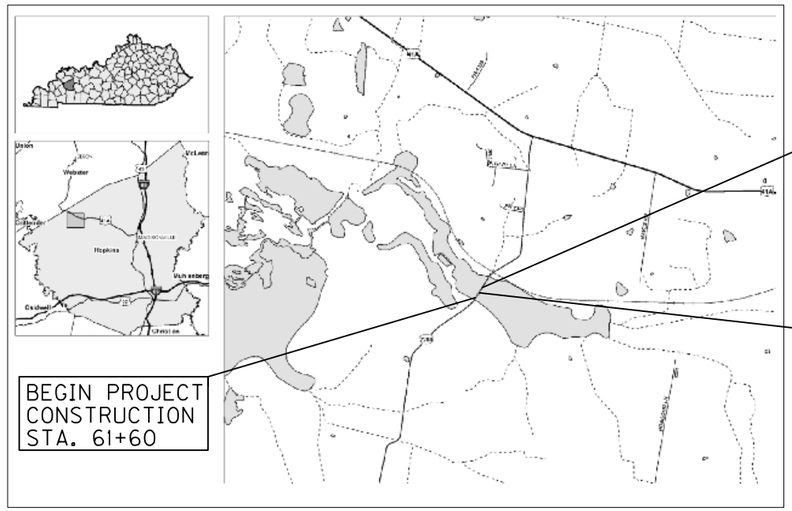
Example Bridge Replacement PS&E Package

Table of Contents Page

COUNTY OF	ITEM NO.	SHEET NO.
HOPKINS	2-10036	R1

TRANSPORTATION CABINET
DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS
HOPKINS COUNTY
KY 2280 (SCHMETZER CROSSING ROAD)
OVER ROSE CREEK
STA. 63+11.08



LOCATION MAP

STANDARD DRAWINGS

BDP-001-06	BOX BEAM GENEREAL NOTES AND REFERENCES
BDP-002-03	BOX BEAM BEARING DETAILS
BDP-003-03	BOX BEAM MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS
BDP-004-04	BOX BEAM TENSION ROD DETAILS
BDP-007-05	BOX BEAM BI7 & CBI7 DETAILS
BGX-006-10	STENCILS FOR STRUCTURES
BGX-012-02	GEOTECHNICAL LEGEND
BGX-022	JOINT WATERPROOFING
BHS-011	RAILING SYSTEM SIDE MOUNTED MGS DETAILS
BJE-001-14	ARMORED EDGES
BPS-003-09	HP12X53 STEEL PILE
BPS-011-04	HP14X89 STEEL PILE
RBI-001-12	TYPICAL GUARDRAIL INSTALLATIONS
RBI-002-07	TYPICAL GUARDRAIL INSTALLATIONS
RBI-004-06	INSTALLATION OF GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT TYPE 1
RBR-001-13	STEEL BEAM GUARDRAIL "W" BEAM
RBR-005-11	GUARDRAIL COMPONENTS
RBR-015-06	STEEL GUARDRAIL POSTS
RBR-016-05	TIMBER GUARDRAIL POSTS
RBR-020-07	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT TYPE 1
RBR-055-01	DELINEATORS FOR GUARDRAIL
RDI-040-01	EROSION CONTROL BLANKET SLOPE INSTALLATION
RDX-210-03	TEMPORARY SILT FENCE
RDX-220-05	SILT TRAP TYPE A
RDX-225-01	SILT TRAP TYPE B
RDX-230-01	SILT TRAP TYPE C
RGS-001-07	CURVE WIDENING AND SUPERELEVATION TRANSITIONS
RGX-001-06	MISCELLANEOUS STANDARDS
RGX-010-04	TYPICAL EMBANKMENT FOUNDATION BENCHES
RGX-100-07	TREATMENT OF EMBANKMENTS AT END-BENTS
RGX-105-09	TREATMENT OF EMBANKMENTS AT END-BENTS-DETAILS
RGX-200-01	ONE POINT PROCTOR FAMILY OF CURVES

INDEX OF SHEETS

Sheet No.	Description
R1	TITLE & LOCATION MAP
R2	TYPICAL SECTIONS
R3	PLAN SHEET
R4	PROFILE SHEET
S1	GENERAL NOTES
S2	LAYOUT
S3	TYPICAL SECTION
S4	FOUNDATION LAYOUT
S5	END BENT DETAILS
S6	PIER DETAILS
S7	SUPERSTRUCTURE DETAILS

SPECIAL NOTES

- CONCRETE SEALING
- TREE CLEARING RESTRICTIONS
- EROSION PREVENTION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL
- TRAFFIC CONTROL ON BRIDGE REPAIR CONTRACTS
- ADDITIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITMENTS
- FOUNDATION PREPARATION
- BKY STENCIL
- LIQUIDATED DAMAGES NOTE FOR BRIDGE CLOSURE WITH DETOUR OVER THE SIDE DRAINAGE AND MGS RAILING

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

- 69 - EMBANKMENT AT END BENT STRUCTURES

SPECIFICATIONS

Standard Specifications For Road And Bridge Construction, Current Edition

Aashto Lrfd Bridge Construction Specifications With Current Interims.

REVISION	DATE

DESIGN CRITERIA

CLASS OF HIGHWAY	RURAL LOCAL
TYPE OF TERRAIN	
DESIGN SPEED	
REQUIRED NPSD	
REQUIRED PSD	
LEVEL OF SERVICE	
ADT PRESENT (2020)	168
ADT FUTURE ( )	
DHV	
D %	
T %	7%

GEOGRAPHIC COORDINATES

LATITUDE 37 DEGREES 22 MINUTES 25 SECONDS NORTH
LONGITUDE 87 DEGREES 41 MINUTES 12 SECONDS WEST

DESIGNED

% RESTRICTED SD	
LEVEL OF SERVICE	
MAX. DISTANCE W/O PASSING	

BEFORE YOU DIG

The contractor is instructed to call 1-800-752-6007 to reach KY 811, the one-call system for information on the location of existing underground utilities. The call is to be placed a minimum of two (2) and no more than ten (10) business days prior to excavation. The contractor should be aware that owners of underground facilities are not required to be members of the KY 811 one-call Before-U-Dig (BUD) service. The contractor must coordinate excavation with the utility owners, including those whom do not subscribe to KY 811. It may be necessary for the contractor to contact the County Court Clerk to determine what utility companies have facilities in the area.

REV. NO.	SHEETS REVISED	DATE

TABLE OF REVISIONS

ROADWAY SHEETS R1-R4	STRUCTURE SHEETS S01-S07
STATE OF KENTUCKY JORDAN M. TALIAFERRO 31269 LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER	STATE OF KENTUCKY TRAVIS M. BAKER 27019 LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

EXISTING BRIDGE ID 054B00204N

PREPARED BY AECOM

BRIDGING KENTUCKY

Taliaferro, Jordan — Digitally signed by Taliaferro, Jordan DN: cn=Taliaferro, Jordan, ou=USLVL1, email=jordan.taliaferro@aecom.com Date: 2021.12.13 12:59:25 -05'00'

Travis Baker — Digitally signed by Travis Baker DN: C=US, E=travis.baker@aecom.com, O=AECOM, CN=Travis Baker Reason: I am approving this document Date: 2021.12.13 14:26:16-05'00'

Commonwealth of Kentucky
DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS
COUNTY OF
HOPKINS

ITEM NO. 2-10036
DRAWING NO. 28461
PROJECT NUMBER:
LETTING DATE: JANUARY 27, 2022

RECOMMENDED BY: _____ PROJECT MANAGER DATE:

PLAN APPROVED BY: _____ STATE HIGHWAY ENGINEER DATE:

TYPICAL SECTIONS
KY 2280 (SCHMETZER CROSSING ROAD)

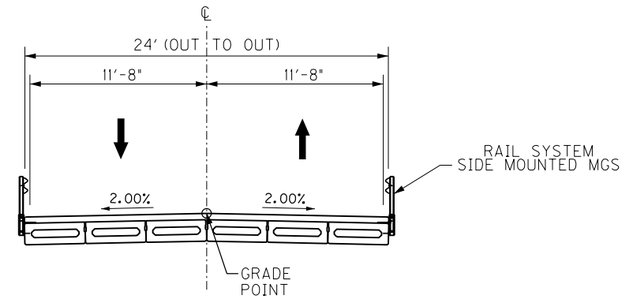
COUNTY OF	ITEM NO.	SHEET NO.
HOPKINS	2-10036	R2

CONVENTIONAL SIGNS

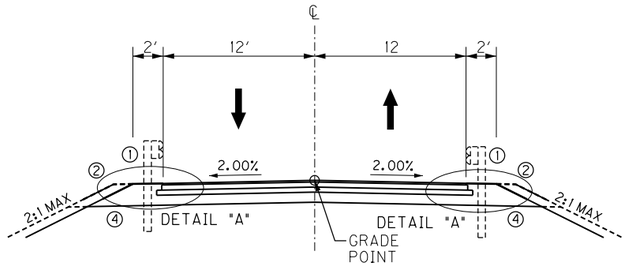
SURVEY LINE
GRADE LINE — 400' V.C.
GROUND LINE
COUNTY LINE
CORPORATE LIMITS
EXIST. PROPERTY LINE
EXIST. RIGHT OF WAY & PROPERTY LINE
PROPOSED RIGHT OF WAY
RIGHT OF WAY MONUMENT
BENCH MARK — B.M. NO.4
EXISTING R/W MARKER
RIGHT OF WAY MONUMENT EXISTING/PROPOSED
UTILITY TEST HOLE — TH
EXISTING ROAD
RAILROAD
FENCE (CONTROLLED ACCESS) — XX
FENCE (EXCEPT STONE AND HEDGE) — X — X
TREE LINE
TREES
PIPE CULVERT
CULVERT
BRIDGE
BUILDINGS — 1-S FRAME, 1-S BRICK, SHED, 2-S BRICK
GUARDRAIL — END TREATMENT, GUARDRAIL, TERMINAL SECTION

	EXISTING	PROPOSED
LIGHTING POLE		
POWER POLE		
JOINT POWER & TELEPHONE POLE		
TELEPHONE & TELEGRAPH POLE		
ANCHOR, POWER OR TELEPHONE		
STUB POWER		
STUB TELEPHONE		
WATER MAIN	WM	6" WM
GAS MAIN	GM	6" GM
TELEPHONE DUCT	T	T
ELECTRIC DUCT	E	E
DIRECT BURIAL TV CABLE	TV	TV
SANITARY SEWER (WITH MANHOLE)	SAN	SAN
STORM SEWER (WITH MANHOLE)	STORM	STORM
DIRECT BURIAL ELECTRIC CABLE	E	E
DIRECT BURIAL TELEPHONE CABLE	T	T
OVERHEAD WIRE		
TRAFFIC LIGHTS		
ELECTRIC MANHOLE	EMH	EMH
TELEPHONE MANHOLE	TMH	TMH

STONE FENCE
HEDGE FENCE
SWAMP OR MARSH
SPRINGS
SINKHOLE
QUARRY SITE
BLUE LINE STREAM
INTERMITTENT STREAM OR DITCH
LAKES OR PONDS
REGULATED FLOODWAY
NORTH POINT



BRIDGE TYPICAL SECTION
KY 2280 (SCHMETZER CROSSING ROAD)



ROADWAY TYPICAL SECTION
KY 2280 (SCHMETZER CROSSING ROAD)

ENVIRONMENTALLY CLEARED AREA

FULL-DEPTH MAINLINE, SHOULDER & ENTRANCE PAVEMENT RECONSTRUCTION

TRAFFIC LANES, SHOULDERS AND ENTRANCES:

DENSE GRADED AGGREGATE	8" DEPTH
CL2 ASPH BASE 1.00D PG64-22	4" DEPTH
CL2 ASPH BASE 1.00D PG64-22	4" DEPTH
CL2 ASPH SURF 0.38D PG64-22	1.25" DEPTH

NOTES:

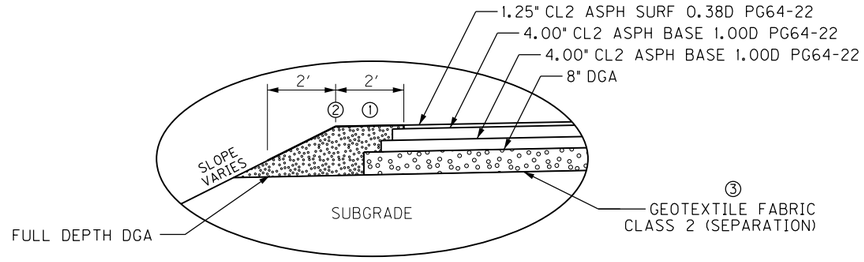
① SHOULDERS SHALL BE WIDENED 3 FEET 5 INCHES WHERE GUARDRAIL IS TO BE INSTALLED ALLOWING FOR 2 FEET OF FILL BEHIND THE POSTS. IF IT IS NOT PRACTICAL TO WIDEN THE SHOULDER BY 2 FEET, THEN LONGER POSTS MAY BE USED.

② ASPHALT SEAL REQUIRED FROM OUTSIDE EDGE OF PAVED SHOULDER TO A POINT 2' DOWN THE DITCH OR FILL SLOPE. TWO APPLICATIONS OF THE FOLLOWING:

ASPHALT SEAL COAT	2.40 LBS/SY
ASPHALT SEAL AGGREGATE	20 LBS/SY (SIZE NO. 8 OR 9M)

③ GEOTEXTILE FABRIC CLASS 2 (SEPARATION) SHALL BE INCIDENTAL TO DGA.

④ GRANULAR EMBANKMENT FOR NECESSARY WIDENING AT LOCATIONS AS APPROVED BY ENGINEER



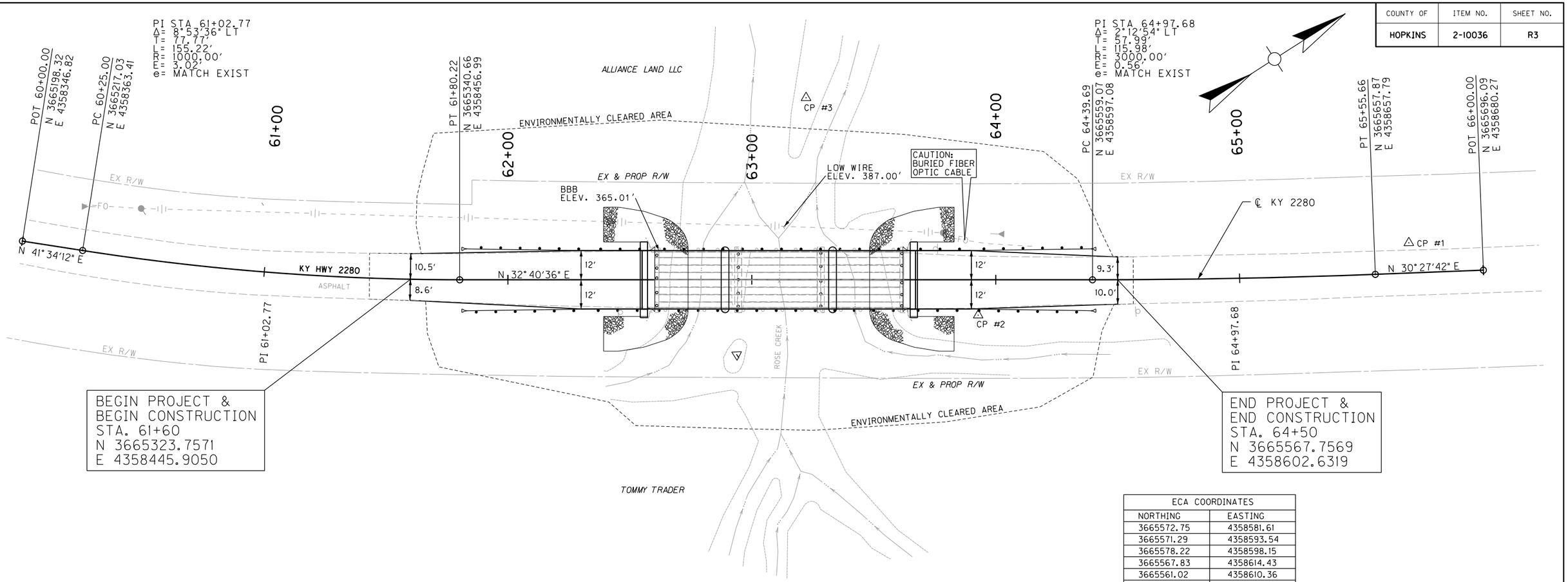
DETAIL "A"
FULL-DEPTH MAINLINE & SHOULDER PAVEMENT RECONSTRUCTION
NOT TO SCALE

PREPARED BY
AECOM

BRIDGING KENTUCKY

KY 2280 (SCHMETZER CROSSING ROAD)
OVER ROSE CREEK
TYPICAL SECTIONS

COUNTY OF	ITEM NO.	SHEET NO.
HOPKINS	2-10036	R3



ECA COORDINATES	
NORTHING	EASTING
3665572.75	4358581.61
3665571.29	4358593.54
3665578.22	4358598.15
3665567.83	4358614.43
3665561.02	4358610.36
3665550.96	4358616.84
3665537.74	4358630.77
3665512.81	4358629.32
3665476.93	4358613.68
3665429.39	4358587.27
3665401.42	4358568.44
3665369.15	4358546.30
3665365.00	4358532.13
3665314.19	4358482.45
3665317.64	4358468.38
3665324.16	4358456.80
3665305.18	4358443.68
3665315.44	4358427.86
3665333.19	4358439.38
3665337.71	4358428.49
3665344.36	4358418.81
3665352.06	4358411.32
3665364.14	4358400.62
3665445.40	4358446.38
3665526.02	4358504.99
3665550.81	4358525.55
3665570.61	4358541.96
3665576.28	4358559.06
3665572.75	4358581.61

KY HWY 2280
PROVIDENCE, KY, HOPKINS COUNTY
Bridge ID # 054B00204N

Project Coordinates:
Coordinates for horizontal control were obtained by a closed loop traverse using a Trimble S7 Robot Total Station and redundant GPS observations using Trimble R10 GNSS receivers. Being in NAD83 Kentucky State Plane Coordinate System, Single Zone, (US Survey Feet) utilizing the KYCORS RTN GPS Network on January 28th, 2020. No project datum factor was calculated or used for this project.

Basis of Elevations:
Elevations were established by closed loop traverse using a S7 Robot and GPS observations NAVD88 vertical datum, Geoid 12B utilizing the KYCORS RTN Network.

COORDINATE CONTROL POINTS

POINT	DESCRIPTION	State Plane Coordinates			STATION	OFFSET
		NORTH (Y)	EAST (X)	ELEV. (Z)		
CP 1	5/8"x 24" REBAR WITH 1 1/2" ALUMINUM CAP	3665676.427	4358654.332	364.09	65+69.90	12.39' LT
CP 2	5/8"x 24" REBAR WITH 1 1/2" ALUMINUM CAP	3665511.767	4358583.98	365.69	63+92.80	14.51' RT
CP 3	5/8"x 24" REBAR WITH 1" PLASTIC CAP	3665500.527	4358470.806	360.43	63+22.24	74.68' LT

CONSTRUCT EDGE KEY
LT/RT STA. 61+60 (20 LF)
LT/RT STA. 64+50 (20 LF)

CONSTRUCT SNOW FENCE
LT/RT STA. 61+60 TO STA. 64+50 (725 LF)

REMOVE EXISTING STRUCTURE
℄ STA. 63+10 (1 LS)

GUARDRAIL STEEL "W" BEAM - KY 2280 ℄					
SIDE	STA.	TO	STA.	SINGLE FACE	END TREATMENT TYPE 1
				(LF)	(EACH)
LT	61+81	-	62+58	25	1
LT	63+64	-	64+41	25	1
RT	61+81	-	62+58	25	1
RT	63+64	-	64+41	25	1

ALL MATERIAL THAT WAS PLACED OR THAT HAD FALLEN INTO THE STREAM SHALL BE REMOVED BY THE CONTRACTOR AT THE END OF THE PROJECT AND THE STREAM SHALL BE RESTORED TO ITS PRECONSTRUCTION CONDITION.

REASONABLE MEANS OF INGRESS AND EGRESS SHALL BE MAINTAINED TO ALL PROPERTIES WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS. ACCESS TO FIRE HYDRANTS MUST ALSO BE MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES.

0' 20' 40' 80'

SCALE: 1"=20'

PREPARED BY AECOM

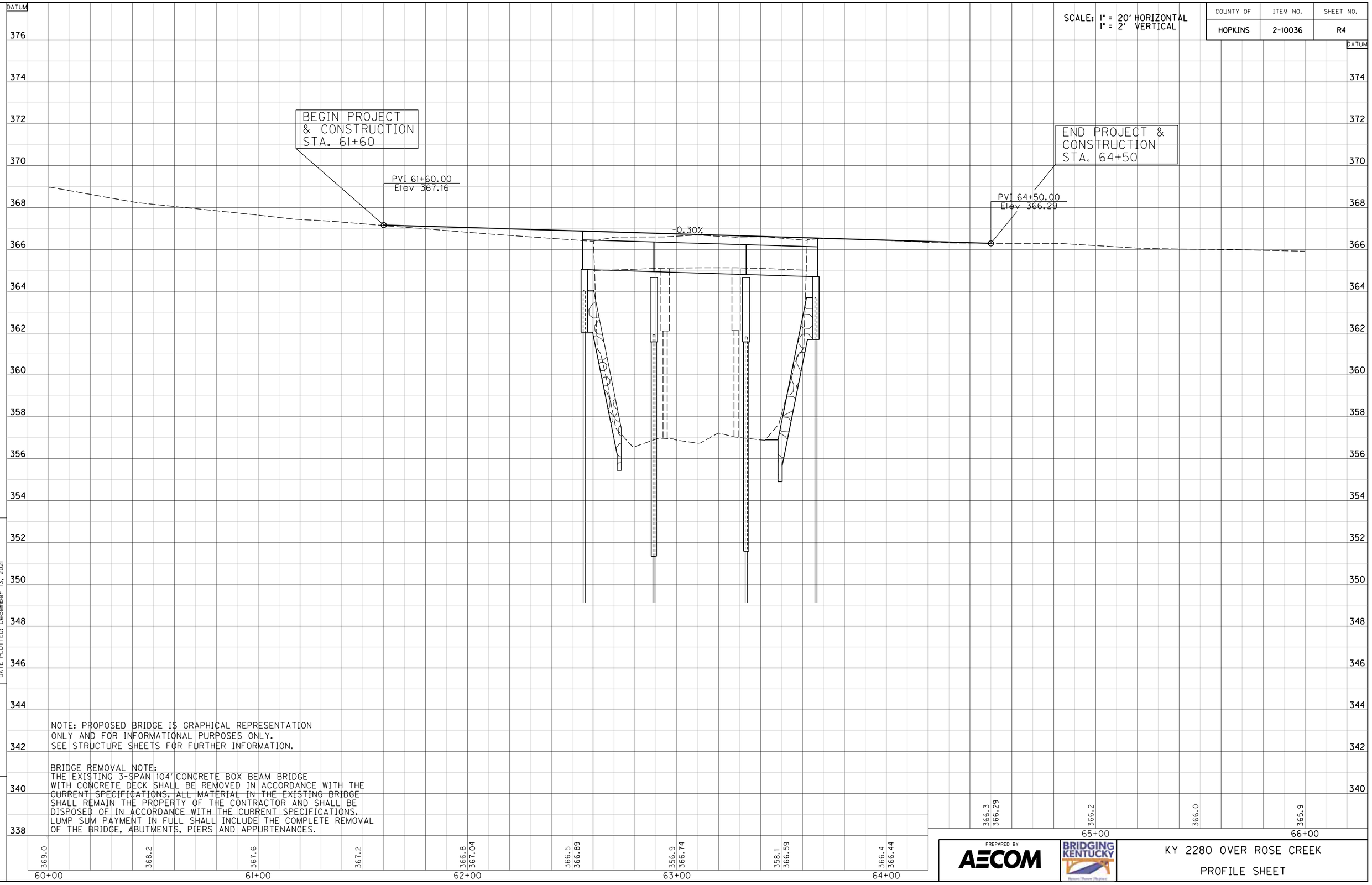
BRIDGING KENTUCKY

KY 2280 OVER ROSE CREEK

PLAN SHEET

COUNTY OF	ITEM NO.	SHEET NO.
HOPKINS	2-10036	R4

SCALE: 1" = 20' HORIZONTAL
1" = 2' VERTICAL



NOTE: PROPOSED BRIDGE IS GRAPHICAL REPRESENTATION ONLY AND FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES ONLY. SEE STRUCTURE SHEETS FOR FURTHER INFORMATION.

BRIDGE REMOVAL NOTE:
THE EXISTING 3-SPAN 104' CONCRETE BOX BEAM BRIDGE WITH CONCRETE DECK SHALL BE REMOVED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CURRENT SPECIFICATIONS. ALL MATERIAL IN THE EXISTING BRIDGE SHALL REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF THE CONTRACTOR AND SHALL BE DISPOSED OF IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CURRENT SPECIFICATIONS. LUMP SUM PAYMENT IN FULL SHALL INCLUDE THE COMPLETE REMOVAL OF THE BRIDGE, ABUTMENTS, PIERS AND APPURTENANCES.

PREPARED BY
AECOM

BRIDGING KENTUCKY

KY 2280 OVER ROSE CREEK
PROFILE SHEET

General Notes

Specifications: References to the Specifications are to the current Edition of the Kentucky Department of Highways Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction including any current supplemental Specifications. All references to the AASHTO Specifications are to the current edition of the AASHTO LRFD Bridge Construction Specifications, with Interims.

Design Load: This bridge is designed for KYHL-93 live load, (i.e. 1.25xAASHTO HL93 live load). This bridge is designed for a future wearing surface of 15 psf.

Design Method: All reinforced concrete members are designed to be equivalent or greater than the load and resistance factor design method as specified in the current AASHTO Specifications.

Materials Design Specifications:

For Class "A" Reinforced Concrete	f'c = 3500 psi
For Class "AA" Reinforced Concrete	f'c = 4000 psi
For Steel Reinforcement	fy = 60000 psi

Material Specifications: AASHTO Specifications or ASTM, current edition, as designated below shall govern the materials furnished.

AASHTO M153 Premolded Cork Filler, Type II

AASHTO M-31 Deformed and Plain Billet-Steel for Concrete Reinforcement, Grade 60

Preformed Cork Expansion Joint Material: Preformed Cork Expansion Joint Material shall conform to subsection 807.04.02 (Type II) of the Kentucky Department of Highways Standard Specifications.

Concrete: Class "AA" Concrete is to be used throughout the superstructure. Class "A" concrete is to be used in the substructure. Prestressed beam concrete shall be in accordance with the plans and specifications.

Reinforcement: Dimensions shown from the face of concrete to bars are to center of bars unless otherwise shown. Clear distance to face of concrete is 2" unless otherwise noted. Spacing of bars is from center to center of bars. Any reinforcing bars designated by suffix "e" in the plans shall be epoxy coated in accordance with section 811.10 of the Standard Specifications. Any reinforcing bars designated by suffix "s" in a Bill of Reinforcement shall be considered a stirrup for purposes of bend diameters.

CONSTRUCTION IDENTIFICATION: The following stencils shall be imprinted in new concrete (or painted on steel) in accordance with the guidance outlined in the Special Note for Bridging Kentucky Project Stencil:

- Bridging Kentucky Logo
- Drawing Number
- Year and Design Loading
- Contractor

The Contractor shall furnish all plans, equipment, and labor necessary to do the work for which no direct payment will be made.

Beveled Edges: All exposed edges shall be beveled ¾", unless otherwise shown.

Payment for Precast Concrete Beams: The basis of payment for the Prestressed Concrete Beams shall be at the contract unit price per linear foot of beam, in accordance with the specifications.

Slope Protection: Slope Protection will be requried at End Bent 1 and 2 meeting the requriments of Section 703 & 805 of the Standard Specifications. Geotextile Fabric, Class 1 shall be placed between the embankment and the slope protection in accordance with Standard Specifications 214 and 843. Payment for Geotextile Fabric, Class 1, shall be considered incidental to the unit price bid for Cyclopean Stone Rip Rap.

Completion of the Structure: The contractor is required to complete the structure in accordance with the plans and specifications. Material, labor, or construction operations not otherwise specified, are to be included in the bid item most appropriate to the work involved and otherwise considered incidental to the Contract. This may include cofferdams, shoring, excavations, backfilling, removal of all or parts of existing structures, phase construction, incidental materials, labor, or anything else required to complete the structure.

Shop Drawings: The fabricator shall submit all required shop plans, by email to SHOP XXXXxxxxxN@docs.e-Builder.net, for review. These submissions shall depict the shop plans in .PDF format, as either 11"x17" or 22"x36" sheets. Designers will make review comments on these electronic submissions as needed and, if required, shall return them to the fabricator for corrections and resubmittal. Upon acceptable reconciliation of all comments, files shall be sent to the Bridging Kentucky Shop Plan Coordinator for distribution. Only plans submitted directly to the Shop Plan Coordinator will be distributed. Additionally, only plans electronically stamped "Distributed by The Bridging Kentucky Program Team" are to be used for fabrication. While this process does not require the submission of paper copies, the Engineer of Record reserves the right to require such copies on a case by case basis.
When any changes to the design plans are proposed, the shop drawings reflecting these changes shall be submitted through the process above.

Note: The designation in the email XXXXxxxxxN refers to the Bridge ID number which is located on the Title Sheet, R1 of the Bridge Plans. Example: SHOP 042B00191N@docs.e-Builder.net

Utilities: Before beginning work, locate all existing utilities. Consider location of utilities shown on the drawings to be approximate and for informational purposes only. The Department does not warrant the locations and assumes no responsibility for the accuracy or completeness. The Contractor must make his own determination. Except as shown on the Plans, work around and do not disturb existing utilities.

Verifying Field Conditions: The contractor shall field verify all dimensions before ordering material. New material that is unsuitable because of variations in the existing structure shall be replaced at the contractor's expense.

Dimensions: Dimensions are for a normal temperature of 60 degrees fahrenheit. Layout dimensions are horizontal dimensions.

Superstructure Slab: The superstructure slab shall be poured continuously from end to end of slab before the concrete is allowed to set.

Slab Thickness: The slab thickness shown in the proposed typical section is taken at mid-span. Due to beam camber and in order to achieve the design profile, the slab will be approximately 1" thicker at the supports. No additional payment will be made for any additional slab concrete due to beam camber in excess of the Designer's assumption. No additional concrete above plan quantity should be placed without the approval of the Engineer. If applicable, guardrail inserts are to be placed in such a way that accommodates tolerances for guardrail height.

Mastic Tape: Mastic Tape used to seal joints is to meet the requirements of ASTM C-877 Type I, II, or III. The joint is to be covered with 12" wide mastic tape. Prior to application, the joint surface shall be clean and free of dirt, debris, or deleterious material. Primer, if required by the tape manufacturer, shall be applied for a minimum width of 9" on each side of the joint.

Mastic Tape shall be either:

EZ-Wrap Rubber by Press-seal Casket Corporation,
Seal Wrap by Mar Mac Manufacturing Co. Inc.,
Cadilloc by The UP Rubber Co. Inc.
or approved equal.

Mastic Tape shall cover the joint continuously unless otherwise shown in the plans. Mastic Tape shall be spliced by lapping a minimum of 6" and in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations with the overlap running downhill.

Additionally, the Contractor shall place Mastic Tape along vertical joints between the Concrete Box Beams. The vertical joints should be covered after the abutment seat interface, in the same manner as outlined above.

The cost of labor, materials, and incidental items for furnishing and installing Mastic Tape shall be considered incidental to the unit price bid for the Concrete Box Beam and no separate measurement of payment shall be made.

Temporary Supports: Temporary Supports or shoring will not be permitted under the beams when pouring the concrete deck slab or when taking "top of beam" elevations.

Armored Edge: Fabricate armored edge to match cross slope and parabolic crown at each end of bridge.

Foundation Preparation: Foundation Preparation shall be in accordance with Section 603 of the Specifications.

Foundation excavations should be properly braced/shored to provide adequate safety to persons working in or around excavations. Bracing should be performed in accordance with applicable federal, state and local guidelines.

Temporary shoring, sheeting, cofferdams, and/or dewatering methods may be required to facilitate foundation construction. It should be anticipated that groundwater will be encountered at foundation locations within the flood plain.

Temporary shoring, bracing, sheeting, cofferdams and dewatering shall be included in the Lump Sum Bid for Foundation Preparation.

Structural Granular Backfill: Materials for Structural Granular Backfill shall be in accordance with Section 805 of the Specifications.

Contrary to the Specifications, Structural Granular Backfill will not be measured for payment but shall be included in the Lump Sum Bid for Foundation Preparation.

Concrete Sealer: Apply concrete sealer in accordance with the Special Note Concrete Sealing.

Piling: Piling shall be driven to practical refusal as defined on the pile record sheet.

Test piles shall be driven where designated on the plans to determine the length of pile required.

All test piles shall be accurately located so that they may be used in the finished structure.

Contrary to the standard drawings for steel piling, mill test reports are not required to be notarized.

Pile Points: Provide pile points for all piles. Pile points shall be in accordance with Section 604 of the specifications and of the type shown on the pile record sheet.

REVISION	DATE

DATE: 12/10/21	CHECKED BY
DESIGNED BY: C. Tamayo	T. Baker
DETAILED BY: J. Corley	C. Tamayo

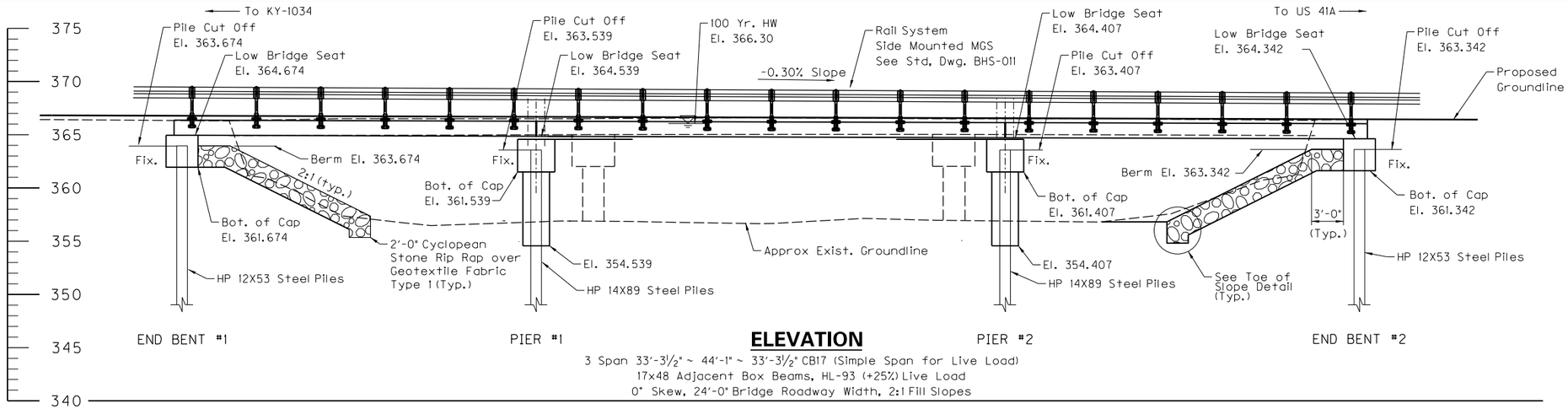
Commonwealth of Kentucky
DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS

COUNTY
HOPKINS

ROUTE	CROSSING
KY 2280	ROSE CREEK

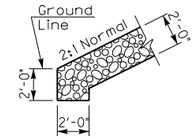
GENERAL NOTES

ITEM NUMBER	PREPARED BY		SHEET NO.
2-10036	AECOM	BRIDGING KENTUCKY	S1
			DRAWING NO. 28461



ELEVATION

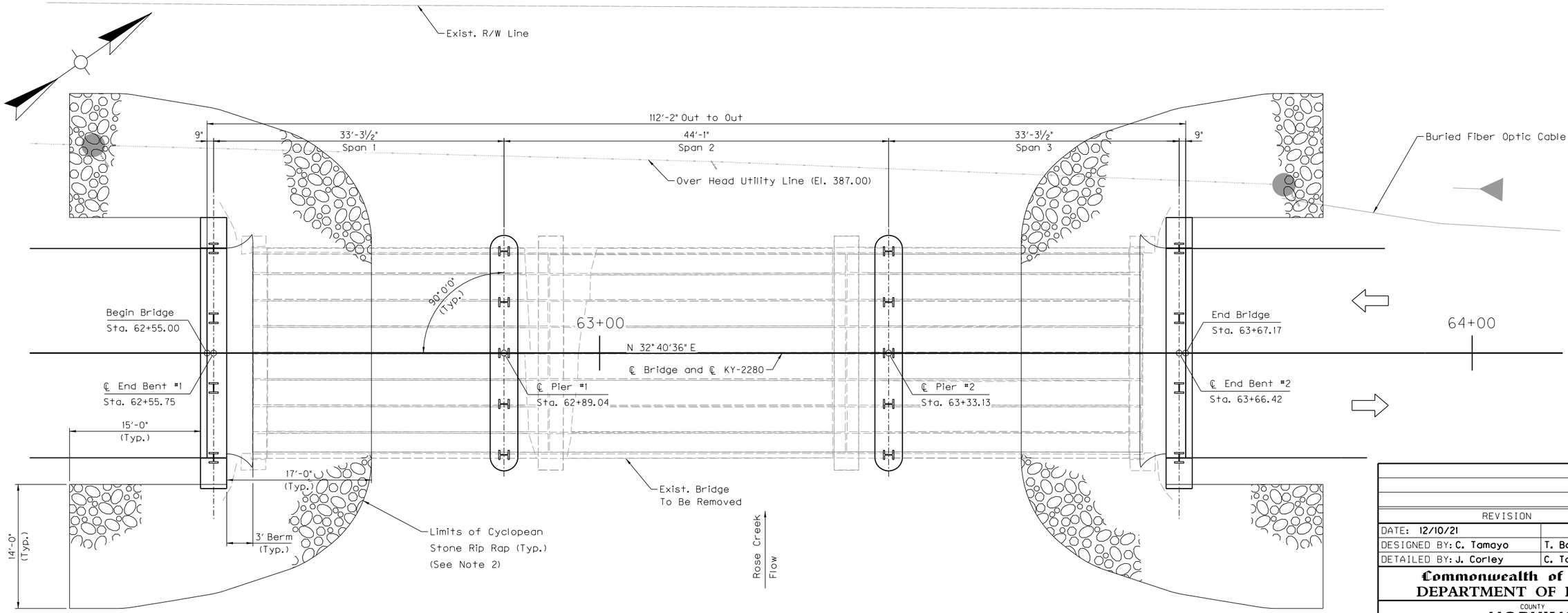
3 Span 33'-3½" ~ 44'-1" ~ 33'-3½" CB17 (Simple Span for Live Load)
17x48 Adjacent Box Beams, HL-93 (+25%) Live Load
0° Skew, 24'-0" Bridge Roadway Width, 2:1 Fill Slopes



TOE OF SLOPE DETAIL

NOTES

1. The approx. quantity of Structure Granular Backfill is 60 CY total for both end bents.
2. Place Cyclopean Stone Rip Rap with Geotextile Fabric Class I (incidental) at a minimum thickness of 2'-0".



PLAN

~Superstructure Not Shown~

REVISION	DATE

DATE: 12/10/21	CHECKED BY
DESIGNED BY: C. Tamayo	T. Baker
DETAILED BY: J. Corley	C. Tamayo

Commonwealth of Kentucky
DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS

COUNTY: HOPKINS

ROUTE: KY 2280

CROSSING: ROSE CREEK

LAYOUT

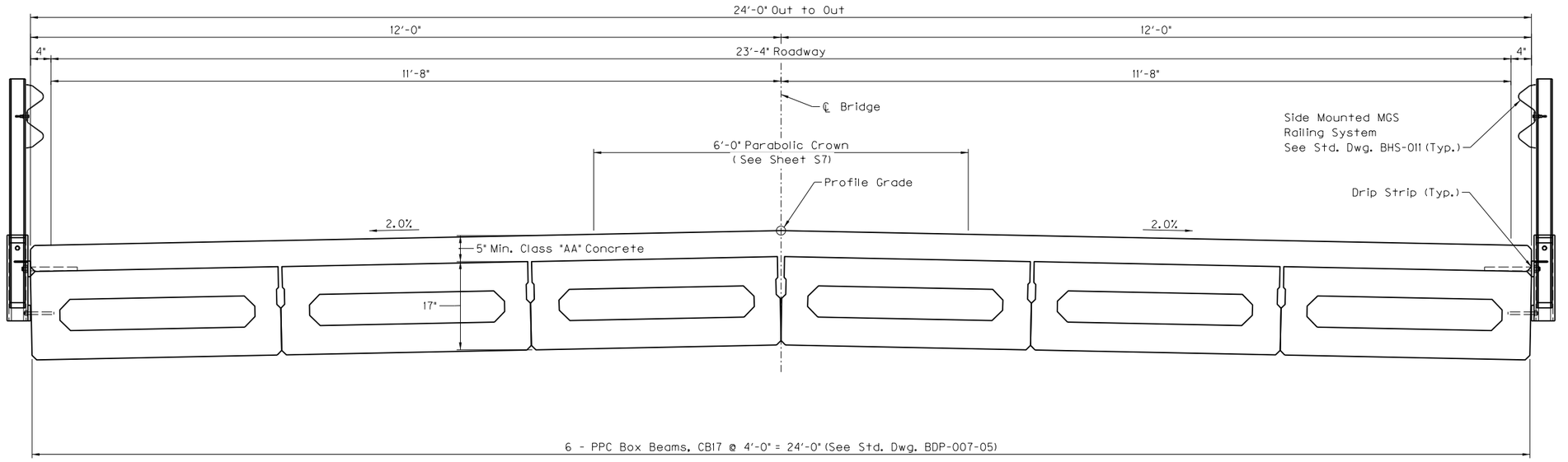
ITEM NUMBER: 2-10036

PREPARED BY: AECOM

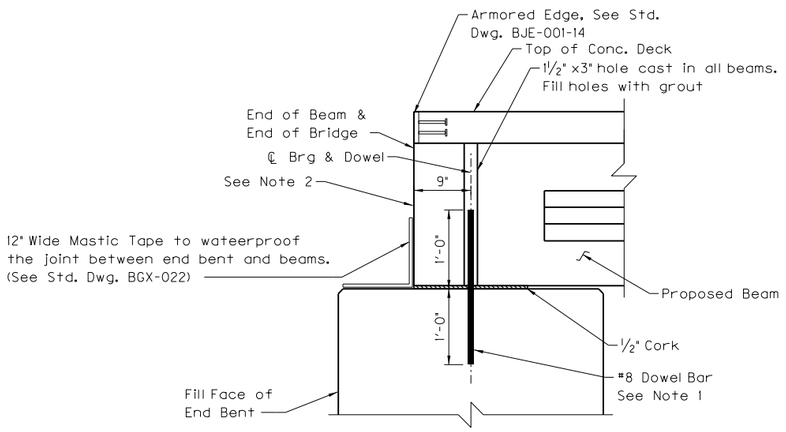
BRIDGING KENTUCKY

SHEET NO. S2

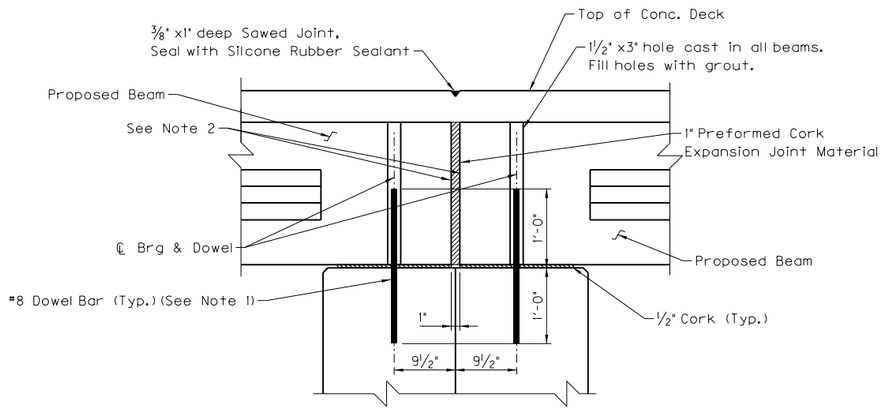
DRAWING NO. 28461



TYPICAL SECTION



TYPICAL SECTION AT END BENT



TYPICAL SECTION AT PIER

NOTES:

1. #8 Dowels shall be epoxy coated.
2. After cutting prestress strands flush with surface paint with approved bituminous material (Incidental to Precast Box Beams).

REVISION	DATE

DATE: 12/10/21	CHECKED BY
DESIGNED BY: C. Tamayo	T. Baker
DETAILED BY: J. Corley	C. Tamayo

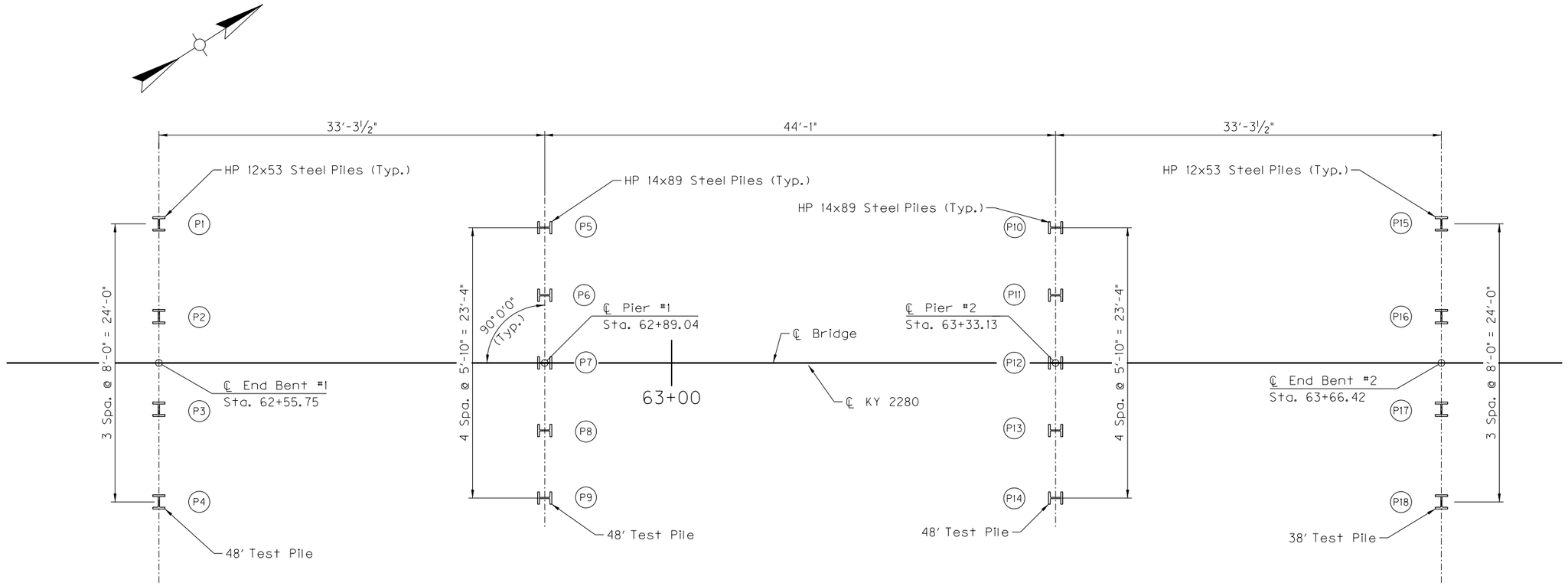
Commonwealth of Kentucky
DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS

COUNTY
HOPKINS

ROUTE	CROSSING
KY 2280	ROSE CREEK

TYPICAL SECTION

ITEM NUMBER	PREPARED BY	SHEET NO.
2-10036	AECOM	S3
	BRIDGING KENTUCKY	DRAWING NO. 28461



PLAN

PILE RECORD FOR POINT BEARING PILES

Pile No.	Pile Cut-off Elevation	Pile Length In Place	Point of Pile Elevation As Driven	Design Axial Load
	FEET	FEET	FEET	TONS
	END BENT #1			
P1	363.674			97
P2	363.674			97
P3	363.674			97
P4	363.674			97
	PIER #1			
P5	363.572			111
P6	363.572			111
P7	363.572			111
P8	363.572			111
P9	363.572			111
	PIER #2			
P10	363.440			111
P11	363.440			111
P12	363.440			111
P13	363.440			111
P14	363.440			111
	END BENT #2			
P15	363.342			97
P16	363.342			97
P17	363.342			97
P18	363.342			97

Definitions of Terms

PILE CUT-OFF ELEVATION: Elevation of the top of pile in the finished structure.

PILE LENGTH IN PLACE: Actual pile length below the Pile Cut-Off Elevation in the finished structure.

POINT OF PILE ELEVATION AS DRIVEN: Actual point of pile elevation in the finished structure.

DESIGN AXIAL LOAD: Load carried by each pile as estimated from structural design calculations for Factored LRFD Loadings.

CALCULATED FIELD BEARING: Contrary to Section 604.03.07 of the Standard Specifications, in place bearing values are not required for piles bearing on rock when driven to practical refusal.

Field Data

For each pile, the Project Engineer shall record the following on this sheet: Pile Length in Place and Point of Pile Elevation as Driven.

Submit this record to:

Kentucky Transportation Cabinet
Director, Division of Structural Design
3rd Floor East
200 Mero Street
Frankfort, KY 40622

This pile record does not replace other pile records the Project Engineer is required to keep and submit.

Use HP 12x53 in accordance with BPS-003-09.

Use HP 14x89 in accordance with BPS-011-04.

Driving Criteria

PRACTICAL REFUSAL: Drive point bearing piles to practical refusal. For this project minimum blow requirements are reached after total penetration becomes ½ inch or less for ten consecutive blows, practical refusal is obtained after the pile is struck an additional ten blows with total penetration of ½ inch or less. Advance the production piling to the driving resistances specified above and to the depths determined by test pile(s) and subsurface data sheet(s). Immediately cease driving operations if the pile visibly yields or becomes damaged during driving. If hard driving is encountered because of dense strata or an obstruction, such as a boulder before the pile is advanced to the depth anticipated, the Engineer will determine if more blows than the average driving resistance specified for practical refusal is required to further advance the pile. Drive additional production and test piles if directed by the Engineer.

HAMMER CRITERIA: Single acting diesel hammers with rated energies of 25 to 40 kip-ft are recommended to adequately drive H-piles without encountering excessive blow counts or overstressing the piles. The use of hammers other than single acting diesel may require different rated energies. The Contractor shall submit the proposed pile driving system to the Department for approval prior to the installation of the first pile. Approval of the pile driving system by the Engineer will be subject to satisfactory field performance of the pile driving procedures.

REVISION	DATE

DATE: 12/10/21	CHECKED BY
DESIGNED BY: C. Tamayo	T. Baker
DETAILED BY: J. Corley	C. Tamayo

Commonwealth of Kentucky
DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS

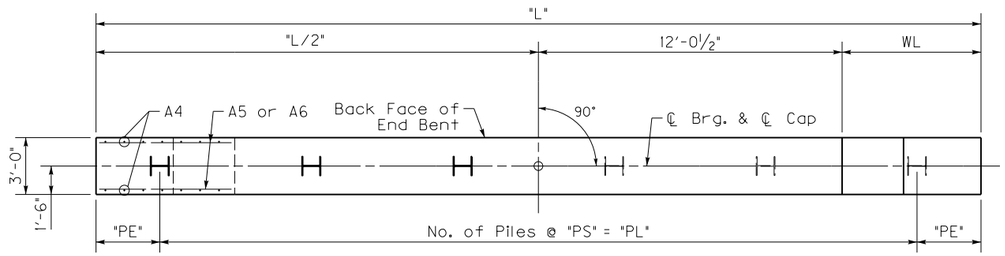
COUNTY
HOPKINS

ROUTE	CROSSING
KY 2280	ROSE CREEK

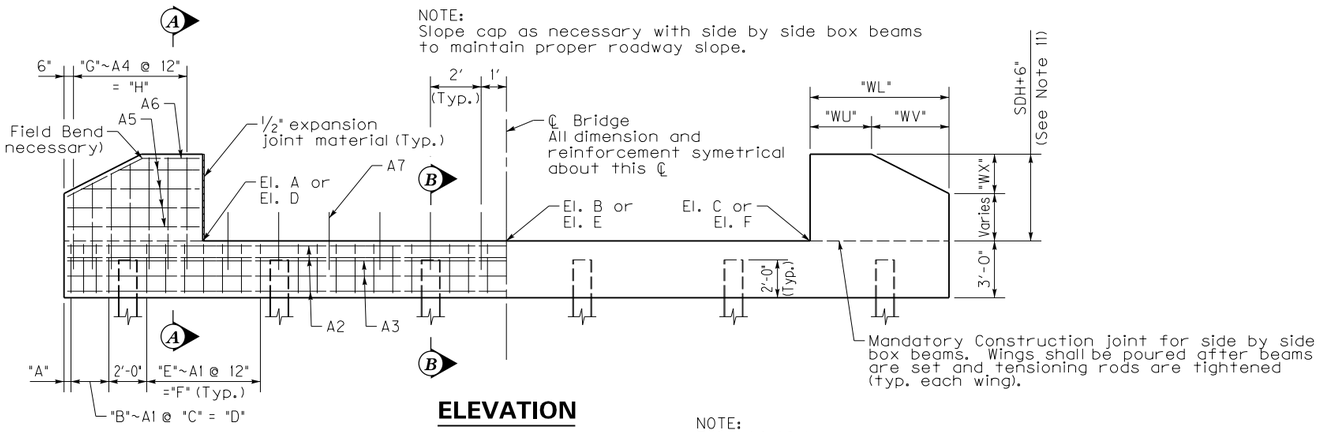
FOUNDATION LAYOUT

ITEM NUMBER	PREPARED BY	SHEET NO.
2-10036	AECOM	S4
	BRIDGING KENTUCKY	DRAWING NO. 28461

BRIDGE WIDTH	PILE LOAD		PILES				DIMENSIONS														QUANTITIES	
	SIZE	TONS	NO.	PE	PS	PL	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	L	WL	WU	WV	WX	CONCRETE (C.Y.)	STEEL (LBS.)
24	HI	97	4	3'-6½"	8'-0"	24'-0"	3½"	4	9"	2'-3"	7	6'-0"	3	2'-0"	2	31'-1"	3'-6"	3'-6"	0	0	12.4	1362



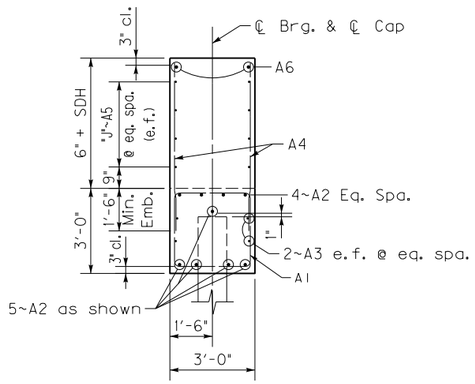
PLAN



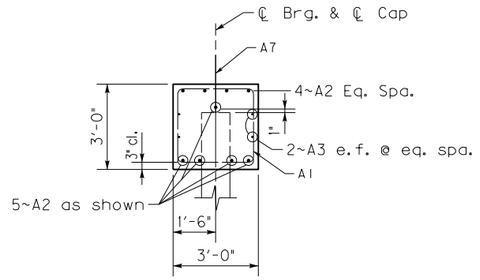
ELEVATION

NOTE:
Slope cap as necessary with side by side box beams to maintain proper roadway slope.

NOTE:
Trim A4-A6 bars as necessary.



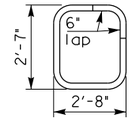
SECTION A–A



SECTION B–B

BILL OF REINFORCEMENT FOR ONE END BENT

CAP BILL OF REINFORCEMENT						WING BILL OF REINFORCEMENT				
MARK	TYPE	NO.	SIZE	LENGTH		MARK	TYPE	NO.	SIZE	LENGTH
A1e	14s	29	5	11- 0		A4e	Str.	12	5	4- 0
A2e	Str.	9	8	30- 9		A5e	Str.	8	5	3- 2
A3e	Str.	4	5	30- 9		A6e	Str.	4	6	3- 2
A7e	Str.	12	8	2- 0						



A1 Bar
~Size #5~

BRIDGE SEAT ELEVATIONS		
End Bent #1	A	364.674
	B	364.914
	C	364.674
End Bent #2	D	364.342
	E	364.582
	F	364.342

NOTES:
1) Conform to KYTC, Standard Specifications, Current Edition.
2) Concrete to be Class "A", 3500 psi.
3) Rebar to be epoxy coated A615, Grade 60.
4) Maintain 2" clear cover to reinforcement unless otherwise noted.
5) End Bents are designed for the maximum span of the following steel and concrete beams as shown in the current standards: HI - BI2, CBI2, BI7, CBI7, B2I or rolled steel beams up to 16" nominal depth.
6) Piles shall be HP12x53.
7) Piles driven to rock must be driven to Refusal.
8) Pile load given is Factored Strength Load.
9) Piles must be driven 10' into existing ground or to refusal on bedrock. Piles at wet crossings must be driven to 10' below stream bed or to refusal on bedrock. A minimum pile length of 10' is required in all circumstances.
10) Contractor shall provide a hammer capable of driving the piling to refusal or capacity without encountering excessive blow counts or damaging the pile. Contractor shall be responsible for all damaged piling.
11) SDH = Beam+Pad Height + (haunch + slab) [if applicable]

REVISION	DATE

DATE: 12/10/21	CHECKED BY
DESIGNED BY: C. Tamayo	T. Baker
DETAILED BY: J. Corley	C. Tamayo

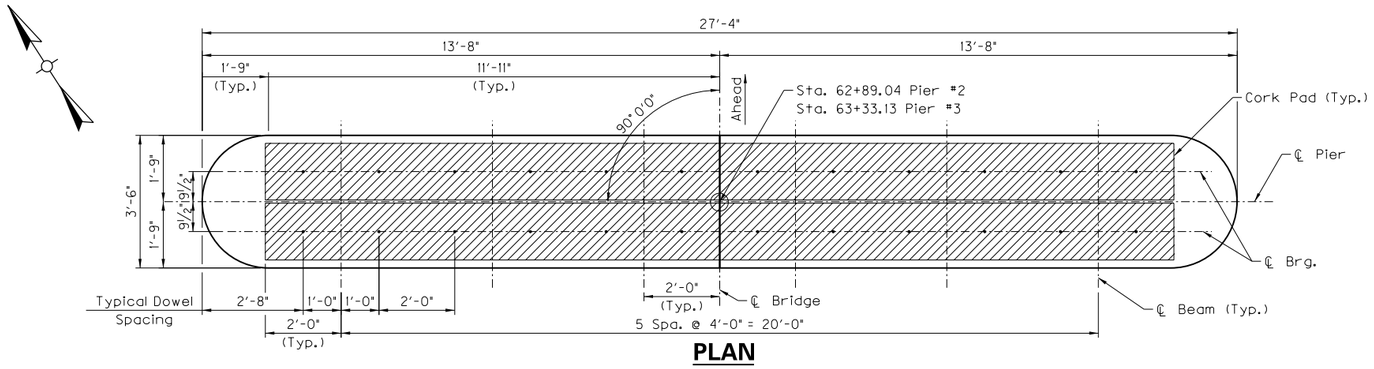
Commonwealth of Kentucky
DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS

COUNTY
HOPKINS

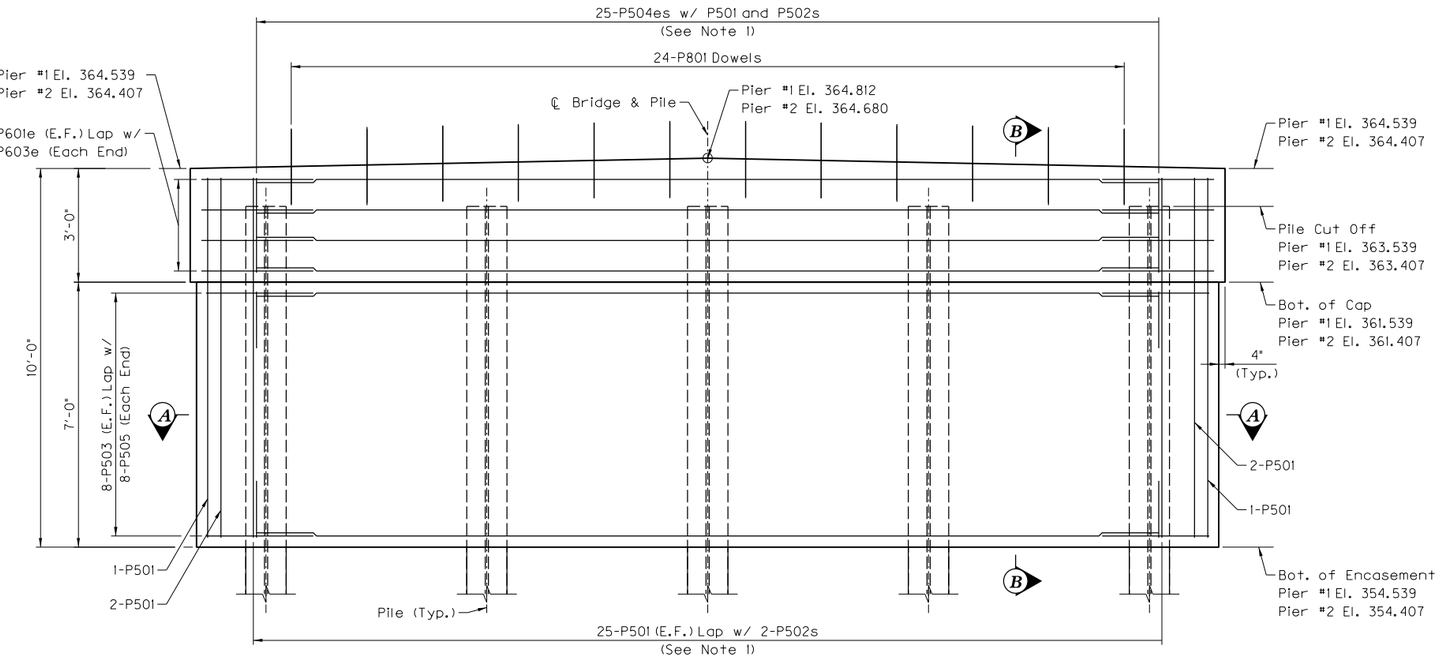
ROUTE	CROSSING
KY 2280	ROSE CREEK

END BENT DETAILS

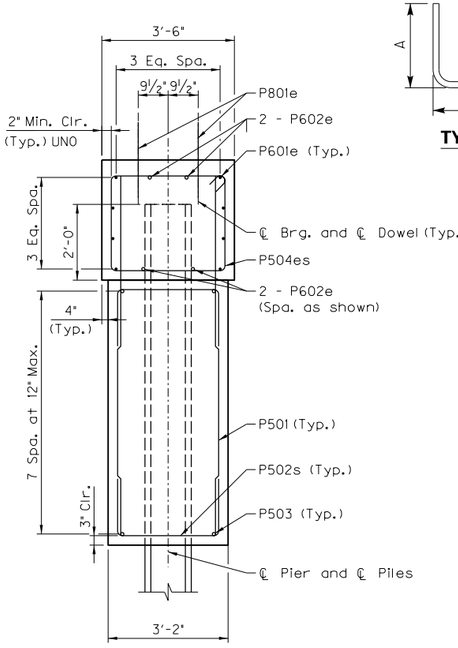
ITEM NUMBER	PREPARED BY		SHEET NO.
2-10036	AECOM	BRIDGING KENTUCKY	S5
			DRAWING NO. 28461



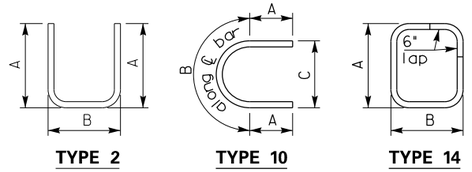
PLAN

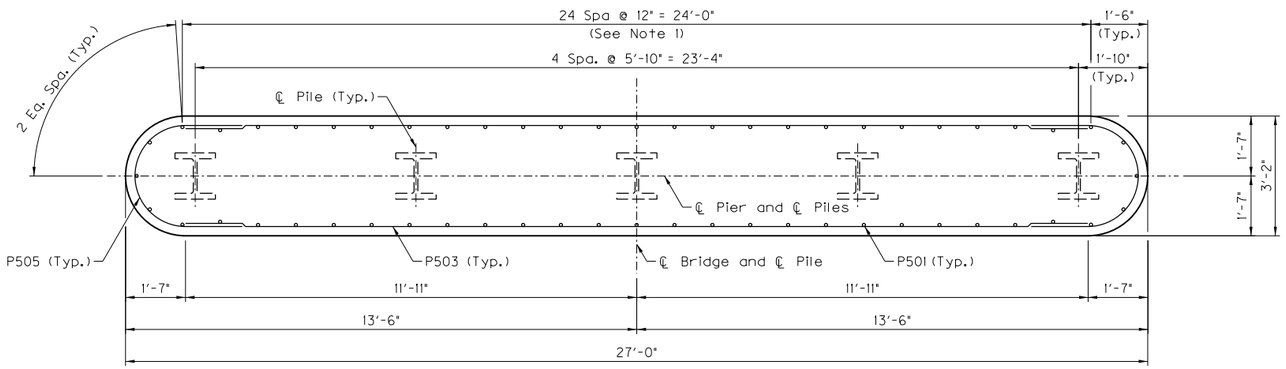


ELEVATION



SECTION B–B





SECTION A–A

BILL OF REINFORCEMENT- FOR ONE PIER

MARK	TYPE	SIZE	NO.	LENGTH FT-IN	LOCATION	a FT-IN	b FT-IN	c FT-IN	d FT-IN	e FT-IN
P501	Str.	5	56	9'-7"	Encase.					
P502s	2	5	50	5'-10"	Encase.	1'-6"	2'-10"			
P503	Str.	5	16	23'-10"	Encase.					
P504es	14	5	25	12'-8"	Cap	2'-8"	3'-2"			
P505	10	5	16	7'-5"	Encase.	1'-6"	4'-5"			
P601e	Str.	6	8	23'-10"	Cap					
P602e	Str.	6	4	26'-7"	Cap					
P603e	10	6	8	7'-11"	Cap	1'-6"	4'-11"			
P801e	Str.	8	24	2'-0"	Cap					

Notes

1. Adjust the spacing of reinforcing at each pile by placing the bars against the edge of the pile.
2. Concrete to be Class "A" 3500 psi.

REVISION	DATE

DATE: 12/10/21	CHECKED BY
DESIGNED BY: C. Tamayo	J. Zhou
DETAILED BY: J. Corley	C. Tamayo

Commonwealth of Kentucky
DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS

COUNTY: HOPKINS

ROUTE: KY 2280

CROSSING: ROSE CREEK

PIER DETAILS

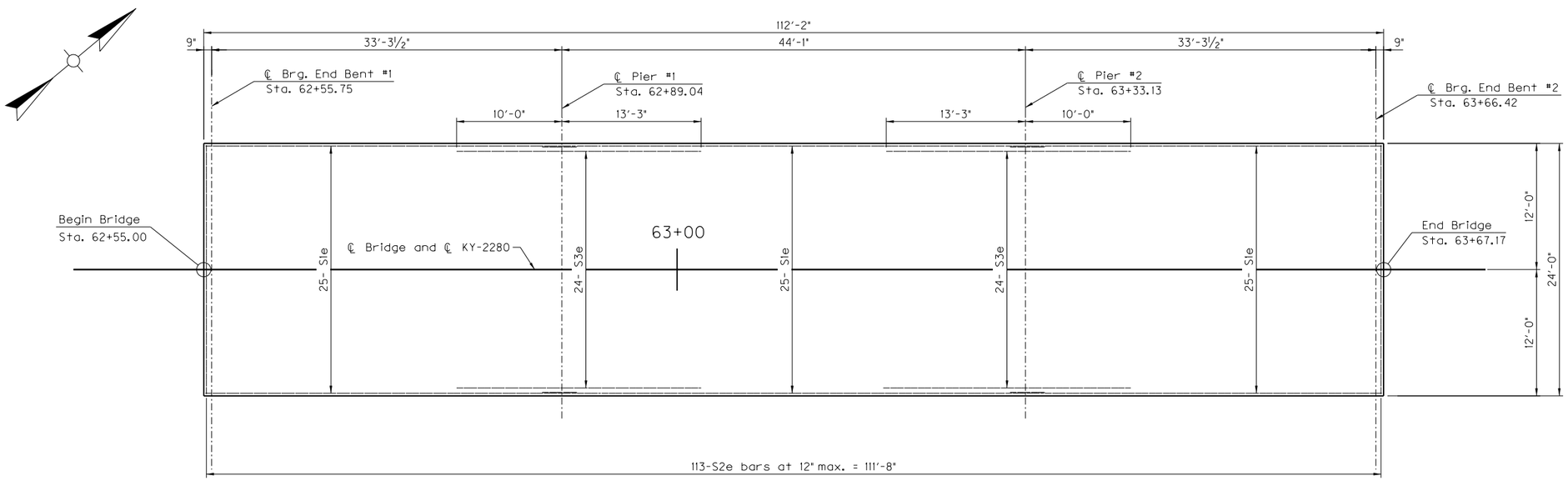
ITEM NUMBER: 2-10036

PREPARED BY: AECOM

BRIDGING KENTUCKY

SHEET NO. S6

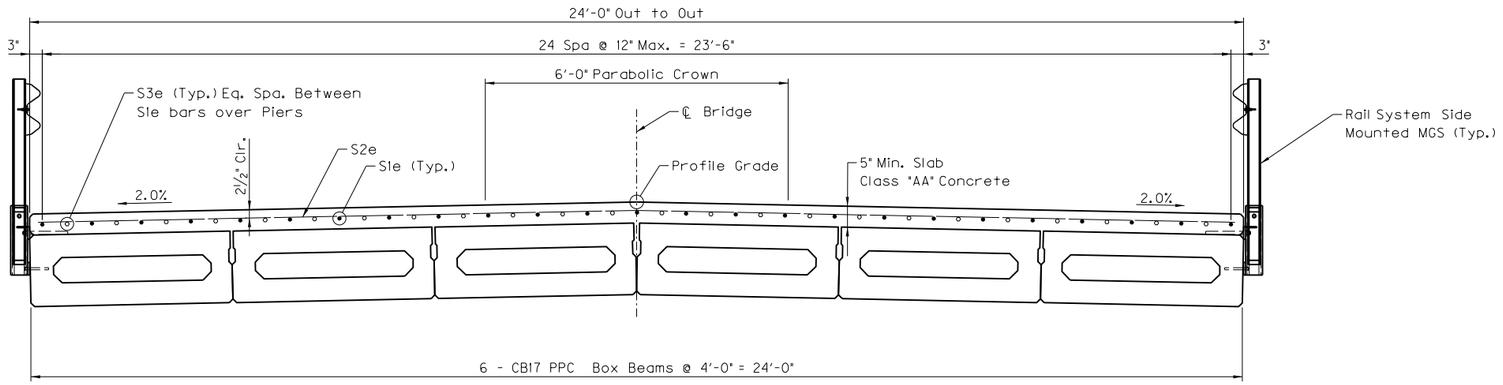
DRAWING NO. 28461



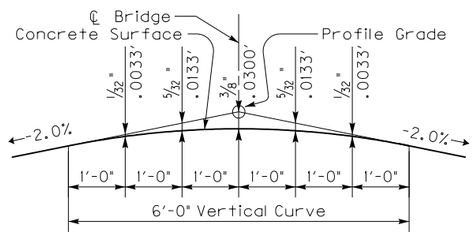
PLAN

BILL OF REINFORCEMENT				
MARK	TYPE	SIZE	NO.	LENGTH FT-IN
S1e	Str.	5	75	39-6
S2e	Str.	5	113	23-8
S3e	Str.	5	48	23-3

Minimum Longitudinal Lap Length	
#5 Bar	3'-4"



TYPICAL SECTION



PARABOLIC CROWN

REVISION	DATE

DATE: 12/10/21	CHECKED BY
DESIGNED BY: C. Tamayo	T. Baker
DETAILED BY: J. Corley	C. Tamayo

Commonwealth of Kentucky
DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS

COUNTY
HOPKINS

ROUTE	CROSSING
KY 2280	ROSE CREEK

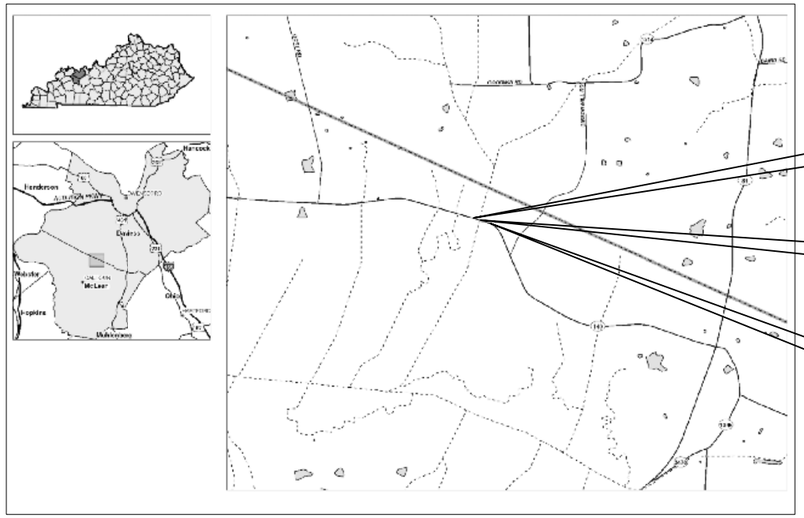
SUPERSTRUCTURE DETAILS

ITEM NUMBER	PREPARED BY	SHEET NO.
2-10036	AECOM	S7
	BRIDGING KENTUCKY	DRAWING NO. 28461

COUNTY OF	ITEM NO.	SHEET NO.
MCLEAN	2-10045	R1

TRANSPORTATION CABINET
DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS

MCLEAN COUNTY
KY 140 OVER STROUD CREEK
STA. 12+03.50



LOCATION MAP

0 0.5 MI 1 MI. 2 MI.

STANDARD DRAWINGS

BBP-003-02	ELASTOMERIC BEARING PADS FOR BOX BEAMS
BDP-001-06	BOX BEAM GENERAL NOTES AND REFERENCES
BDP-002-03	BOX BEAM BEARING DETAILS
BDP-003-03	BOX BEAM MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS
BDP-004-04	BOX BEAM TENSION ROD DETAILS
BDP-009-04	BOX BEAM CB27 DETAILS
BGX-006-10	STENCILS FOR STRUCTURES
BHS-011	RAILING SYSTEM SIDE MOUNTED MGS
BJE-001-13	NEOPRENE EXPANSION DAMS AND ARMORED EDGES
BPS-003-09	HP12x53 STEEL PILE
RBI-002-07	TYPICAL GUARDRAIL INSTALLATIONS
RBI-004-06	INSTALLATION OF GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT TYPE 1
RBR-001-13	STEEL BEAM GUARDRAIL ("W" BEAM)
RBR-005-11	GUARDRAIL COMPONENTS
RBR-010-06	GUARDRAIL TERMINAL SECTIONS
RBR-015-06	STEEL GUARDRAIL POSTS
RBR-016-05	TIMBER GUARDRAIL POSTS
RBR-020-07	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT TYPE 1
RBR-055-01	DELINEATORS FOR GUARDRAIL
RDI-040-01	EROSION CONTROL BLANKET SLOPE INSTALLATION
RDX-210-03	TEMPORARY SILT FENCE
RDX-220-05	SILT TRAP TYPE A
RDX-225-01	SILT TRAP TYPE B
RDX-230-01	SILT TRAP TYPE C
RGX-001-06	MISCELLANEOUS STANDARDS
RGX-100-07	TREATMENT OF EMBANKMENTS AT END-BENTS
RGX-105-09	TREATMENT OF EMBANKMENTS AT END-BENTS - DETAILS
RGX-200-01	ONE POINT PROCTOR FAMILY OF CURVES
RPM-110-07	APPROACHES, ENTRANCES, AND MAILBOX TURNOUT

INDEX OF SHEETS

Sheet No.	Description
R1	LAYOUT SHEET
R2	TYPICAL SECTIONS
R3	ROADWAY PLAN SHEET
R3A	ENVIRONMENTALLY CLEARED AREA
R4	ROADWAY PROFILE SHEET
S1	GENERAL NOTES
S2	BRIDGE LAYOUT
S3	PILE RECORD
S4	END BENT DETAILS
S5	CONSTRUCTION ELEVATIONS

SPECIAL NOTES

TRAFFIC CONTROL ON BRIDGE REPAIR CONTRACTS
CONCRETE SEALING
OVER THE SIDE DRAINAGE AND MGS RAILING
CONTRACT COMPLETION DATE AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES ON BRIDGE REPAIR CONTRACTS
BRIDGING KENTUCKY PROJECT STENCIL
ADDITIONAL ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITMENTS
TREE CLEARING RESTRICTIONS
SEDIMENT PREVENTION AND EROSION CONTROL
FOUNDATION PREPARATION

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

69 EMBANKMENT AT BRIDGE END BENT STRUCTURES

SPECIFICATIONS

2019 Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

2017 AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications with Current Interims.

DESIGN CRITERIA

CLASS OF HIGHWAY: RURAL MAJOR COLLECTOR
TYPE OF TERRAIN: FLAT
DESIGN SPEED:
REQUIRED NPSD:
REQUIRED PSD:
LEVEL OF SERVICE:
ADT PRESENT (364):
ADT FUTURE ( ):
DHV:
D %:
T %:

GEOGRAPHIC COORDINATES

LATITUDE 37 DEGREES 36 MINUTES 12 SECONDS NORTH
LONGITUDE 87 DEGREES 12 MINUTES 54 SECONDS WEST

DESIGNED

% RESTRICTED SD:
LEVEL OF SERVICE:
MAX. DISTANCE W/O PASSING:

EX. BRIDGE ID# 075B00039N

PREPARED BY

STATE OF KENTUCKY
JON A. MILES
24485
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Digitally signed by Jon Miles
DN: cn=Jon Miles, o=QK4, ou, email=jmiles@qk4.com, c=US
Date: 2021.12.06 07:40:26 -05'00'

STATE OF KENTUCKY
A. SHEA PORTER
25042
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Shea Porter
Digitally signed by Shea Porter
DN: cn=Shea Porter, o=Structures, ou=Qk4, email=sporter@qk4.com, c=US
Date: 2021.12.06 07:44:57 -05'00'

Commonwealth of Kentucky
DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS
COUNTY OF

MCLEAN

KY 140 OVER STROUD CREEK

ITEM NO. 2-10045
DRAWING NO. 28462
PROJECT NUMBER:
LETTING DATE: JANUARY 2022

RECOMMENDED BY: _____ PROJECT MANAGER DATE:
PLAN APPROVED BY: _____ STATE HIGHWAY ENGINEER DATE:

COUNTY OF	ITEM NO.	SHEET NO.
MCLEAN	2-10045	R2

CONVENTIONAL SIGNS

SURVEY LINE
GRADE LINE — 400' V.C.
GROUND LINE
COUNTY LINE
CORPORATE LIMITS
EXIST. PROPERTY LINE
EXIST. RIGHT OF WAY & PROPERTY LINE
PROPOSED RIGHT OF WAY
RIGHT OF WAY MONUMENT
BENCH MARK — B.M. NO.4
EXISTING R/W MARKER
RIGHT OF WAY MONUMENT EXISTING/PROPOSED
UTILITY TEST HOLE — TH
EXISTING ROAD
RAILROAD
FENCE (CONTROLLED ACCESS) — XX
FENCE (EXCEPT STONE AND HEDGE) — X X
TREE LINE
TREES
PIPE CULVERT
CULVERT
BRIDGE
BUILDINGS — 1-S FRAME; 1-S BRICK; SHED; 2-S BRICK
GUARDRAIL — END TREATMENT; GUARDRAIL; TERMINAL SECTION

	EXISTING	PROPOSED
LIGHTING POLE		
POWER POLE		
JOINT POWER & TELEPHONE POLE		
TELEPHONE & TELEGRAPH POLE		
ANCHOR, POWER OR TELEPHONE		
STUB POWER		
STUB TELEPHONE		
WATER MAIN	WM	6" WM
GAS MAIN	GM	6" GM
TELEPHONE DUCT	T	T
ELECTRIC DUCT	E	E
DIRECT BURIAL TV CABLE	TV	TV
SANITARY SEWER (WITH MANHOLE)	SAN	SAN
STORM SEWER (WITH MANHOLE)	STORM	STORM
DIRECT BURIAL ELECTRIC CABLE	E	E
DIRECT BURIAL TELEPHONE CABLE	T	T
OVERHEAD WIRE		
TRAFFIC LIGHTS		
ELECTRIC MANHOLE	EMH	EMH
TELEPHONE MANHOLE	TMH	TMH

STONE FENCE
HEDGE FENCE
SWAMP OR MARSH
SPRINGS
SINKHOLE
QUARRY SITE
BLUE LINE STREAM
INTERMITTENT STREAM OR DITCH
LAKES OR PONDS
REGULATED FLOODWAY
NORTH POINT

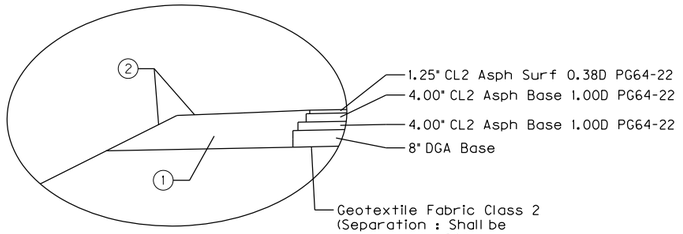
NOTES:

1. Material needed for shoulders outside of paved area will be measured and paid as GRANULAR EMBANKMENT
2. Asphalt seal required from outside edge of paved shoulder to a point 2' down the ditch or fill slope. Two applications of the following:

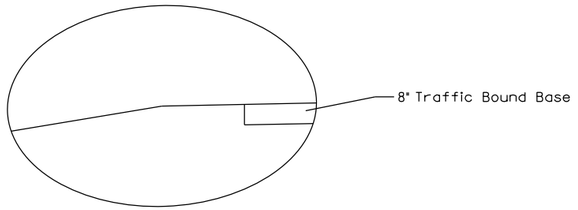
   Asphalt Seal Coat @ 2.40 Lbs/S.Y.

   Asphalt Seal Aggregate @ 20 Lbs/S.Y. (Size No. 8 or 9M)

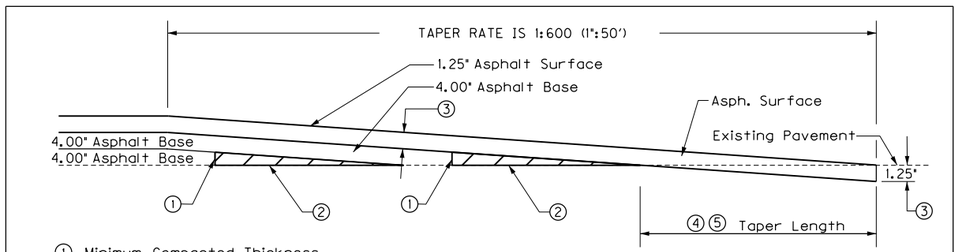
Replace any full depth mainline and shoulder pavement removed as part of bridge backwall construction, superstructure replacement, or other work (if included in the Contract Documents) with a minimum of 8 inches of DGA, placed in two lifts each compacted and 8 inches of CL2 ASPH BASE 1.0D PG 64-22, placed in two lifts of 4 inches each compacted.



Detail "A"

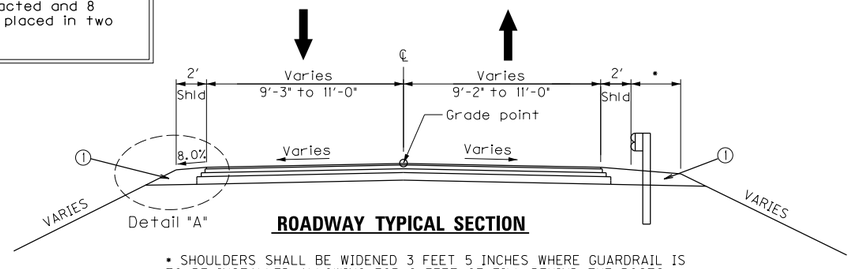


Detail "B"



① Minimum Compacted Thickness
② Asphalt Mixture For Leveling And Wedging Or Next Course Of Asphalt Mixture.
③ Asphalt Surface Thickness (Full Depth)
④ Mill Existing Pavement To Receive Asphalt Surface Full Depth (Edge Key).
⑤ Taper Length = 62.5 Feet

TAPERING OF OVERLAYS ON MEDIUM SPEED FACILITIES (45mph to 65mph)

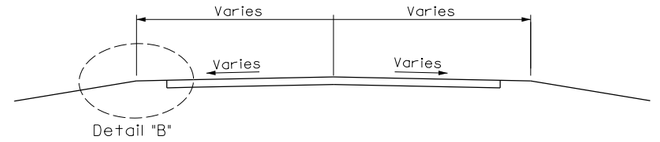


ROADWAY TYPICAL SECTION

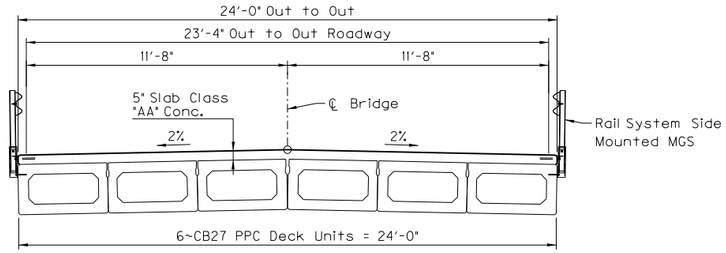
• SHOULDERS SHALL BE WIDENED 3 FEET 5 INCHES WHERE GUARDRAIL IS TO BE INSTALLED ALLOWING FOR 2 FEET OF FILL BEHIND THE POSTS. IF IT IS NOT PRACTICAL TO WIDEN THE SHOULDER BY 2 FEET, THEN LONGER POSTS MAY BE USED.

KY-140 PAVEMENT

8" DGA Base	8" Depth (4"+4")
0"-8" Base	4.00" CL2 Asph Base 1.00D PG64-22 4.00" CL2 Asph Base 1.00D PG64-22
1.25" Surface	1.25" CL2 Asph Surf 0.38D PG64-22



ENTRANCE TYPICAL SECTION



BRIDGE TYPICAL SECTION

NOT TO SCALE

PREPARED BY

BRIDGING KENTUCKY

TYPICAL SECTION
KY-140
OVER STROUD CREEK

KY–140 over Stroud Creek
Bridge #075B00039N

COUNTY OF	ITEM NO.	SHEET NO.
MCLEAN	2-10045	R3

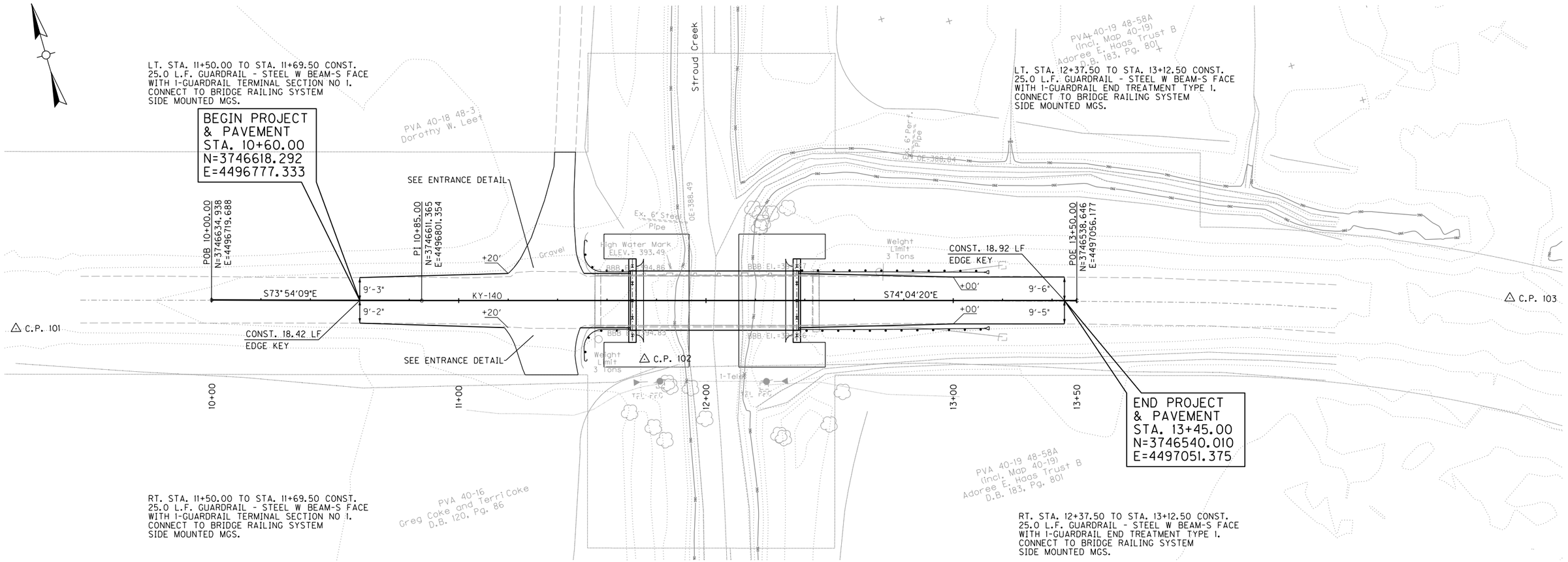
COORDINATE CONTROL POINTS

POINT	DESCRIPTION	State Plane Coordinates			STATION	OFFSET
		NORTH (Y)	EAST (X)	ELEV. (Z)		
CP 101	5/8" REBAR & CAP	3746645.47	4496640.48	396.60	09+20.98	11.84' RT
CP 102 •	5/8" REBAR & CAP	3746563.82	4496881.53	396.07	11+75.15	23.72' RT
CP 103	5/8" REBAR & CAP	3746491.54	4497224.86	398.25	15+25.13	0.99' LT

• VERIFY CP102 LOCATION PRIOR TO USE. CP102 MAY HAVE BEEN DISTURBED BY RECENT KYTC MAINTENANCE ACTIVITIES.

PROJECT COORDINATES
Coordinates for horizontal control were obtained by redundant GPS observations using Trimble R12 GNSS receivers on the NAD83 Kentucky State Plane Coordinate System, KY Single Zone, US Survey Feet utilizing the KYCORS RTN GPS Network on February 19, 2020. Coordinates shown are State Plane Coordinates, US Survey Feet. No project datum factor was calculated or used for this project.

BASIS OF ELEVATIONS
Elevations were established by redundant GPS observations using Trimble R12 GNSS receivers on the NAVD88 vertical datum, GEOID12B utilizing the KYCORS RTN Network on Feburary 19, 2020 and were adjusted by closed differential level loop based on the elevation of CP 101 = 396.60'.



REASONABLE MEANS OF INGRESS AND EGRESS SHALL BE MAINTAINED TO ALL PROPERTIES WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS. ACCESS TO FIRE HYDRANTS MUST ALSO BE MAINTAINED AT ALL TIMES.

ENTRANCE CONSTRUCTION

LOCATION	TRAFFIC BOUND BASE (S.Y.)	ENTRANCE PIPE		
		LENGTH & SIZE	INLET	OUTLET
LT. 11+35.32	83	N/A	-	-
RT. 11+33.81	52	N/A	-	-

SCALE: 1"=20'

PREPARED BY

BRIDGING KENTUCKY

PLAN SHEET
KY-140
OVER STROUD CREEK

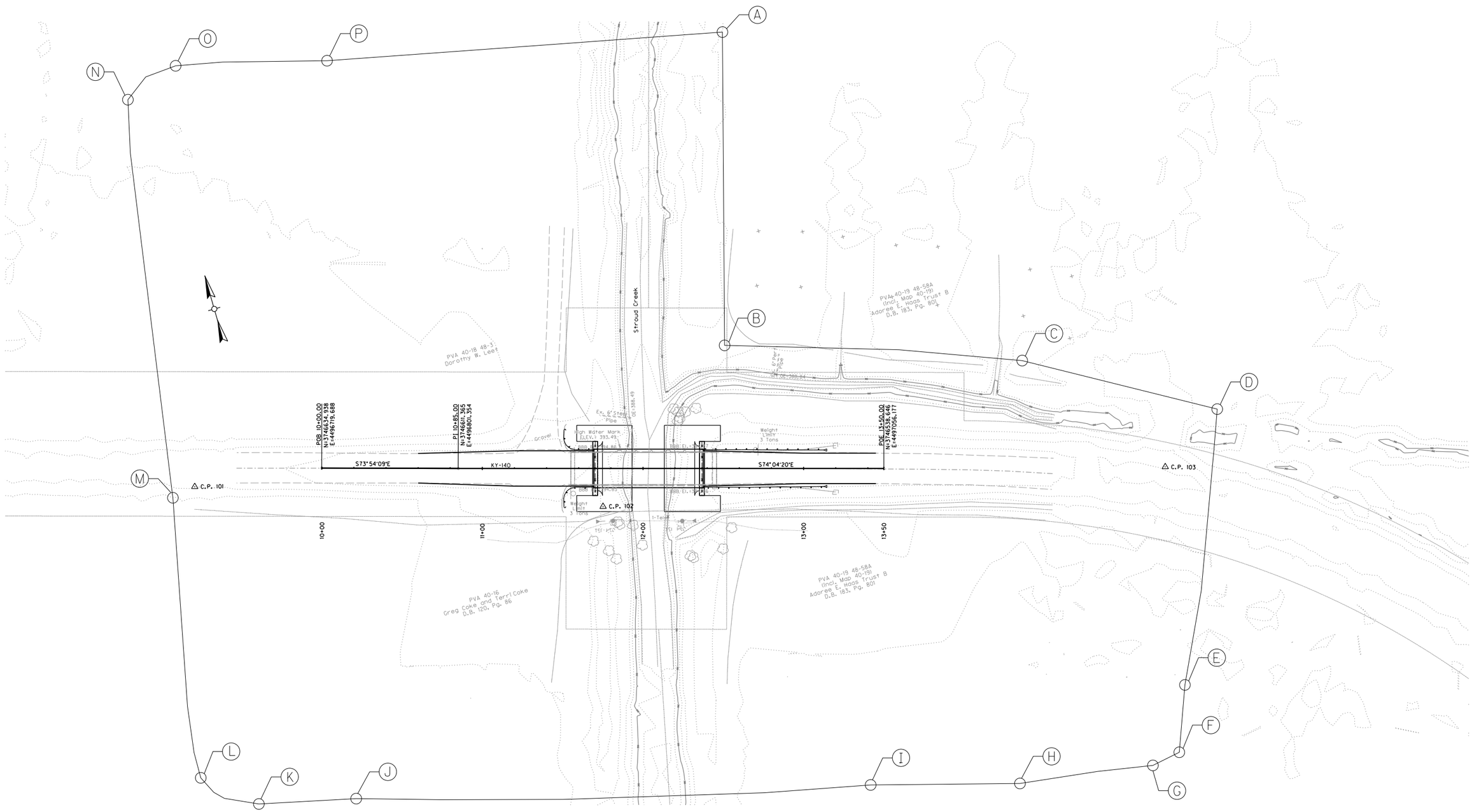
ENVIRONMENTALLY CLEARED AREA COORDINATES

POINT	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE	POINT	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE	POINT	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE	POINT	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE
A	37°36'14.36"	87°12'52.12"	E	37°36'09.74"	87°12'49.97"	I	37°36'09.65"	87°12'52.52"	M	37°36'12.47"	87°12'57.16"
B	37°36'12.49"	87°12'52.73"	F	37°36'09.35"	87°12'50.15"	J	37°36'10.68"	87°12'56.40"	N	37°36'14.91"	87°12'56.70"
C	37°36'11.93"	87°12'50.54"	G	37°36'09.32"	87°12'50.38"	K	37°36'10.51"	87°12'57.13"	O	37°36'15.03"	87°12'56.27"
D	37°36'11.33"	87°12'49.18"	H	37°36'09.42"	87°12'51.40"	L	37°36'10.76"	87°12'57.51"	P	37°36'14.82"	87°12'55.13"

NOTES:
1. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE SNOW FENCING TO CLEARLY DELINEATE THE BOUNDARY OF THE PROJECT, PER THE GUIDANCE OUTLINED IN THE SPECIAL NOTE FOR ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITMENTS. SNOW FENCING SHALL BE PAID FOR WITH BID ITEM 21476ED.

2. COORDINATES (KENTUCKY SINGLE ZONE)

COUNTY OF	ITEM NO.	SHEET NO.
MCLEAN	2-10045	R3A



SCALE: 1"=30'

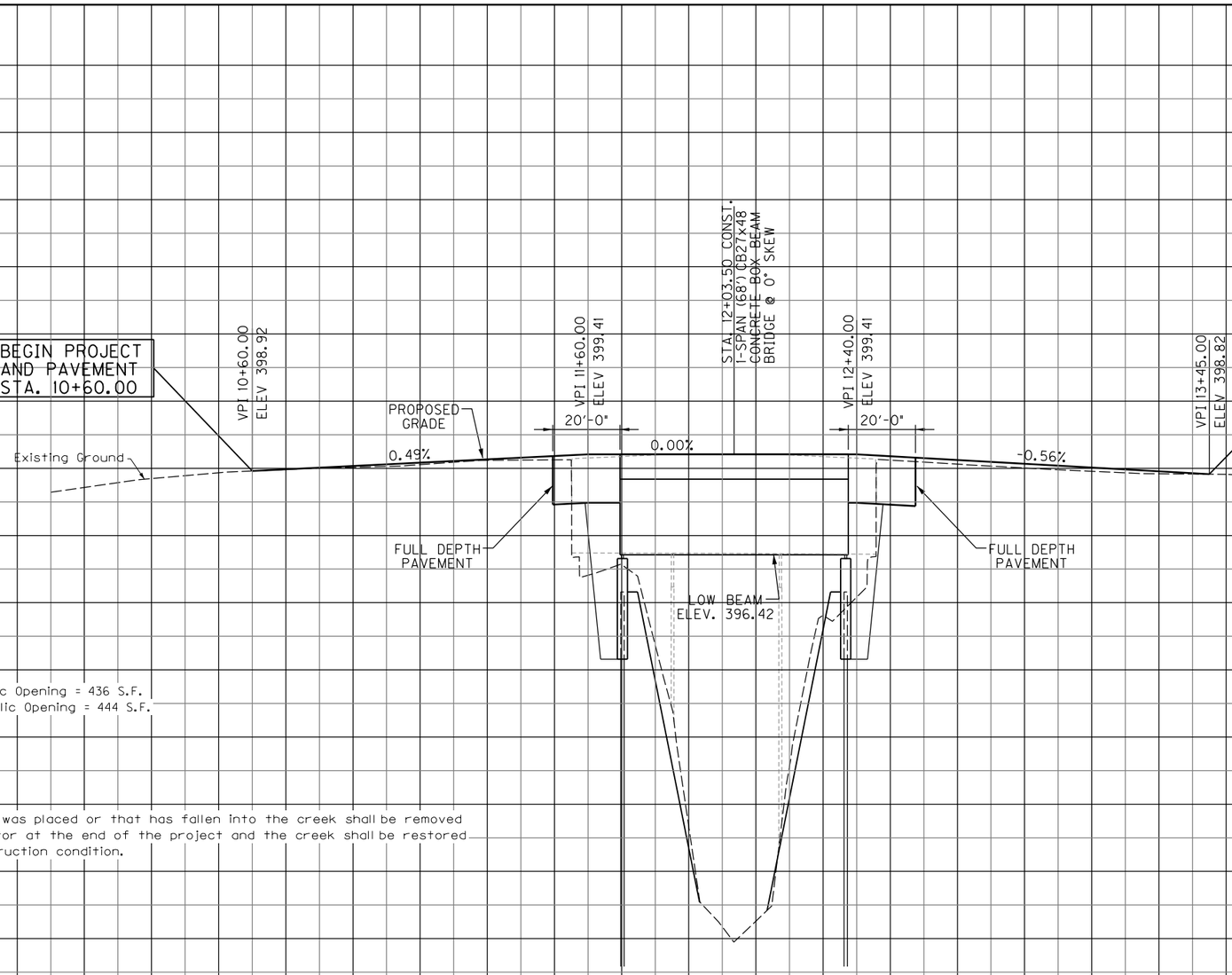
PREPARED BY

BRIDGING KENTUCKY

ENVIRONMENTALLY CLEARED AREA
KY-140
OVER STROUD CREEK

MicroStation v8.11.9.919 | E-SHEET NAME: | USER: cquinn DATE PLOTTED: 12/2/2021 12:11:54 PM | FILE NAME: ...\075B00039N-R4-Environmentally Cleared Area.dgn

SCALE: 1" = 20' HORIZONTAL 1" = 2' VERTICAL	COUNTY OF	ITEM NO.	SHEET NO.
	MCLEAN	2-10045	R4



Existing Hydraulic Opening = 436 S.F.
Proposed Hydraulic Opening = 444 S.F.

Note:
All material that was placed or that has fallen into the creek shall be removed by the contractor at the end of the project and the creek shall be restored to its preconstruction condition.

Bridge Removal Note:
The existing 3-Span 91' x 21' Steel Girder bridge shall be removed in accordance with the current Specifications. All material in the existing bridge shall remain the property of the Contractor and shall be disposed of in accordance with the current Specifications. Lump Sum payment in full shall include the complete removal of the bridge, piers to the streambed elevation, existing man-made debris, abutments and appurtenances.

PREPARED BY

BRIDGING KENTUCKY

PROFILE SHEET
KY 140
OVER STROUD CREEK

FILE NAME: C:\PW_WORKING\D0254406\07SB00039N-R5-ROADWAY PROFILE.DGN
USER: cquinn
DATE PLOTTED: December 2, 2021
E-SHEET NAME:
MicroStation v8.11.9.919

General Notes

Specifications: References to the specifications are to the current edition of the Kentucky Department of Highways Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction including any current supplemental specifications. All references to the AASHTO specifications are to the AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications, 8th edition with interims.

Design Load: This bridge is designed for KYHL-93 live load, (i.e. 1.25xAASHTO HL93 live load). This bridge is designed for a future wearing surface of 15 psf.

Design Method: All reinforced concrete members are designed to be equivalent or greater than the load and resistance factor design method as specified in the current AASHTO Specifications.

Materials Design Specifications:

For Class "A" Reinforced Concrete	f'c = 3500 psi
For Class "AA" Reinforced Concrete	f'c = 4000 psi
For Steel Reinforcement	fy = 60000 psi

Material Specifications: AASHTO Specifications or ASTM, current edition, as designated below shall govern the materials furnished.

AASHTO M153	Premolded Cork Filler, Type II
AASHTO M-31	Deformed and Plain Billet-Steel for Concrete Reinforcement, Grade 60

Preformed Cork Expansion Joint Material: Preformed Cork Expansion Joint Material shall conform to subsection 807.04.02 (Type II) of the Kentucky Department of Highways Standard Specifications.

Concrete: Class "AA" Concrete is to be used throughout the superstructure and in the portions of the substructure above the tops of caps. Class "A" concrete is to be used in the substructure below the caps. Prestressed beam concrete shall be in accordance with the plans and specifications.

Reinforcement: Dimensions shown from the face of concrete to bars are to center of bars unless otherwise shown. Spacing of bars is from center to center of bars. Any reinforcing bars designated by suffix "e" in the plans shall be epoxy coated in accordance with section 811.10 of the Standard Specifications. Any reinforcing bars designated by suffix "s" in a Bill of Reinforcement shall be considered a stirrup for purposes of bend diameters.

Construction Identification: The following stencils shall be imprinted in new concrete (or painted on steel) in accordance with the guidance outlined in the Special Note for Bridging Kentucky Project Stencil:

- Bridging Kentucky Logo
- Drawing Number
- Year and Design Loading
- Contractor

The Contractor shall furnish all plans, equipment, and labor necessary to do the work for which no direct payment will be made.

Beveled Edges: All exposed edges shall be beveled ¾", unless otherwise shown.

Payment for Precast Concrete Beams: The basis of payment for the Prestressed Concrete Beams shall be at the contract unit price per linear foot of beam, in accordance with the specifications.

Slope Protection: Slope Protection at abutments shall be dry cyclopean stone riprap in accordance with the plans and specifications. Geotextile Fabric, Class I shall be placed between the embankment and the slope protection in accordance with Standard Specifications 214 and 843. Payment for Geotextile Fabric, Class I, shall be considered incidental to the unit price bid for Dry Cyclopean Stone Riprap.

Completion of the Structure: The contractor is required to complete the structure in accordance with the plans and specifications. Material, labor, or construction operations not otherwise specified, are to be included in the bid item most appropriate to the work involved. This may include cofferdams, shoring, excavations, backfilling, removal of all or parts of existing structures, phase construction, incidental materials, labor, or anything else required to complete the structure.

Shop Drawings: The fabricator shall submit all required shop plans, by email to SHOP 075B00039N@docs.e-Builder.net, for review. These submissions shall depict the shop plans in .PDF format, as either 11"x17" or 22"x36" sheets. Designers will make review comments on these electronic submissions as needed and, if required, shall return them to the fabricator for corrections and resubmittal. Upon acceptable reconciliation of all comments, files shall be sent to the Bridging Kentucky Shop Plan Coordinator for distribution. Only plans submitted directly to the Shop Plan Coordinator will be distributed. Additionally, only plans electronically stamped "Distributed by The Bridging Kentucky Program Team" are to be used for fabrication. While this process does not require the submission of paper copies, the Engineer of Record reserves the right to require such copies on a case by case basis.
When any changes to the design plans are proposed, the shop drawings reflecting these changes shall be submitted through the process above.

Utilities: The contractor shall be responsible for locating any and all existing utilities prior to excavation of material or installation of guardrail or other construction activities that may involve utilities (overhead or underground).

Verifying Field Conditions: The contractor shall field verify all dimensions before ordering material. New material that is unsuitable because of variations in the existing structure shall be replaced at the contractor's expense.

Dimensions: Dimensions are for a normal temperature of 60 degrees fahrenheit. Layout dimensions are horizontal dimensions.

Superstructure Slab: The superstructure slab shall be poured continuously from end to end of slab before the concrete is allowed to set.

Slab Thickness: The slab thickness shown in the proposed typical section is taken at mid-span. Due to beam camber and in order to achieve the design profile, the slab will be approximately 1" thicker at the supports. No additional payment will be made for any additional slab concrete due to beam camber in excess of the Designer's assumption. No additional concrete above plan quantity should be placed without approval of the Engineer. If applicable, guardrail inserts are to be placed in such a way that accomodates tolerances for guardrail height.

Mastic Tape: Mastic Tape used to seal joints is to meet the requirements of ASTM C-877 Type I, II, or III. The joint is to be covered with 12" wide mastic tape. Prior to application, the joint surface shall be clean and free of dirt, debris, or deleterious material. Primer, if required by the tape manufacturer, shall be applied for a minimum width of 9" on each side of the joint.

Mastic Tape shall be either:

EZ-Wrap Rubber by Press-seal Casket Corporation,
Seal Wrap by Mar Mac Manufacturing Co. Inc.,
Cadilloc by The UP Rubber Co. Inc.
or approved equal.

Mastic Tape shall cover the joint continuously unless otherwise shown in the plans. Mastic Tape shall be spliced by taping a minimum of 6" and in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations with the overlap running downhill.

Additionally, the Contractor shall place Mastic Tape along vertical joints between the Concrete Box Beams. The vertical joints should be covered after the abutment seat interface, in the same manner as outlined above.

The cost of labor, materials, and incidental items for furnishing and installing Mastic Tape shall be considered incidental to the unit price bid for Concrete Box Beams and no separate measurement of payment shall be made.

Temporary Supports: Temporary Supports or shoring will not be permitted under the beams when pouring the concrete deck slab or when taking "top of beam" elevations.

Armored Edge: Fabricate armored edge to match cross slope and parabolic crown at each end of bridge.

Elastomeric Bearing Pads: Elastomeric Bearing Pads shall conform to the AASHTO Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges, Division II, Section 18.

Bearings shall be Low Temperature Grade 3 with a shear modulus between 95 psi and 130 psi and shall be subjected to the load testing requirements corresponding to Design Method B. The cost of bearing pads is to be included in the unit price per linear feet for Precast Beams.

Foundation Preparation: Foundation Preparation shall be in accordance with Section 603 of the Specifications.

Foundation excavations should be properly braced/shored to provide adequate safety to persons working in or around excavations. Bracing should be performed in accordance with applicable federal, state and local guidelines.

Temporary shoring, sheeting, cofferdams, and/or dewatering methods may be required to facilitate foundation construction. It should be anticipated that groundwater will be encountered at foundation locations within the flood plain.

Temporary shoring, bracing, sheeting, cofferdams and dewatering shall be included in the Lump Sum Bid for Foundation Preparation.

Structural Granular Backfill: Materials for Structural Granular Backfill shall be in accordance with Section 805 of the Specifications.

Contrary to the Specifications, Structural Granular Backfill will not be measured for payment but shall be included in the Lump Sum Bid for Foundation Preparation.

Concrete Sealer:
Apply concrete sealer in accordance with the Special Note Concrete Sealing.

Piling: Piling shall be driven to practical refusal as defined on the pile record sheet.

Test piles shall be driven where designated on the plans to determine the length of pile required.

All test piles shall be accurately located so that they may be used in the finished structure.

Contrary to the standard drawings for steel piling, mill test reports are not required to be notarized.

Pile Points: Provide pile points for all piles. Pile points shall be in accordance with Section 604 of the specifications and of the type shown on the pile record sheet.

REVISION	DATE

DATE: NOVEMBER 2021	CHECKED BY
DESIGNED BY: S. PORTER	J. WOOTEN
DETAILED BY: J. WOOTEN	S. PORTER

Commonwealth of Kentucky
DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS

COUNTY
MCLEAN

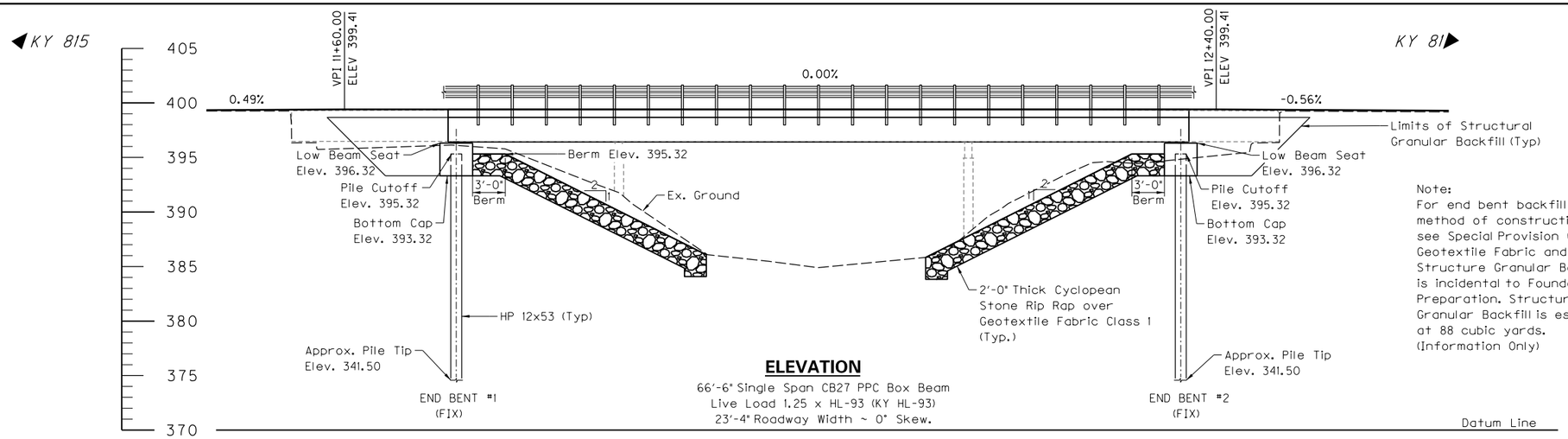
ROUTE
KY 140

CROSSING
STROUD CREEK

GENERAL NOTES

ITEM NUMBER	PREPARED BY	SHEET NO.
2-10045		S1

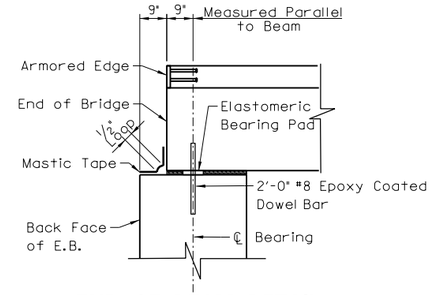
DRAWING NO. 28462



ELEVATION

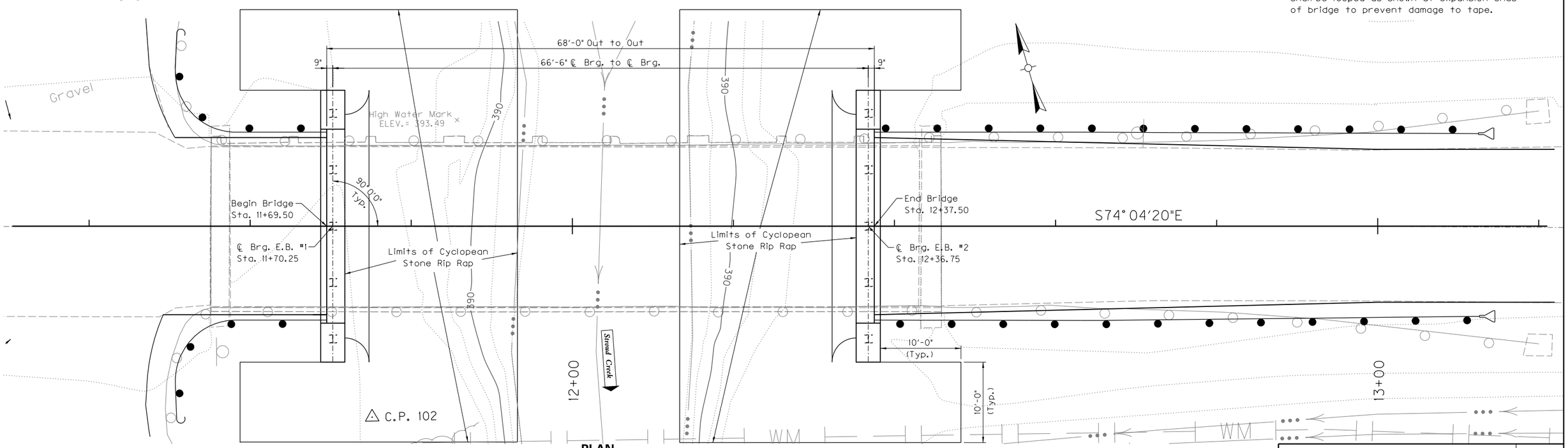
66'-6" Single Span CB27 PPC Box Beam
Live Load 1.25 x HL-93 (KY HL-93)
23'-4" Roadway Width ~ 0° Skew.

Note:
For end bent backfill and method of construction, see Special Provision 69. Geotextile Fabric and Structure Granular Backfill is incidental to Foundation Preparation. Structure Granular Backfill is estimated at 88 cubic yards. (Information Only)



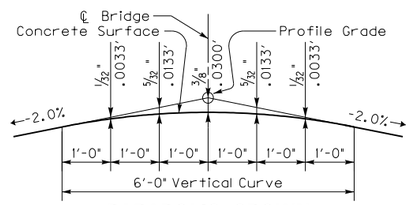
END OF BEAM DETAIL

Note: Contractor shall provide 12" wide mastic tape to water-proof the joint between slab ends and abutment. Tape shall be looped as shown at expansion ends of bridge to prevent damage to tape.

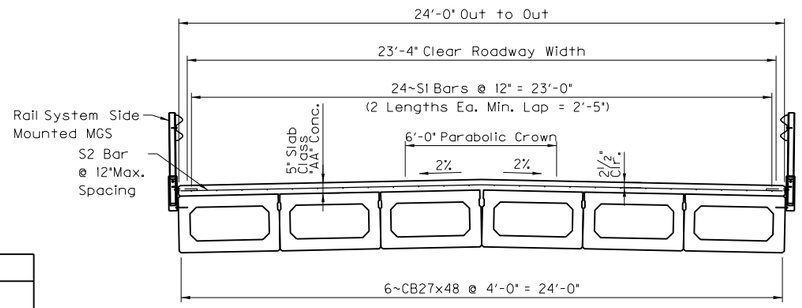


PLAN

(Superstructure Not Shown)

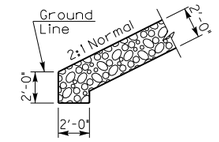


PARABOLIC CROWN



TYPICAL SECTION

Note: All Slab Reinf. to be Epoxy Coated



TOE OF SLOPE DETAIL

BILL OF REINFORCEMENT

Mark	Type	No.	Size	Length ft	Length in	Location
S1e	Str.	48	5	35	1	Slab Longitudinal
S2e	Str.	68	5	23	8	Slab Transverse

REVISION	DATE

DATE: NOVEMBER 2021	CHECKED BY
DESIGNED BY: S. PORTER	C. QUINN
DETAILED BY: J. WOOTEN	C. QUINN

Commonwealth of Kentucky
DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS

COUNTY
MCLEAN

ROUTE
KY-140

CROSSING
STROUD CREEK

LAYOUT

ITEM NUMBER
2-10045

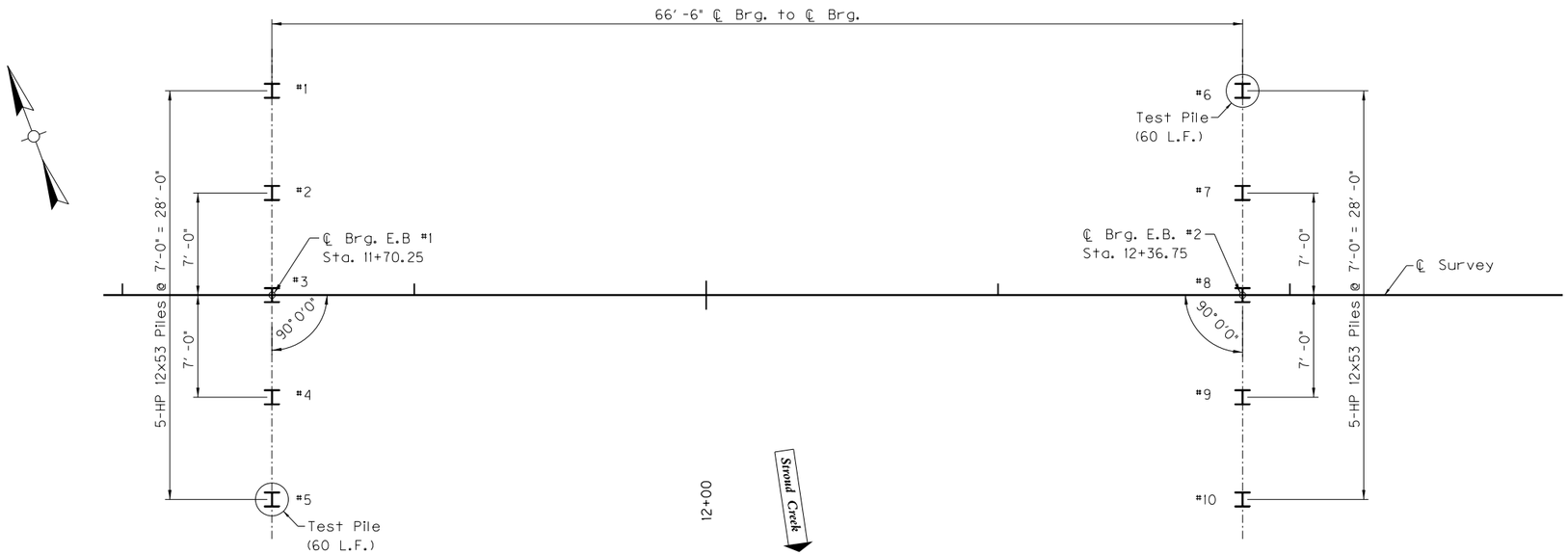
PREPARED BY

BRIDGING KENTUCKY

SHEET NO.
S2

DRAWING NO.
28462

FILE NAME: $DGNSPEC$
USER: $USER$
DATE PLOTTED: $DATE$ $TIME$
E-SHEET NAME: ____
OpenRoads Designer v10.14.4



Notes

1. A diesel pile driving hammer with a rated energy between 22 foot-kips and 90 foot-kips will be required to drive 12x53 steel H-piles to practical refusal without encountering excessive blow counts or damaging the piles. The Contractor shall submit the proposed pile driving system to the Engineer for approval prior to the installation of the first pile. Approval of the pile driving system by the Engineer will be subject to satisfactory field performance of the pile driving procedures.
2. If hard driving is encountered because of dense strata or an obstruction, such as a boulder before the pile is advanced to the depth anticipated, the Engineer will determine if more blows than the average driving resistance specified for practical refusal is required to further advance the pile. Drive additional production and test piles if directed by the Engineer.
3. The installation of the pile foundations should conform to current AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications, and Section 604 of the current edition of the Kentucky Department of Highways Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.
4. The Kentucky Transportation Cabinet recommends that protective pile points be used on end bearing piles to allow for embedment into the top of bedrock. Use of reinforced pile points capable of penetrating boulders and hard layers which may be encountered is recommended. Installation of pile points should be in accordance with Section 604 of the Kentucky Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, current edition.

PILE RECORD FOR POINT BEARING PILES

Pile No.	Pile Cut-off Elevation	Pile Length In Place	Point of Pile Elevation As Driven	Design Axial Load
	FEET	FEET	FEET	TONS
1	395.32			74
2	395.32			74
3	395.32			74
4	395.32			74
5	395.32			74
6	395.32			74
7	395.32			74
8	395.32			74
9	395.32			74
10	395.32			74

Definitions of Terms

PILE CUT-OFF ELEVATION: Elevation of the top of pile in the finished structure.

PILE LENGTH IN PLACE: Actual pile length below the Pile Cut-Off Elevation in the finished structure.

POINT OF PILE ELEVATION AS DRIVEN: Actual point of pile elevation in the finished structure.

DESIGN AXIAL LOAD: Load carried by each pile as estimated from structural design calculations for Factored LRFD Loadings.

CALCULATED FIELD BEARING: Contrary to Section 604.03.07 of the Standard Specifications, in place bearing values are not required for piles bearing on rock when driven to practical refusal.

Driving Criteria

DRIVING CRITERIA: Drive point bearing piles to practical refusal.

PRACTICAL REFUSAL (Case 2): For this project minimum blow requirements are reached after total penetration becomes ½" or less for 10 consecutive blows, practical refusal is obtained after the pile is struck an additional 10 blows with total penetration of ½" or less. Advance the production piling to the driving resistances specifed above and to depths determined by test pile(s) and subsurface data sheet(s). Immediately cease driving operations if the pile visibly yields or becomes damaged during driving. If hard driving is encountered because of dense strata or an obstruction, such as a boulder before the pile is advanced to the depth anticipated, the Engineer will determine if more blows than the average driving resistance specified for practical refusal is required to further advance the pile. Drive additional production and test piles if directed by the Engineer.

Field Data

For each pile, the Project Engineer shall record the following on this sheet: Pile Length in Place and Point of Pile Elevation as Driven.

Submit this record to:

Kentucky Transportation Cabinet
Director, Division of Structural Design
3rd Floor East
200 Mero Street
Frankfort, KY 40622

This pile record does not replace other pile records the Project Engineer is required to keep and submit.

Use HP 12x53 in accordance with BPS-003, c.e.

REVISION	DATE

DATE: NOVEMBER 2021	CHECKED BY
DESIGNED BY: J. WOOTEN	S. PORTER
DETAILED BY: J. WOOTEN	S. PORTER

Commonwealth of Kentucky
DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS

COUNTY
MCLEAN

ROUTE
KY 140

CROSSING
STROUD CREEK

PILE RECORD

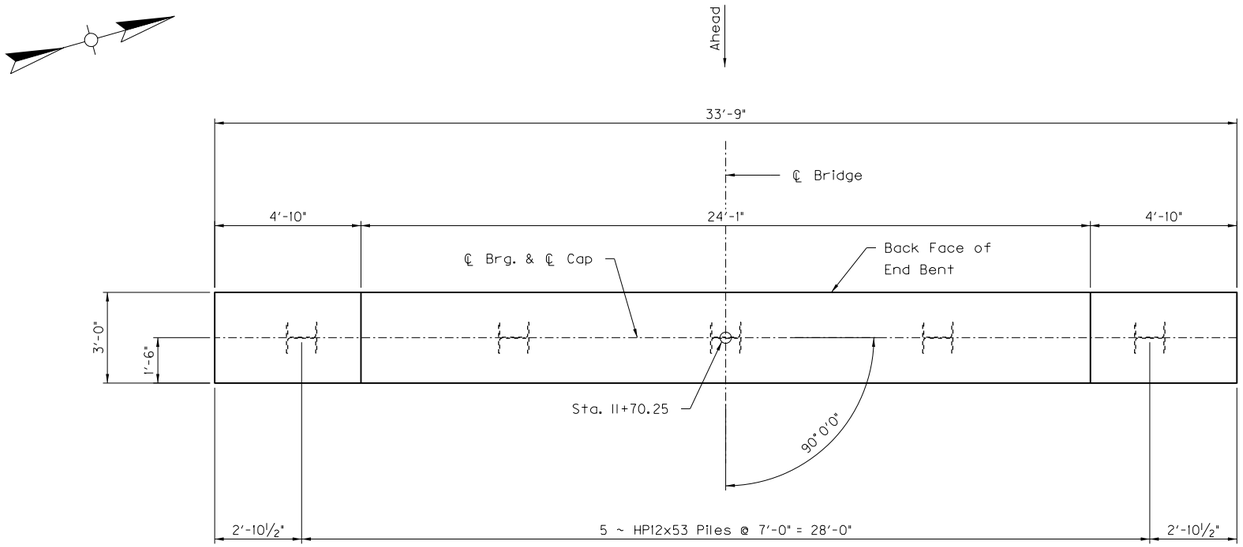
ITEM NUMBER
2-10045

PREPARED BY

BRIDGING KENTUCKY

SHEET NO.
S3

DRAWING NO.
28462



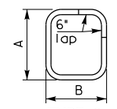
PLAN

(End Bent 1 Shown)
(End Bent 2 Equal and Opposite)

BILL OF REINFORCEMENT

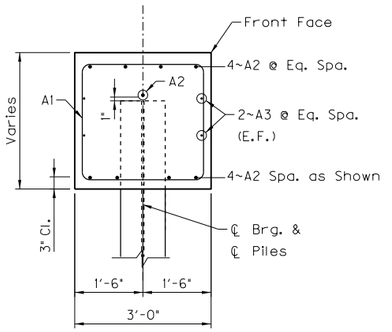
MARK	A1e							A2e			A3e			A4e			A5e			A6e		
TYPE	3							Str.			Str.			Str.			Str.			Str.		
SIZE	#5							#8			#5			#5			#5			#6		
	No.	Length		A		B		No.	Length		No.	Length		No.	Length		No.	Length		No.	Length	
		Ft.	In.	Ft.	In.	Ft.	In.		Ft.	In.		Ft.	In.		Ft.	In.		Ft.	In.		Ft.	In.
	30	11	0	2	7	2	8	9	33	5	4	33	5	20	4	5	12	4	6	4	4	6

BAR DETAILS

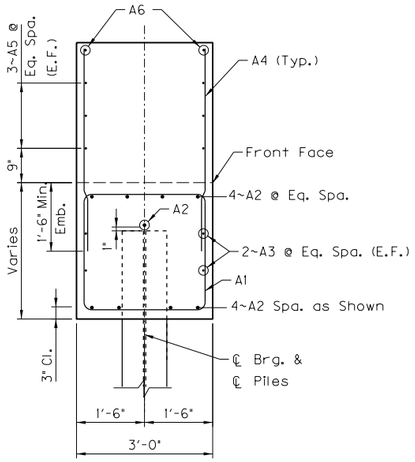


TYPE 3

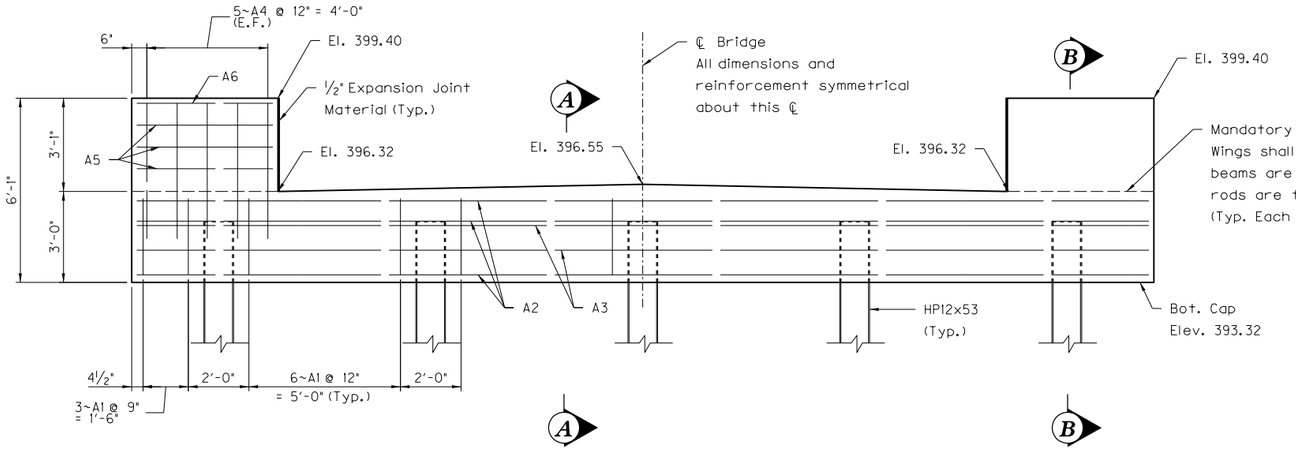
NOTES: ① All bars Epoxy-Coated
② Bars shown are for End Bent 1 only. The same bars are required for End Bent 2.



SECTION A–A



SECTION B–B



REVISION	DATE

DATE: NOVEMBER 2021	CHECKED BY
DESIGNED BY: J. WOOTEN	S. PORTER
DETAILED BY: J. WOOTEN	S. PORTER

Commonwealth of Kentucky
DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS

COUNTY
MCLEAN

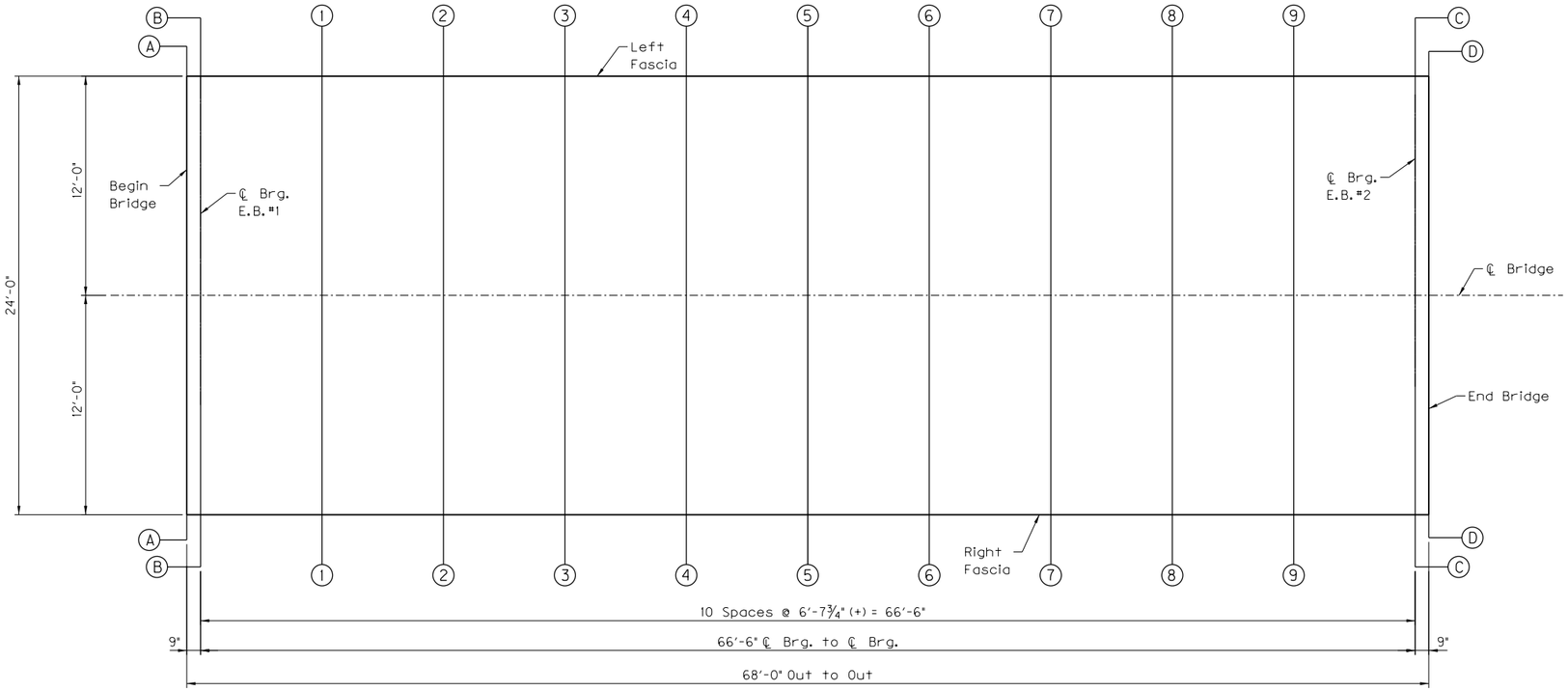
ROUTE	CROSSING
KY 140	STROUD CREEK

INTEGRAL END BENTS

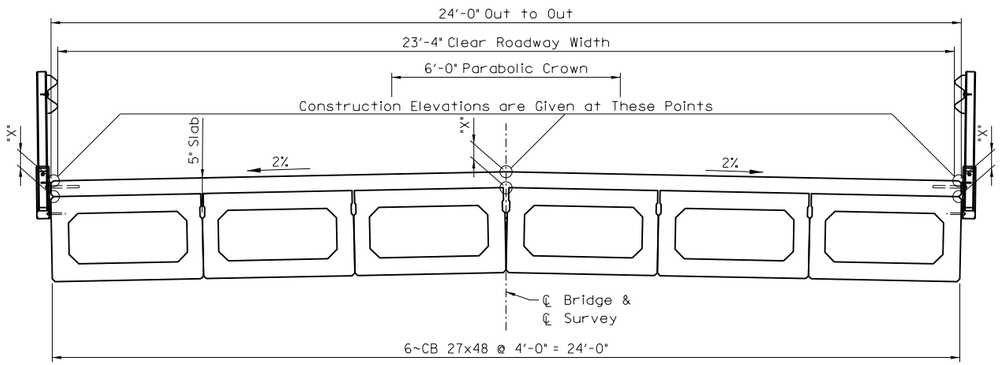
ITEM NUMBER	PREPARED BY	SHEET NO.
2-10045	BRIDGING KENTUCKY	S4
		DRAWING NO. 28462

CONSTRUCTION ELEVATIONS

LOCATION	LEFT FASCIA			CENTER			RIGHT FASCIA		
	CONST. ELEV.	TOP OF BEAM	DIM. "X"	CONST. ELEV.	TOP OF BEAM	DIM. "X"	CONST. ELEV.	TOP OF BEAM	DIM. "X"
LINE A-A	399.170			399.410			399.170		
LINE B-B	399.170			399.410			399.170		
LINE C-C	399.170			399.410			399.170		
LINE D-D	399.170			399.410			399.170		
1 - 1	399.185			399.425			399.185		
2 - 2	399.197			399.437			399.197		
3 - 3	399.205			399.445			399.205		
4 - 4	399.210			399.450			399.210		
5 - 5	399.212			399.452			399.212		
6 - 6	399.210			399.450			399.210		
7 - 7	399.205			399.445			399.205		
8 - 8	399.197			399.437			399.197		
9 - 9	399.185			399.425			399.185		



LAYOUT



TYPICAL SECTION

NOTES FOR ELEVATIONS TAKEN ON PRESTRESSED CONCRETE BOX BEAMS

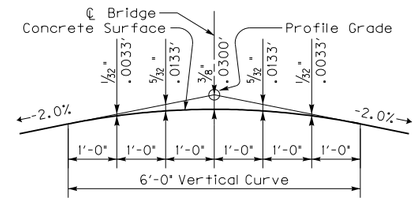
Take elevations on top of beam at points indicated after the beams have been laterally tensioned and grouted. The beam elevations are to be read to three decimal places and entered in tables under "Top of Beam" elevations.

Compute dimension "X" as follows: "Construction Elevation" minus "Top of Beam" elevation equals dimension "X". Construction Elevations include camber due to weight of the concrete slab and barrier. Measuring of dimension "X" gives the final check on beam tolerances for camber, beam damage, and errors in erection that produce reverse cambers, sags, and unsightly fascia beams.

The minimum allowable dimension "X" or slab thickness is 4¾" (0.395') If any computed dimension "X" is outside limits, adjustments need to be made to the dimensions "X" on one or more grid lines at the discretion of the Engineer.

For setting templates, measure dimension "X" above top of beams for top of template. Do not set template by elevations.

Temporary supports or shoring will not be permitted under the girders when pouring the concrete floor slab or when taking "Top of Beam" elevations.



PARABOLIC CROWN

REVISION	DATE

DATE: NOVEMBER 2021	CHECKED BY
DESIGNED BY: C. QUINN	J. WOOTEN
DETAILED BY: J. WOOTEN	S. PORTER

Commonwealth of Kentucky
DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS

COUNTY: MCLEAN

ROUTE: KY 140

CROSSING: STROUD CREEK

CONSTRUCTION ELEVATIONS

ITEM NUMBER	PREPARED BY	SHEET NO.
2–10045		S5
		DRAWING NO. 28462

BRIDGING KENTUCKY

CALL NO. 202

CONTRACT ID. 225231

HOPKINS - MCLEAN COUNTIES

FED/STATE PROJECT NUMBER 121GR22D031 - STP BRZ

DESCRIPTION VARIOUS ROUTES IN DISTRICT 2

WORK TYPE BRIDGE REPLACEMENT

PRIMARY COMPLETION DATE 5/15/2023

LETTING DATE: January 27,2022

Sealed Bids will be received electronically through the Bid Express bidding service until 10:00 am EASTERN STANDARD TIME January 27,2022. Bids will be publicly announced at 10:00 am EASTERN STANDARD TIME.

PLANS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PROJECT.

DBE CERTIFICATION REQUIRED - 7%

REQUIRED BID PROPOSAL GUARANTY: Not less than 5% of the total bid.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART I

SCOPE OF WORK

ADMINISTRATIVE DISTRICT - 02

CONTRACT ID - 225231

121GR22D031 - STP BRZ

COUNTY - HOPKINS

PCN - BR05422802200
STP BRZ 9030 (323)

KY 2280 (MP 1.413) REPLACE BRIDGE ON KY 2280 (SCHMETZER CROSSING ROAD) (MP 1.44) OVER ROSE CREEK (054B00204N) (MP 1.468), A DISTANCE OF 0.05 MILES.BRIDGE REPLACEMENT SYP NO. 02-10036.00.

GEOGRAPHIC COORDINATES LATITUDE 37:22:25.00 LONGITUDE -87:41:12.00

COUNTY - MCLEAN

PCN - BR07501402200
STP BRZ 9030 (322)

KY 140 (MP 9.413) KY 140 BETWEEN GUFFIE, KY AND GLENVILLE, KY, ADDRESS DEFICIENCIES OF BRIDGE OVER STROUD CREEK (075B00039N). (MP 9.467), A DISTANCE OF 0.05 MILES.BRIDGE REPLACEMENT SYP NO. 02-10045.00.

GEOGRAPHIC COORDINATES LATITUDE 37:36:12.00 LONGITUDE 87:12:54.00

COMPLETION DATE(S):

COMPLETED BY 05/15/2023	APPLIES TO ENTIRE CONTRACT
COMPLETED BY 01/01/2023	A MINIMUM OF ONE BRIDGE COMPLETED AND OPEN TO TRAFFIC

CONTRACT NOTES

PROPOSAL ADDENDA

All addenda to this proposal must be applied when calculating bid and certified in the bid packet submitted to the Kentucky Department of Highways. Failure to use the correct and most recent addenda may result in the bid being rejected.

BID SUBMITTAL

Bidder must use the Department's electronic bidding software. The Bidder must download the bid file located on the Bid Express website (www.bidx.com) to prepare a bid packet for submission to the Department. The bidder must submit electronically using Bid Express.

JOINT VENTURE BIDDING

Joint venture bidding is permissible. All companies in the joint venture must be prequalified in one of the work types in the Qualifications for Bidders for the project. The bidders must get a vendor ID for the joint venture from the Division of Construction Procurement and register the joint venture as a bidder on the project. Also, the joint venture must obtain a digital ID from Bid Express to submit a bid. A joint bid bond of 5% may be submitted for both companies or each company may submit a separate bond of 5%.

UNDERGROUND FACILITY DAMAGE PROTECTION

The contractor shall make every effort to protect underground facilities from damage as prescribed in the Underground Facility Damage Protection Act of 1994, Kentucky Revised Statute KRS 367.4901 to 367.4917. It is the contractor's responsibility to determine and take steps necessary to be in compliance with federal and state damage prevention directives. When prescribed in said directives, the contractor shall submit Excavation Locate Requests to the Kentucky Contact Center (KY811) via web ticket entry. The submission of this request does not relieve the contractor from the responsibility of contacting non-member facility owners, whom shall be contacted through their individual Protection Notification Center. Non-compliance with these directives can result in the enforcement of penalties.

REGISTRATION WITH THE SECRETARY OF STATE BY A FOREIGN ENTITY

Pursuant to KRS 176.085(1)(b), an agency, department, office, or political subdivision of the Commonwealth of Kentucky shall not award a state contract to a person that is a foreign entity required by KRS 14A.9-010 to obtain a certificate of authority to transact business in the Commonwealth ("certificate") from the Secretary of State under KRS 14A.9-030 unless the person produces the certificate within fourteen (14) days of the bid or proposal opening. If the foreign entity is not required to obtain a certificate as provided in KRS 14A.9-010, the foreign entity should identify the applicable exception. Foreign entity is defined within KRS 14A.1-070.

For all foreign entities required to obtain a certificate of authority to transact business in the Commonwealth, if a copy of the certificate is not received by the contracting agency within the time frame identified above, the foreign entity's solicitation response shall be deemed non-responsive or the awarded contract shall be cancelled.

Businesses can register with the Secretary of State at https://secure.kentucky.gov/sos/ftbr/welcome.aspx .

SPECIAL NOTE FOR PROJECT QUESTIONS DURING ADVERTISEMENT

Questions about projects during the advertisement should be submitted in writing to the Division of Construction Procurement. This may be done by fax (502) 564-7299 or email to kytc.projectquestions@ky.gov. The Department will attempt to answer all submitted questions. The Department reserves the right not to answer if the question is not pertinent or does not aid in clarifying the project intent.

The deadline for posting answers will be 3:00 pm Eastern Daylight Time, the day preceding the Letting. Questions may be submitted until this deadline with the understanding that the later a question is submitted, the less likely an answer will be able to be provided.

The questions and answers will be posted for each Letting under the heading "Questions & Answers" on the Construction Procurement website (www.transportation.ky.gov/contract). The answers provided shall be considered part of this Special Note and, in case of a discrepancy, will govern over all other bidding documents.

HARDWOOD REMOVAL RESTRICTIONS

The US Department of Agriculture has imposed a quarantine in Kentucky and several surrounding states, to prevent the spread of an invasive insect, the emerald ash borer. Hardwood cut in conjunction with the project may not be removed from the state. Chipping or burning on site is the preferred method of disposal.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR EXCESS MATERIAL SITES AND BORROW SITES

Identification of excess material sites and borrow sites shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor shall be responsible for compliance with all applicable state and federal laws and may wish to consult with the US Fish and Wildlife Service to seek protection under Section 10 of the Endangered Species Act for these activities.

ACCESS TO RECORDS

The contractor, as defined in KRS 45A.030 (9) agrees that the contracting agency, the Finance and Administration Cabinet, the Auditor of Public Accounts, and the Legislative Research Commission, or their duly authorized representatives, shall have access to any books, documents, papers, records, or other evidence, which are directly pertinent to this contract for the purpose of financial audit or program review. Records and other prequalification information confidentially

disclosed as part of the bid process shall not be deemed as directly pertinent to the contract and shall be exempt from disclosure as provided in KRS 61.878(1)(c). The contractor also recognizes that any books, documents, papers, records, or other evidence, received during a financial audit or program review shall be subject to the Kentucky Open Records Act, KRS 61.870 to 61.884.

In the event of a dispute between the contractor and the contracting agency, Attorney General, or the Auditor of Public Accounts over documents that are eligible for production and review, the Finance and Administration Cabinet shall review the dispute and issue a determination, in accordance with Secretary's Order 11-004.

April 30, 2018

FEDERAL CONTRACT NOTES

The Kentucky Department of Highways, in accordance with the Regulations of the United States Department of Transportation 23 CFR 635.112 (h), hereby notifies all bidders that failure by a bidder to comply with all applicable sections of the current Kentucky Standard Specifications, including, but not limited to the following, may result in a bid not being considered responsive and thus not eligible to be considered for award:

102.02 Current Rating	102.08 Preparation and Delivery of Proposals
102.13 Irregular Bid Proposals	102.14 Disqualification of Bidders
102.09 Proposal Guaranty	

CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1964

The Kentucky Department of Highways, in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252) and the Regulations of the Federal Department of Transportation (49 C.F.R., Part 21), issued pursuant to such Act, hereby notifies all bidders that it will affirmatively insure that the contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement will be awarded to the lowest responsible bidder without discrimination on the ground of race, color, or national origin.

NOTICE TO ALL BIDDERS

To report bid rigging activities call: 1-800-424-9071.

The U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) operates the above toll-free “hotline” Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. eastern time. Anyone with knowledge of possible bid rigging, bidder collusion, or other fraudulent activities should use the “hotline” to report such activities.

The “hotline” is part of the DOT’s continuing effort to identify and investigate highway construction contract fraud and abuse and is operated under the direction of the DOT Inspector General. All information will be treated confidentially and caller anonymity will be respected.

SECOND TIER SUBCONTRACTS

Second tier subcontracts are acceptable per Section 108.01 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction. There are special rules to DBE subcontractors satisfying DBE goals on federal-aid projects. 1st-Tier DBE Subcontractors may only enter into a 2nd-Tier subcontract with another DBE contractor.

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PROGRAM

It is the policy of the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet ("the Cabinet") that Disadvantaged Business Enterprises ("DBE") shall have the opportunity to participate in the performance of highway construction projects financed in whole or in part by Federal Funds in order to create a level playing field for all businesses who wish to contract with the Cabinet. To that end, the Cabinet will comply with the regulations found in 49 CFR Part 26, and the definitions and requirements contained therein shall be adopted as if set out verbatim herein.

The Cabinet, contractors, subcontractors, and sub-recipients shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of work performed pursuant to Cabinet contracts. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR 26 in the award and administration of federally assisted highway construction projects. The contractor will include this provision in all its subcontracts and supply agreements pertaining to contracts with the Cabinet.

Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of its contract with the Cabinet, which may result in the termination of the contract or such other remedy as the Cabinet deems necessary.

DBE GOAL

The Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) goal established for this contract, as listed on the front page of the proposal, is the percentage of the total value of the contract.

The contractor shall exercise all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure that Disadvantaged Business Enterprises participate in a least the percent of the contract as set forth above as goals for this contract.

OBLIGATION OF CONTRACTORS

Each contractor prequalified to perform work on Cabinet projects shall designate and make known to the Cabinet a liaison officer who is assigned the responsibility of effectively administering and promoting an active program for utilization of DBEs.

If a formal goal has not been designated for the contract, all contractors are encouraged to consider DBEs for subcontract work as well as for the supply of material and services needed to perform this work.

Contractors are encouraged to use the services of banks owned and controlled by minorities and women.

CERTIFICATION OF CONTRACT GOAL

Contractors shall include the following certification in bids for projects for which a DBE goal has been established. BIDS SUBMITTED WHICH DO NOT INCLUDE CERTIFICATION OF DBE PARTICIPATION WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED. These bids will not be considered for award by the Cabinet and they will be returned to the bidder.

"The bidder certifies that it has secured participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises ("DBE") in the amount of_____percent of the total value of this contract and that the DBE participation is in compliance with the requirements of 49 CFR 26 and the policies of the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet pertaining to the DBE Program."

The certification statement is located in the electronic bid file. All contractors must certify their DBE participation on that page. DBEs utilized in achieving the DBE goal must be certified and prequalified for the work items at the time the bid is submitted.

DBE PARTICIPATION PLAN

Lowest responsive bidders must submit the *DBE Plan/ Subcontractor Request*, form TC 14-35 DBE, within 5 days of the letting. This is necessary before the Awards Committee will review and make a recommendation. **The project will not be considered for award prior to submission and approval of the apparent low bidder's DBE Plan/Subcontractor Request.**

The DBE Participation Plan shall include the following:

1. Name and address of DBE Subcontractor(s) and/or supplier(s) intended to be used in the proposed project;
2. Description of the work each is to perform including the work item, unit, quantity, unit price and total amount of the work to be performed by the individual DBE. The Proposal Line Number, Category Number, and the Project Line Number can be found in the "material listing" on the Construction Procurement website under the specific letting;
3. The dollar value of each proposed DBE subcontract and the percentage of total project contract value this represents. DBE participation may be counted as follows;
   a. If DBE suppliers and manufactures assume actual and contractual responsibility, the dollar value of materials to be furnished will be counted toward the goal as follows:
      - The entire expenditure paid to a DBE manufacturer;
      - 60 percent of expenditures to DBE suppliers that are not manufacturers provided the supplier is a regular dealer in the product involved. A regular dealer must be engaged in, as its principal business and in its own name, the sale of products to the public, maintain an inventory and own and operate distribution equipment; and
      - The amount of fees or commissions charged by the DBE firms for a bona fide service, such as professional, technical, consultant, or managerial services and assistance in the procurement of essential personnel, facilities, equipment, materials, supplies, delivery of materials and supplies or for furnishing bonds, or insurance, providing such fees or commissions are determined to be reasonable and customary.

b) The dollar value of services provided by DBEs such as quality control testing, equipment repair and maintenance, engineering, staking, etc.;
c) The dollar value of joint ventures. DBE credit for joint ventures will be limited to the dollar amount of the work actually performed by the DBE in the joint venture;

4. Written and signed documentation of the bidder's commitment to use a DBE contractor whose participation is being utilized to meet the DBE goal; and
5. Written and signed confirmation from the DBE that it is participating in the contract as provided in the prime contractor's commitment.

UPON AWARD AND BEFORE A WORK ORDER WILL BE ISSUED

Contractors must submit the signed subcontract between the contractor and the DBE contractor, along with the DBE's certificate of insurance. If the DBE is a supplier of materials for the project, a signed purchase order must be submitted to the Division of Construction Procurement.

Changes to DBE Participation Plans must be approved by the Cabinet. The Cabinet may consider extenuating circumstances including, but not limited to, changes in the nature or scope of the project, the inability or unwillingness of a DBE to perform the work in accordance with the bid, and/or other circumstances beyond the control of the prime contractor.

CONSIDERATION OF GOOD FAITH EFFORTS REQUESTS

If the DBE participation submitted in the bid by the apparent lowest responsive bidder does not meet or exceed the DBE contract goal, the apparent lowest responsive bidder must submit a Good Faith Effort Package to satisfy the Cabinet that sufficient good faith efforts were made to meet the contract goals prior to submission of the bid. Efforts to increase the goal after bid submission will not be considered in justifying the good faith effort, unless the contractor can show that the proposed DBE was solicited prior to the letting date. DBEs utilized in achieving the DBE goal must be certified and prequalified for the work items at the time the bid is submitted. One complete set (hard copy along with an electronic copy) of this information must be received in the Division of Contract Procurement no later than 12:00 noon of the tenth calendar day after receipt of notification that they are the apparent low bidder.

Where the information submitted includes repetitious solicitation letters it will be acceptable to submit a sample representative letter along with a distribution list of the firms solicited. Documentation of DBE quotations shall be a part of the good faith effort submittal as necessary to demonstrate compliance with the factors listed below which the Cabinet considers in judging good faith efforts. This documentation may include written subcontractors' quotations, telephone log notations of verbal quotations, or other types of quotation documentation.

The Good Faith Effort Package shall include, but may not be limited to information showing evidence of the following:

1. Whether the bidder attended any pre-bid meetings that were scheduled by the Cabinet to inform DBEs of subcontracting opportunities;
2. Whether the bidder provided solicitations through all reasonable and available means;
3. Whether the bidder provided written notice to all DBEs listed in the DBE directory at the time of the letting who are prequalified in the areas of work that the bidder will be subcontracting;
4. Whether the bidder followed up initial solicitations of interest by contacting DBEs to determine with certainly whether they were interested. If a reasonable amount of DBEs within the targeted districts do not provide an intent to quote or no DBEs are prequalified in the subcontracted areas, the bidder must notify the Disadvantaged Enterprise Business Liaison Officer (DEBLO) in the Office of Civil Rights and Small Business Development to give notification of the bidder's inability to get DBE quotes;
5. Whether the bidder selected portions of the work to be performed by DBEs in order to increase the likelihood of meeting the contract goals. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime contractor might otherwise perform these work items with its own forces;
6. Whether the bidder provided interested DBEs with adequate and timely information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract;
7. Whether the bidder negotiated in good faith with interested DBEs not rejecting them as unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. Any rejection should be so noted in writing with a description as to why an agreement could not be reached;
8. Whether quotations were received from interested DBE firms but were rejected as unacceptable without sound reasons why the quotations were considered unacceptable. The fact that the DBE firm's quotation for the work is not the lowest quotation received will not in itself be considered as a sound reason for rejecting the quotation as unacceptable. The fact that the bidder has the ability and/or desire to perform the contract work with its own forces will not be considered a sound reason for rejecting a DBE quote. Nothing in this provision shall be construed to require the bidder to accept unreasonable quotes in order to satisfy DBE goals;
9. Whether the bidder specifically negotiated with subcontractors to assume part of the responsibility to meet the contract DBE goal when the work to be subcontracted includes potential DBE participation;
10. Whether the bidder made any efforts and/or offered assistance to interested DBEs in obtaining the necessary equipment, supplies, materials, insurance and/or bonding to satisfy the work requirements of the bid proposal; and
11. Any other evidence that the bidder submits which may show that the bidder has made reasonable good faith efforts to include DBE participation.

FAILURE TO MEET GOOD FAITH REQUIREMENT

Where the apparent lowest responsive bidder fails to submit sufficient participation by DBE firms to meet the contract goal and upon a determination by the Good Faith Committee based upon the information submitted that the apparent lowest responsive bidder failed to make sufficient reasonable efforts to meet the contract goal, the bidder will be offered the opportunity to meet in person for administrative reconsideration. The bidder will be notified of the Committee's decision within 24 hours of its decision. The bidder will have 24 hours to request reconsideration of the Committee's decision. The reconsideration meeting will be held within two days of the receipt of a request by the bidder for reconsideration.

The request for reconsideration will be heard by the Office of the Secretary. The bidder will have the opportunity to present written documentation or argument concerning the issue of whether it met the goal or made an adequate good faith effort. The bidder will receive a written decision on the reconsideration explaining the basis for the finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or made adequate Good Faith efforts to do so.

The result of the reconsideration process is not administratively appealable to the Cabinet or to the United States Department of Transportation.

The Cabinet reserves the right to award the contract to the next lowest responsive bidder or to rebid the contract in the event that the contract is not awarded to the low bidder as the result of a failure to meet the good faith requirement.

SANCTIONS FOR FAILURE TO MEET DBE REQUIREMENTS OF THE PROJECT

Failure by the prime contractor to fulfill the DBE requirements of a project under contract or to demonstrate good faith efforts to meet the goal constitutes a breach of contract. When this occurs, the Cabinet will hold the prime contractor accountable, as would be the case with all other contract provisions. Therefore, the contractor's failure to carry out the DBE contract requirements shall constitute a breach of contract and as such the Cabinet reserves the right to exercise all administrative remedies at its disposal including, but not limited to the following:

- Suspension of Prequalification;
- Disallow credit toward the DBE goal;
- Withholding progress payments;
- Withholding payment to the prime in an amount equal to the unmet portion of the contract goal; and/or
- Termination of the contract.

PROMPT PAYMENT

The prime contractor will be required to pay the DBE and Non-DBE Subcontractors within seven (7) working days after he or she has received payment from the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet for work performed or materials furnished.

CONTRACTOR REPORTING

All contractors must keep detailed records and provide reports to the Cabinet on their progress in meeting the DBE requirement on any highway contract. These records may include, but shall not be limited to payroll, lease agreements, cancelled payroll checks, executed subcontracting agreements, etc. Prime contractors will be required to complete and submit a ***signed and notarized*** Affidavit of Subcontractor Payment (TC 18-7) and copies of checks for any monies paid to each DBE subcontractor or supplier utilized to meet a DBE goal. These documents must be completed and signed within 7 days of being paid by the Cabinet.

Payment information that needs to be reported includes date the payment is sent to the DBE, check number, Contract ID, amount of payment and the check date. Before Final Payment is made on this contract, the Prime Contractor will certify that all payments were made to the DBE subcontractor and/or DBE suppliers.

********* IMPORTANT *********

Please mail the original, signed and completed TC (18-7) Affidavit of Subcontractor Payment form and all copies of checks for payments listed above to the following address:

Office of Civil Rights and Small Business Development
6th Floor West 200 Mero Street
Frankfort, KY 40622

The prime contractor should notify the KYTC Office of Civil Rights and Small Business Development seven (7) days prior to DBE contractors commencing work on the project. The contact in this office is Mr. Melvin Bynes. Mr. Bynes' current contact information is email address – melvin.bynes2@ky.gov and the telephone number is (502) 564-3601.

DEFAULT OR DECERTIFICATION OF THE DBE

If the DBE subcontractor or supplier is decertified or defaults in the performance of its work, and the overall goal cannot be credited for the uncompleted work, the prime contractor may utilize a substitute DBE or elect to fulfill the DBE goal with another DBE on a different work item. If after exerting good faith effort in accordance with the Cabinet's Good Faith Effort policies and procedures, the prime contractor is unable to replace the DBE, then the unmet portion of the goal may be waived at the discretion of the Cabinet.

PROHIBITION ON TELECOMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT OR SERVICES

In accordance with the FY 2019 National Defense Authorization Act (NDAA), 2 CFR 200.216, and 2 CFR 200.471, Federal agencies are prohibited, after August 13, 2020, from obligating or expending financial assistance to obtain certain telecommunications and video surveillance services and equipment from specific producers. As a result of these regulations, contractors and subcontractors are prohibited, on projects with federal funding participation, from providing telecommunication or video surveillance equipment, services, or systems produced by:

- Huawei Technologies Company or ZTE Corporation (or any subsidiary or affiliate of such entities)
- Hytera Communications Corporation, Hangzhou Hikvision Digital Technology Company, or Dahua Technology Company (or any subsidiary or affiliate of such entities)

LEGAL REQUIREMENTS AND RESPONSIBILITY TO THE PUBLIC – CARGO PREFERENCE ACT (CPA).

(REV 12-17-15) (1-16)

SECTION 7 is expanded by the following new Article:

102.10 **Cargo Preference Act – Use of United States-flag vessels.**

Pursuant to Title 46CFR Part 381, the Contractor agrees

- To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels.
- To furnish within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, 'on-board' commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph 1 of this section to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Division of National Cargo, Office of Market Development, Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590.
- To insert the substance of the provisions of this clause in all subcontracts issued pursuant to this contract.

ASPHALT MIXTURE

Unless otherwise noted, the Department estimates the rate of application for all asphalt mixtures to be 110 lbs/sy per inch of depth.

INCIDENTAL SURFACING

The Department has included in the quantities of asphalt mixtures established in the proposal estimated quantities required for resurfacing or surfacing mailbox turnouts, farm field entrances, residential and commercial entrances, curve widening, ramp gores and tapers, and road and street approaches, as applicable. Pave these areas to the limits as shown on Standard Drawing RPM-110-06 or as directed by the Engineer. In the event signal detectors are present in the intersecting streets or roads, pave the crossroads to the right of way limit or back of the signal detector, whichever is the farthest back of the mainline. Surface or resurface these areas as directed by the Engineer. The Department will not measure placing and compacting for separate payment but shall be incidental to the Contract unit price for the asphalt mixtures.

OPTION B

Be advised that the Department will control and accept compaction of asphalt mixtures furnished on this project under OPTION B in accordance with Sections 402 and 403.

SPECIAL NOTE FOR TRAFFIC CONTROL ON BRIDGE REPAIR CONTRACTS

2-10036.00 - Hopkins - 054B00204N 2-10045.00 - McLean - 075B00039N

I. TRAFFIC CONTROL GENERAL

Except as provided herein, traffic shall be maintained in accordance with the current standard specifications, section 112. The contractor will be responsible for developing and implementing the maintenance of traffic details with guidance through standard drawings and the MUTCD current editions. The developed traffic control plan must be approved by the Engineer prior to implementation. The contractor is expected to provide at a minimum the items listed in this note, however this note does not relieve the contractor of other items that may be necessary to comply with current standards. Except for the roadway and traffic control bid items listed, all items of work necessary to maintain and control traffic will be paid at the lump sum bid price to "Maintain and Control Traffic".

Contrary to section 106.01, traffic control devices used on this project may be new or used in new condition, at the beginning of the work and maintained in like new condition until completion of the work.

The contractor must notify the engineer and public information officer at least 14 calendar days prior to the beginning work. Please see the Special Note for Liquidated Damages for additional information.

II. TRAFFIC COORDINATOR

Furnish a traffic coordinator as per section 112. The traffic coordinator shall inspect the project maintenance of traffic, at least three times daily, or as directed by the engineer, during the contractor's operations and at any time a bi-directional lane closure or road closure is in place. The personnel shall have access on the project to a radio or telephone to be used in case of emergencies or accidents. The traffic coordinator shall report all incidents throughout the work zone to the engineer on the project. The contractor shall furnish the name and telephone number where the traffic coordinator can be contacted at all times.

III. SIGNS

The contractor is responsible for all signage during construction. The contractor shall adhere to the standard drawings and manual on uniform traffic control devices (MUTCD) for guidance. If, at any time, the engineer requests a change in the maintenance of traffic signage, the contractor shall implement the change within 8 hours. Failure to implement these changes within the required eight hours will result in liquidated damages of $5,000 per day.

The contractor shall provide all detour signing needed for the bridge closure, if allowed in the contract documents. All signing required will be incidental to the lump sum bid item "Maintain and Control Traffic".

The department will not measure installation, maintenance, or removal for payment of any detour signage or standard construction signage, and will consider these incidental to "Maintain and Control Traffic"

Closure signs, detour signs, and bi-directional lane closure signs should be placed no sooner than two weeks prior to the closing of the bridge (when applicable) or placing lane closures. Wayfinding detour signs should be placed a maximum of 2 miles apart unless specified by the engineer. Signs shall be covered or removed within 24 hours of opening the bridge to traffic.

Road closed signs (when applicable) should be double signed and placed a minimum of 1500', 1000', and 500' in advance of the closure, in addition to signage required by the MUTCD and standard drawings.

IV. TEMPORARY PAVEMENT STRIPING

For projects where road closures are allowed in the contract documents, it is not anticipated that temporary pavement striping will be needed since the bridge will be closed. However, if the contractor's means and methods allows for need for temporary striping, conflicting pavement marking will be covered with 6" black removable tape. However, for bi-directional lane closures or if the plans call for a diversion, temporary striping will be required per the plans and MUTCD. Contrary to the standard specifications, no direct payment will be made for any temporary striping, pavement striping removal, or any other temporary striping item. If temporary striping is used, the contractor shall replace any temporary striping that becomes damaged or fails to adhere to the pavement before dark on the day of the notification. Liquidated damages shall be assessed to the contractor at a rate of $500 per day for failing to replace temporary striping within this time limit.

V. PROJECT PHASING & CONSTRUCTION PROCEDURES

Project phasing shall be as directed by the plans, special notes, and the approved Traffic Control Plan prepared by the contractor. Maintain traffic over the bridge as long as possible. Once work on the structure begins that impacts traffic, ensure work progresses to minimize the effected time to the public. All materials that must be made specific for the project should be ordered and made prior to closure of the bridge or implementation of bi-directional lane closures so that delivery does not delay progress of the work, unless approved by the Engineer. If the bridge is reopened prior to safety devices being in place, an approved protective barrier wall shall be placed in accordance to the standard drawings. Contrary to standard specifications, no direct payment would be made for the barrier wall and will be considered incidental to "Maintain and Control Traffic".

For projects which require an on-site diversion to be constructed to maintain traffic, the traffic control plan and project schedule prepared by the contractor shall include provisions such that traffic is not switched to the diversion until all materials that must be made specific for the project are ordered and made so that use of the diversion is minimized, unless approved by the Engineer.

VI. PAVEMENT DROP-OFF

Less than two inches - no protection required. Warning signs should be placed in advance and throughout the drop-off area.
Two to four inches - plastic drums, vertical panels or barricades every 100 feet on tangent sections for speeds of 50 mph or greater. Cones may be used in place of plastic drums, panels and barricades during daylight hours. For tangent sections with speeds less than 50 mph and curves devices should be placed every 50 feet. Spacing of devices on tapered sections should be in accordance with the manual on uniform traffic control devices, current edition.

Greater than four inches - positive separation or wedge with 3:1 or flatter slope needed. If there is five feet or more distance between the edge of the pavement and the drop-off, then drums, panel, or barricades may be used. If the drop-off is greater than 12 inches, positive separation is strongly encouraged. If concrete barriers are used, special reflective devices or steady burn lights should be used for overnight installations.

For temporary conditions, drop-offs greater than four inches may be protected with plastic drums, vertical panels or barricades for short distances during daylight hours while work is being done in the drop-off area.

VII. VARIABLE MESSAGE SIGNS AND TEMPORARY TRAFFIC SIGNALS

At the direction of the Engineer, the contractor is expected to provide up to four (4) message boards for use at locations determined by the Engineer. These message boards are expected to be in place one week prior to the closure of the roadway and remain in place for the duration of the closure. The message boards will be paid for as per the standard specifications.

For projects that involve the use of lane closures, all lane closures shall be bi-directional. The contractor shall provide temporary traffic signals and all labor, materials, and incidentals needed to maintain bi-directional traffic for the project. For short term bi-directional lane closures, the use of flaggers in lieu of temporary traffic signals may be acceptable if approved by the Engineer.

VIII. BARRICADES

For projects which allow full closure, ensure a minimum of (4) type III barricades are used at each end of the bridge for a total of (8) type III barricades. Contrary to the standard specifications, no direct payment will be made for barricades but they will be included in the lump sum price for “Maintain and Control Traffic”.

VIII. DETOUR AND ON SITE DIVERSIONS

For projects which allow a full closure of the bridge, or if necessary to detour trucks, the traffic control plan proposed by the contractor shall include a signed detour route for the road closure. The traffic control plan along with the proposed detour plan will be delivered to the engineer 7

days prior to the pre-construction meeting. The proposed detour route shall meet the following requirements:

1) Detour routes must remain at minimum on the same classification of roadway (i.e. AA, AAA, state, county, etc.) Unless written approval is obtained through the owner of the facility.
2) The contractor must coordinate with other projects along the detour route in order to avoid ongoing construction projects along those routes.
3) It may be determined that two detour routes would be needed if the first selected route cannot accommodate truck traffic. If this occurs, the contractor is expected to sign both detours per the standard drawings and MUTCD. Additional clarification signage between the detours may be needed at points where they diverge.
4) For projects that involve the use of bi-directional lane closures and the temporary lane width per the plans or as proposed by the contractor is less than 10 feet, the contractor shall be required to provide a signed detour for oversized vehicles.

The traffic control plan must be submitted and approved to allow for coordination of the public information officer with the closure notification. The public must be notified of the proposed detour route when they are notified of the closure, 2 weeks before closure. All time and expenses necessary for the development of the detour plan(s) will be incidental to the lump sum bid item “Maintain and Control Traffic”.

For projects with an on-site diversion included in the construction, the preparation of traffic control plans for a detour and implementation of a detour will not be required, unless specified in the plans.

IX. PAYMENT

Unless listed as a bid item in the contract documents, payment will only be made for the following items:

1. Portable Changeable Message Boards - Each
2. Maintain and Control Traffic - Lump Sum

All other items needed to maintain traffic in accordance with these contract documents and the approved traffic control plan shall be considered incidental to Maintain and Control Traffic. These items include but are not limited to traffic signals, signs, barrier wall, crash cushions, temporary guardrail, temporary and permanent pavement striping, cones, barrels, flaggers, etc.

SPECIAL NOTE FOR CONCRETE SEALING

2-10036.00 - Hopkins - 054B00204N 2-10045.00 - McLean - 075B00039N

These Notes or designated portions thereof, apply where so indicated on the plans, proposals or bidding instruction.

I. DESCRIPTION. Perform all work in accordance with the Department's current Standard Specifications, and applicable Supplemental Specifications, the attached sketches, and these Notes. Section references are to the Standard Specifications.

This work consists of:

1. Furnish all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and incidental items necessary to complete the work.
2. Provide safe access to the bridge, in accordance with Section 107.01.01, for the Engineer to sound possible repair areas and for workers to complete the construction.
3. Repair cracks as applicable in accordance with the Special Note for Epoxy Injection Crack Repair.
4. Repair delaminated or spalled areas as applicable in accordance with the Special Note for Concrete Patching.
5. Apply Ordinary Surface Finish
6. Prepare the surfaces to receive sealing.
7. Apply concrete sealing.
8. Any other work as specified as part of this contract.

II. MATERIALS.

A. Sealer. Use one of the following:

Product	**Supplier**
Protectosil BHN	Evonik Industries
Protectosil 300S	Evonik Industries
TK-590-40 Tri-Silane 40%	TK Products
SW-244-100	Chemical Products Industries, Inc.
TK-590-1 MS Tri-Silane	TK Products
MasterProtect H1000	BASF
Aquanil Plus 40	ChemMasters
SIL-ACT ATS-100	Advanced Chemical Technologies
Certivex Penseal BTS 100%	Vexcon
Pentreat 244-40	W.R. Meadows
Aquanil Plus 40A	ChemMasters

B. Coverage Rate: Follow all manufacturers recommendations for coverage rates except the application rate must not exceed the square footage coverage rate per gallon of sealer as given in the chart below. If the manufacturer recommends a coverage rate greater than given in the table below, apply sealer at the rate given in the table below for the chosen sealers silane percentage.

% Silane	Coverage rate (ft^2/gallon)
100	300
40	120
20	60

III. CONSTRUCTION.

A. Perform Concrete Repairs. Repair concrete surface in accordance with the Special Note for Epoxy Injection Crack Repair and/or the Special Note for Concrete Patching Repair if included in the contract documents.

B. Curing Compound. Contrary to Section 609.03.12 of the specifications, curing compound is not to be used on the deck due to potentially causing issues with the concrete sealer. During the deck pour, finishing, and tining operations the Class AA concrete shall be kept continuously moist with the use of a mister until burlap or curing blankets are applied to the surface. At no point should water be pooling or running off the surface or the surface of the concrete be allowed to become dry. After the burlap or curing blankets are installed, cure in accordance with the specifications. Include all costs in the unit price bid for Class AA concrete. Failure to properly cure the concrete in accordance with this note and the specifications may result in weakened or cracked concrete. If the concrete is weakened or cracked due to improper curing, the contractor will be responsible for providing alternates to fix the issues to the Engineer for review and the contractor will be solely responsible for all costs to do so, up to complete replacement. Do not begin any construction on fixing any issues without approval of the Engineer.

C. Apply Ordinary Surface Finish. In addition to new concrete, areas receiving epoxy injection, concrete patching, and other surface imperfections, including areas of minor cracking, should receive Ordinary Surface Finish in accordance with Section 601.03.18 of the Standard Specifications. Existing structural items not newly placed, patched, or repaired may be exempt from Ordinary Surface Finish. Use mortar of the same cement and fine aggregate as the concrete patching, or as directed by the Engineer. Payment will be incidental to Concrete Sealing. Finish surface of bridge decks in accordance with Section 609 of the Standard Specifications.

D. Areas to Receive Concrete Sealing:

1. Every exposed surface above a point 6” below ground or fill line of abutments, wing walls, end bent and pier caps, pedestals, back walls, columns, and exposed footings.

2. All exposed surfaces of concrete deck, barrier walls, parapets, curbs, and plinths.
3. Prestressed Concrete I-Girders, Concrete Beams, and Spread Prestressed Concrete Box Beams: The underneath surfaces of slab overhangs outside of exterior concrete girders and to the exterior side and bottom of exterior concrete girders and beams.
4. Adjacent Prestressed Concrete Composite Box Beams: Full length of the exterior face of all exterior beams from the top of the box beam to 1'-0" underneath the beams.
5. Prestressed Non-Composite Box Beams: All faces of all beams, excluding surfaces to be covered with a waterproofing membrane. Take care to ensure that the grout pockets are not sealed.
6. If the contract documents include the Special Note for Concrete Coating, do not apply concrete sealer to the areas where Concrete Coating is specified.

E. **Cleaning the Concrete Surfaces to be sealed.** Dry clean the concrete to remove all loose debris. Remove all visible hydrocarbons from the surface with detergent approved by the manufacturer of the deck sealant. Pressure wash all surfaces to be sealed at 2000 to 3000 psi. Install pressure gauges at each wand to verify pressure. Use 30° fan tip or as recommended by the manufacturer of the sealant. Hold pressure washing wand a minimum of 45° from the surfaces with a maximum stand-off distance of 12 inches.

F. **Sealing the Concrete.** Allow new concrete to cure a minimum 28 days prior to application of sealer. Monitor weather conditions prior to sealer application. Refer to manufacturer's recommendations for proper ambient conditions. Do not apply sealer if precipitation is anticipated within the time stated by the manufacturer. Allow the concrete to dry 24 hours (after washing or rain event) before sealer application. The bridge deck can be reopened to traffic while drying. Sealer must be applied within 48 hours of washing or the concrete must be rewashed. Divide the concrete into predefined areas of specific square footage to aid in determining usage. Comply with manufacturer's usage recommendation. Using a low-pressure pump, apply sealer and spread evenly with broom or squeegee; do not allow pooling to remain. When each predefined area is complete, measure the amount of sealer used to verify proper usage. After sealing, follow manufacturer's recommended cure time before opening to traffic. On vertical surfaces, apply the sealer in a flooding application from the bottom up, so the material runs down 6 to 8 inches below the spray pattern.

G. **Inspection:** Monitor all aspects of the project to assure compliance to this specification. Observe and document general conditions during the entirety of the project. Verify that each phase of work has been satisfactorily completed prior to beginning the next phase. Phases are described as follows:

1. Dry cleaning to remove loose debris, verify and document:
   a. All debris has been removed and disposed of properly.
2. Removal of hydrocarbons, verify and document:

a. The manufacturer's recommended detergent is used for removal.
b. Hydrocarbons have been satisfactorily removed.

3. Pressure washing, verify and document:
   a. Washing pressure at the wand.
   b. Tip size used.
   c. Wash angle and stand-off distance.
   d. The concrete is satisfactorily cleaned.
4. Sealer application, verify and document:
   a. Proper cure time for new concrete.
   b. Concrete surface is dry.
   c. Document time since washed.
   d. Was the bridge deck opened to traffic after washing?
   e. Document ambient temperature, surface temperature, relative humidity, and dew point.
   f. Application and distribution method.
   g. Coverage to be complete and even.
   h. Material is not allowed to remain pooled.
   i. Monitor material usage.
   j. No traffic on the bridge decks until proper cure time is allowed.

IV. MEASUREMENT

A. Concrete Sealing. The Department will measure the quantity per square feet of each area sealed.

V. PAYMENT

A. Concrete Sealing. Payment at the contract unit price per square feet is full compensation for the following: (1) Furnish all labor, materials, tools, and equipment; (2) Cleaning; (3) Sealing; (4) Maintain & control traffic; and, (5) Any other work specified as part of this contract.

SPECIAL NOTE FOR FOUNDATION PREPARATION

2-10036.00 - Hopkins - 054B00204N 2-10045.00 - McLean - 075B00039N

Foundation Preparation. For projects involving the removal and replacement of the asphalt and backfill behind the existing abutments and new abutments or end bents, the required excavation, geotextile fabric Class 1, 4" perforated pipe, and new Structural Granular Backfill as shown in Figure 1 as well as any excavation and grading needed to shape the bridge approaches to match the existing roadway template, will be paid for by the bid item for Foundation Preparation. See Special Provision 69 and the Standard Drawings regarding additional construction details as required.

Backfill material used behind newly constructed abutments on county routes may be constructed with Type III soil backfill. All existing abutments, abutments on state routes, and newly constructed or existing bents must be backfilled with material meeting Structural Granular Backfill specifications.

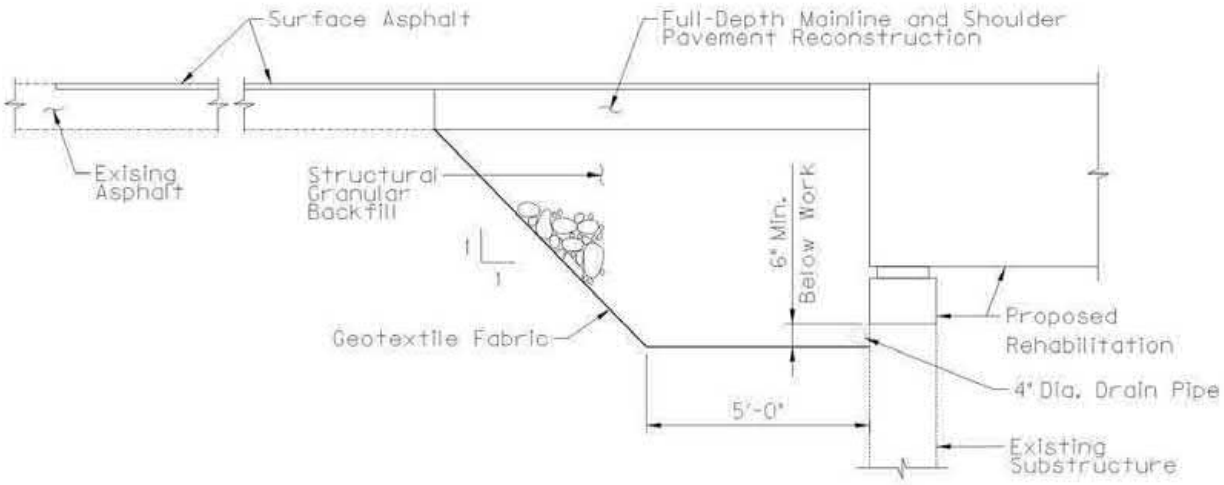


Figure 1: Detail showing proposed work for deck and superstructure replacements

I. MEASUREMENT

A. Foundation Preparation: See Section 603.

II. PAYMENT

A. Foundation Preparation: See Section 603. Payment for Structural Granular Backfill or Type III soil backfill to be incidental to Foundation Preparation.

SPECIAL NOTE FOR STRUCTURES WITH OVER THE SIDE DRAINAGE AND MGS RAILING

2-10036.00 - Hopkins - 054B00204N 2-10045.00 - McLean - 075B00039N

1.0 DESCRIPTION. Perform all work in accordance with the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet, Department of Highway's current Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and applicable Supplemental Specifications, the Standard Drawings, this Note, and the attached detail drawings. Section references are to the Standard Specifications.

This note applies to structures with over the side drainage.

This work consists of: (1) Furnish all labor, materials, tools, and equipment; (2) Install the drip strip; (3) Maintain and control traffic as applicable; and (4) Any other work specified as part of this contract.

2.0 MATERIALS.

2.1 Drip Strip. Drip strip shall be hot dipped galvanized steel with a minimum of 22 gage.

3.0 CONSTRUCTION. The Contractor shall bear full responsibility and expense for any and all damage to the structure, should such damage result from the Contractor's actions.

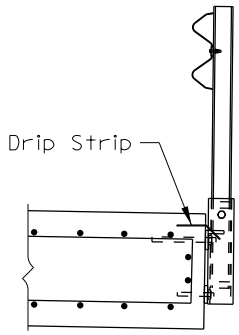
3.1 Installation of Drip Strip. Install drip strip between railing mounting brackets, as detailed, along the full length of each side of the bridge. If splices are required in the lower drip strip, tightly butt the individual pieces together, do not lap.

For concrete decks/slabs: Bend down strip at 90° against the inside face of the forms before concrete is placed. After the forms are removed, bend the drip strip into the final position of 45° as shown in the attached details. Use care when stripping formwork so as not to damage or wrinkle the drip strip. To further ensure that wrinkling of the strips does not occur, use an adequate length backup bar during the bending out operation.

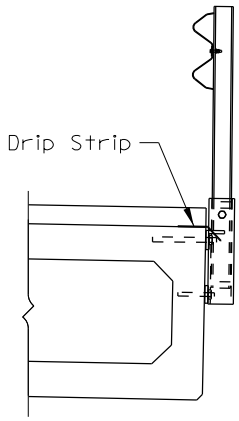
For asphalt overlays: Prior to placing the asphalt overlay, install the bent drip strips along the edge of the prestressed box beam as shown. Fasten the drip strips with (1¼" length, 3/32" shank diameter) button head spikes with deformed shanks or expansion anchors at 1'-6" c/c max. All installation devices shall be galvanized or stainless steel. Other similar devices shall not be used unless approved by the Engineer.

4.0 PAYMENT.

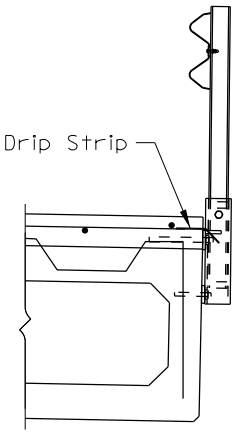
4.1 Drip Strip. Cost of all work, including all materials, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the work as specified by this note, shall be considered incidental to the project.



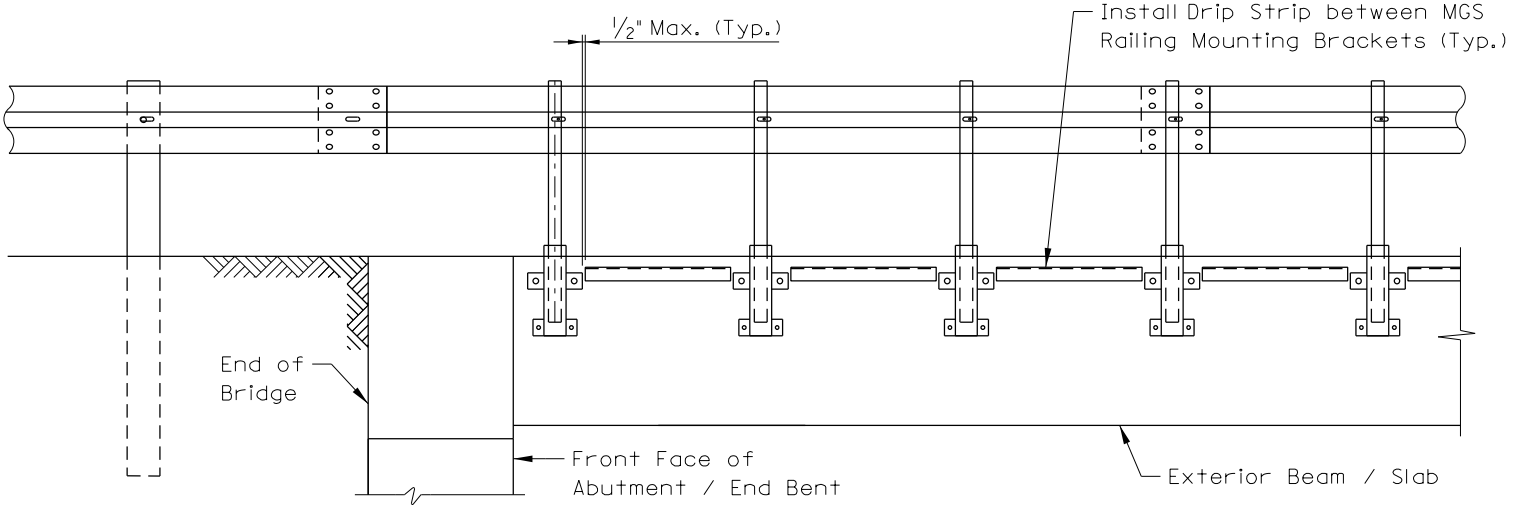
CONCRETE SLAB WITH MGS RAILING



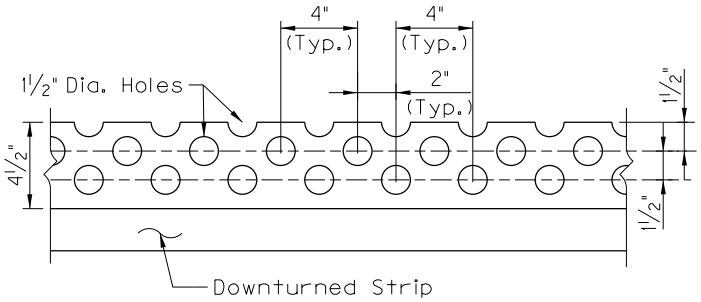
ASPHALT OVERLAY WITH MGS RAILING



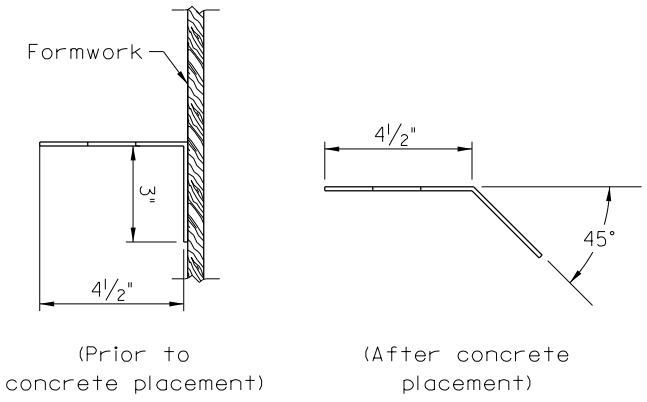
COMPOSITE BOX BEAM WITH MGS RAILING



BRIDGE ELEVATION



DRIP STRIP PLAN



DRIP STRIP ELEVATION
(For Concrete Decks)

SPECIAL NOTE FOR BRIDGING KENTUCKY PROJECT STENCIL

2-10036.00 - Hopkins - 054B00204N 2-10045.00 - McLean - 075B00039N

This Special Note will apply to the bridge or bridges in this proposal. Section references herein are to the Department's Current Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

1.0 DESCRIPTION. This specification covers an additional concrete stencil for structures in the Bridging Kentucky Program.

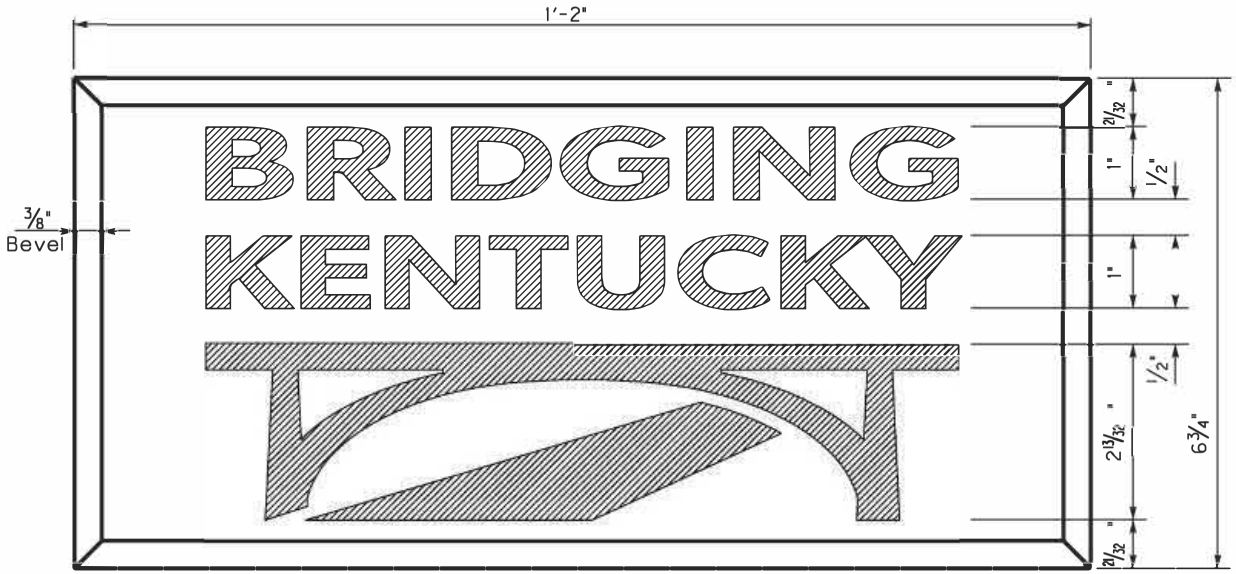
2.0 CONSTRUCTION.

2.1 Construction Date and Identification. On all concrete bridges and box culverts, stencil the year the Contract was executed, the structure drawing number on the concrete at the locations designated, and the Bridging Kentucky Logo as depicted in the drawing in this special note. Make the figures on the stencil according to details specified in the drawing. For bridges having a clear span of 20 feet or more, stencil the year the Contract was executed and load capacity of the structure on the outside face of the plinth or barrier wall as shown on the drawing. On all box culverts, place stenciled figures giving the year in which the Contract is executed on the inlet end of the culvert on the outside face and center of the parapet or headwall. Do not use permanent plates or markers of any kind, other than those shown, on any structure. On all bridges, imprint the name of the prime contractor in the concrete at the location shown. Furnish stencils, all equipment, tools, labor, materials, and other incidentals necessary.

3.0 MEASUREMENT. The Department will not measure bridge stencils for payment per section 601 of the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge and Construction, latest edition.

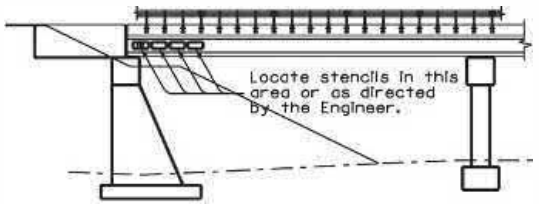
4.0 PAYMENT. The Department will not make payment for bridge stencils, materials, and associated work. All work, materials, and associated costs shall be incidental to the item listed:

Code	Pay Item	Pay Unit
08100, 08102-08106, 02555	Concrete, Class	Cubic Yard

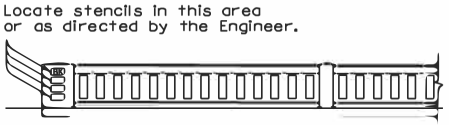


STENCIL FOR BRIDGING KENTUCKY LOGO

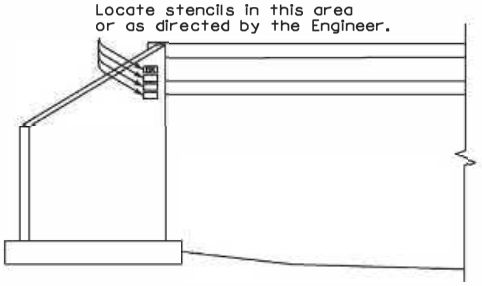
LOCATION OF STENCILS ON BRIDGES



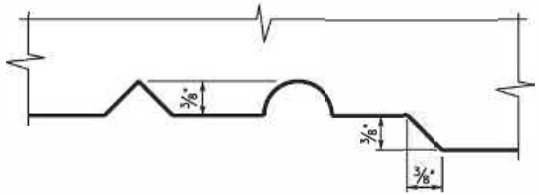
APPLICATION ON STEEL GIRDERS



APPLICATION ON CLASSIC RAIL



APPLICATION ON WING WALLS



TYPE OF LETTERS

GENERAL NOTES

STENCILS: For concrete applications, fabricate all stencils from recessed panels with beveled edges with raised letters and figures in accordance with Subsection 601.03.19 of the Specifications. For steel girders, paint stencil using flat black paint and the recommended dimensions. When using paint, borders shown in the above detail are to be excluded.

For Projects without suitable cast-in-place concrete (wingwalls, barrier walls, etc.) for debossing, coordinate with the Engineer for applying the stencils with paint. Do not deboss in precast concrete beams.

BRIDGING KENTUCKY LOGO STENCIL: Place on all program bridges when applicable, in proximity to other stencils required.

KENTUCKY
DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS

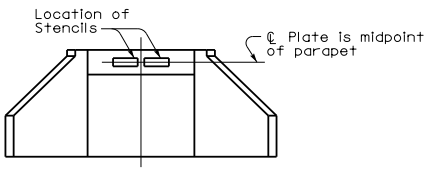
STENCIL FOR
BRIDGING KENTUCKY LOGO

BRIDGING KENTUCKY
Restore | Renew | Replace

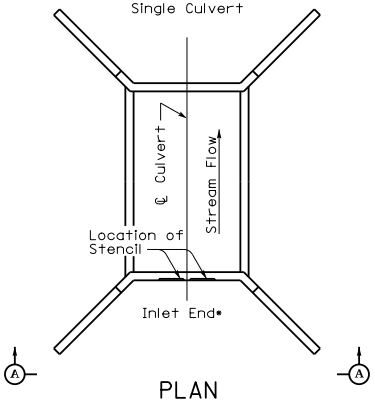
STENCIL FOR YEAR AND DESIGN LOADING
When year only is used place year in center of plate

STENCIL FOR DRAWING NUMBER

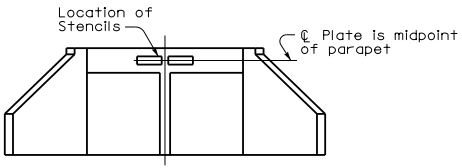
CONTRACTOR STENCIL



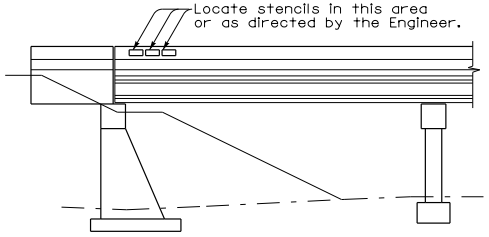
ELEVATION A-A
Single Culvert



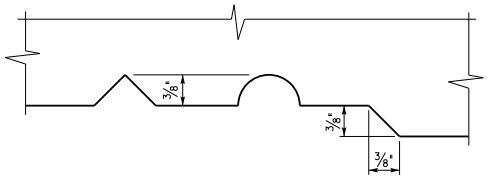
PLAN
Location of Stencils on all Culverts (Single or Multiple) and Arches



ELEVATION A-A
Multiple span Culvert



LOCATION OF STENCILS ON BRIDGES



TYPE OF LETTERS

GENERAL NOTES

STENCILS: Fabricate all stencils from recessed panels with beveled edges with raised letters and figures in accordance with Subsection 601.03.19 of the Specifications.

YEAR AND DESIGN LOADING STENCIL: Show the year that the contract is executed and the design load as shown on the contract plans. The design load is required on all structures classified as bridges by Subsection 101.03 of the Specifications and on other structures as referenced on plans.

DRAWING NUMBER STENCIL: Use this stencil on all structures. The number to be placed on the stencil shall be taken from the contract plans.

CONTRACTOR STENCIL: Place on all bridges, the name of the prime contractor and subcontractor(s), when applicable, in proximity to other stencils required.

* Use the outlet end for outlet only extensions

KENTUCKY
DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS

STENCILS
FOR STRUCTURES

STANDARD DRAWING NO. BGX-006-10

SUBMITTED Mark Tutt — DIRECTOR DIVISION OF STRUCTURAL DESIGN — 12-01-15 DATE

APPROVED — STATE HIGHWAY ENGINEER — 12-01-15 DATE

SPECIAL NOTE

For Avoiding Stream Impacts from Lead Paint

KY 140 over Stroud Creek
McLean County
Item No.: 2-10045
Bridge No.: 075B00039N

Owing to the presence of lead paint on the bridge scheduled for replacement of the superstructure, the following measures, must be used.

- Use tarping/netting under the bridge during existing bridge superstructure removal to minimize debris entering the stream.
- All hazardous waste materials will be managed and disposed of in the manner specified by local or state regulation.
- Worker exposure to materials containing lead during construction work is regulated by Federal OSHA [(29 CFR 1926.62 (a)]. This regulation requires worker protection during construction "….where lead or materials containing lead are present."

End of special note for avoiding stream impacts.

If there are any questions regarding this note, please contact Danny Peake, Director, Division of Environmental Analysis, 200 Mero Street, Frankfort, KY 40601, Phone (502) 564-7250.

SPECIAL NOTE

FOR SEDIMENT PREVENTION AND EROSION CONTROL

2-10036.00 - Hopkins - 054B00204N 2-10045.00 - McLean - 075B00039N

FOR IMPACT REGARDLESS OF SIZE OF THE DISTRUBED AREA

Potential impacts to gray bat foraging habitat and habitat for federally listed fish and mussel species will be minimized by implementing erosion prevention and sediment control measures.

As required under Section 213 of the KYTC Standard Specifications, prior to onsite activities a **site-specific *Erosion Control Plan* including BMPs** to ensure continuous erosion control throughout the construction and post construction period. The plan will identify individual Disturbed Drainage Areas (DDA) where storm water from the construction area will be discharged off site or into waters of the Commonwealth.

Should the Contractor fail to create a BMP Plan or provide and maintain the necessary erosion control, Liquidated Damages will apply at the rate specified in the contract. If no rate is specified, Liquidated Damages will be applied at the rate specified in Section 108 of the Standard Specifications.

The erosion prevention and sediment controls proposed are presented below.

- The location of the individual erosion prevention/sediment control measures will be identified by the Resident Engineer and Contractor. The Contractor will place erosion control devices as identified in the site-specific BMP Plan prior to beginning work.
- Mulch will be placed, during grade and drain activities, across all areas where no work will be conducted for a period of 14 consecutive days.
- Tree clearing within the riparian zone will be minimized. Trees to be removed will be determined by the resident engineer and the contractor prior to disturbance. (Note: Any “Special Note for Tree Clearing Restrictions” must be adhered to.)
- Silt fence, or other approved method as appropriate, will be installed at the edge of waters within the project corridors to eliminate the deposition of rock and debris in the streams during construction activities. In the unforeseen event that unintended debris does enter the streams, the resident engineer will halt the contributing activity until appropriate remedial actions have been implemented.
- To the maximum extent plausible, construction activities will take place during low-flow periods.
- Equipment staging and cleaning areas will be located to eliminate direct inputs to waters of the Commonwealth. These areas will be located such that effluent will be filtered through vegetated areas and appropriate sediment controls prior to discharge offsite.

- Concrete will be poured in a manner to avoid spills into the streams. In the unforeseen event that a spill does occur, the USFWS will be notified, and the resident engineer will immediately halt the activity until remedial measures have been implemented.
- KYTC proposes to stabilize areas disturbed during construction activities through vegetation establishment and placement of riprap and geotextile fabric. Re-vegetation of the disturbed areas will allow thermoregulation of water within the streams, establish long-term, regenerative stabilization of the stream banks, and provide nutrients to the aquatic macroinvertebrate community through inputs of organic material.
- Areas disturbed during construction and not stabilized with rip rap and erosion blanket will be seeded using a standard seed mix. Depending on project slope and project location, application rates and seed mix types will vary. The Contractor shall perform all final seeding and protection, in accordance with the plans and Section 212 of KYTC Standard Specifications.
- Contrary to Section 213.03.03, paragraph 2, the Engineer shall conduct inspections as needed to verify compliance with Section 221 of KYTC Standard Specifications The Engineer's inspections shall be performed a minimum of once per month and within seven (7) days after a storm of ½ inch or greater. Copies of the Engineer's inspections shall not be provided to the Contractor unless improvements to the BMPs are required. The Contractor shall initiate corrective action within 24 hours of any reported deficiency and complete the work within five (5) days. The Engineer shall use Form TC 63-61 A for this report. Inspections performed by the Engineer do not relieve the Contractor of any responsibility for compliance. If corrections are not made within the five (5) days specified, the liquidated damages will apply at the rate specified in the Liquidated Damages note in the contract.
- Contrary to Sections 212.05 and 213.05, unless listed in the proposal, bid items for temporary BMPs and items for permanent erosion control will not be measured for payment and will be replaced with one lump sum item for the services. Payment will be pro-rated based on the Project Schedule as submitted by the Contractor and as agreed to by the Engineer.
- The Contractor shall be responsible for applying "good engineering practices." The Contractor may use any temporary BMPs and permanent BMPs that fall within the guidance of the current Standard Specifications, KYTC's Best Management Practices manual, and with the approval of the KYTC Engineer.

<u>FOR IMPACT GREATER THAN 1.0 ACRE</u>

When the total disturbed area for a project, including laydown and waste/borrow areas, is greater than 1.0 acre, the Contractor shall be responsible for filing the Kentucky Pollution discharge Elimination System (KPDES) KYR10 permit Notice of Intent (NOI) with the Kentucky Division of Water (DOW). The Contractor will be responsible for following the KPDES requirements of local Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) programs with jurisdiction. Required NOI shall name the Contractor as the Facility Operator and include the KYTC Contract ID Number (CID) for reference. For grouped contracts with more than one structure, each structure will be treated independently in regards to disturbed area unless another structure is within 0.25 mile of

the structure. For structures within 0.25 mile of each other, the total disturbed area will be the sum of the combined disturbed areas. The Contractor shall be responsible for filing the KPDES permit Notice of Termination (NOT) with the Kentucky DOW and any local MS4 Program that has jurisdiction. The NOT shall be filed after the Engineer agrees the project is stabilized or the project has been formally accepted.

The Contractor shall perform all temporary erosion/sediment control functions including: providing a Best Management Practice (BMP) Plan, conducting required inspections, modifying the BMP Plan documents as construction progresses, and documenting the installation and maintenance of BMPs in conformance with the KPDES KYR10 permit effective on August 1, 2009, or a permit re-issued to replace that KYR10 permit. This work shall be conducted in conformance with the requirements of Section 213 of the KYTC current Department of Highways, Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction (Standard Specifications).

The Contractor shall be responsible for the examination of the soils to be encountered and make his own independent determination of the temporary BMPs that will be required to accomplish effective erosion prevention and sediment control. The Contractor shall provide the Engineer copies of all documents required by the KPDES permit at the time they are prepared.

If there are any questions regarding this note, please contact Danny Peake, Director, Division of Environmental Analysis, 200 Mero Street, Frankfort, KY 40601, Phone (502) 564-7250.

SPECIAL NOTE

For Additional Environmental Commitments

2-10036.00 - Hopkins - 054B00204N 2-10045.00 - McLean - 075B00039N

IN ADDITION TO OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL COMMITMENTS LISTED IN THIS CONTRACT, THE FOLLOWING COMMITMENTS ALSO APPLY, AS THIS IS A FEDERALLY FUNDED UNDERTAKING AS DEFINED IN SECTION 106 OF THE NATIONAL HISTORIC PRESERVATION ACT, 36 CFR 800.16(Z):

1) The KYTC has completed a Phase 1 archaeological survey for a site-specific area surrounding the bridge. The cleared area is shown as "Archaeologically Cleared Area" or "Environmentally Cleared Area" on the concept plans and/or the map attached to this note or included elsewhere in the proposal. Likewise, any areas that must be avoided have been labeled "Do Not Disturb." The contractor shall install snow fencing to clearly delineate the boundary of the project lying within the bounds of the archeologically cleared area and right of way/easements. This snow fence shall be paid for per linear foot measured. If the Contractor requests additional area, and as a result additional delineation is required, the additional snow fence will not be paid and will be considered incidental to the original line item for snow fence.

   If the Contractor deems it necessary to use additional areas outside the Archaeologically/ Environmentally Cleared Area for any purposes—e.g., laydown yards, vehicle parking, parking cranes, delivering beams, borrow areas, waste areas, etc.—the Contractor must first get a written agreement with the landowner (assuming the additional area is outside the right-of-way). Then the Contractor shall seek approval of the use of the site—whether within or outside the right-of-way—by both the KYTC Section Supervisor and the Bridging Kentucky Environmental Lead at BKY_Env@docs.e-builder.net. The Contractor shall provide a map of the area(s) to be used, including access points, and property-owner agreements. The BKY Environmental Team will complete initial field investigations for archaeological, historical, ecological, and other environmental clearances. If any potentially significant site or resources are found, the KYTC has the right to deny the use of the proposed site. The maps and property owner agreements are to be submitted at least ten (10) business days prior to the Preconstruction Conference, or sixty (60) days prior to the Contractors access to the site, for coordination and review by the KYTC District and Bridging Kentucky Team.

   A Liquidated Damage of $50,000 will be assessed whenever the Contractor has used any restricted areas. The fee will be assessed on a *per bridge* basis, whether the contract involves bridge bundles or a single bridge. In addition, all fines, fees, penalties, remediation costs, and other damages related to breaches of Threatened and Endangered Species Act Section 7, National Historic Preservation Act Section 106, Clean Water Act Sections 401 and 404, Kentucky General Permit for Stormwater Discharges KYR10, Environmental Protection Agency requirements, State Historic Preservation Office requirements, and other related permitting agencies will be paid by the Contractor, including all associated costs and burdens placed upon the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet.

2) In the event that human remains are encountered during project activities, all work should be immediately stopped in the area. The area should be cordoned off, and, in accordance with KRS

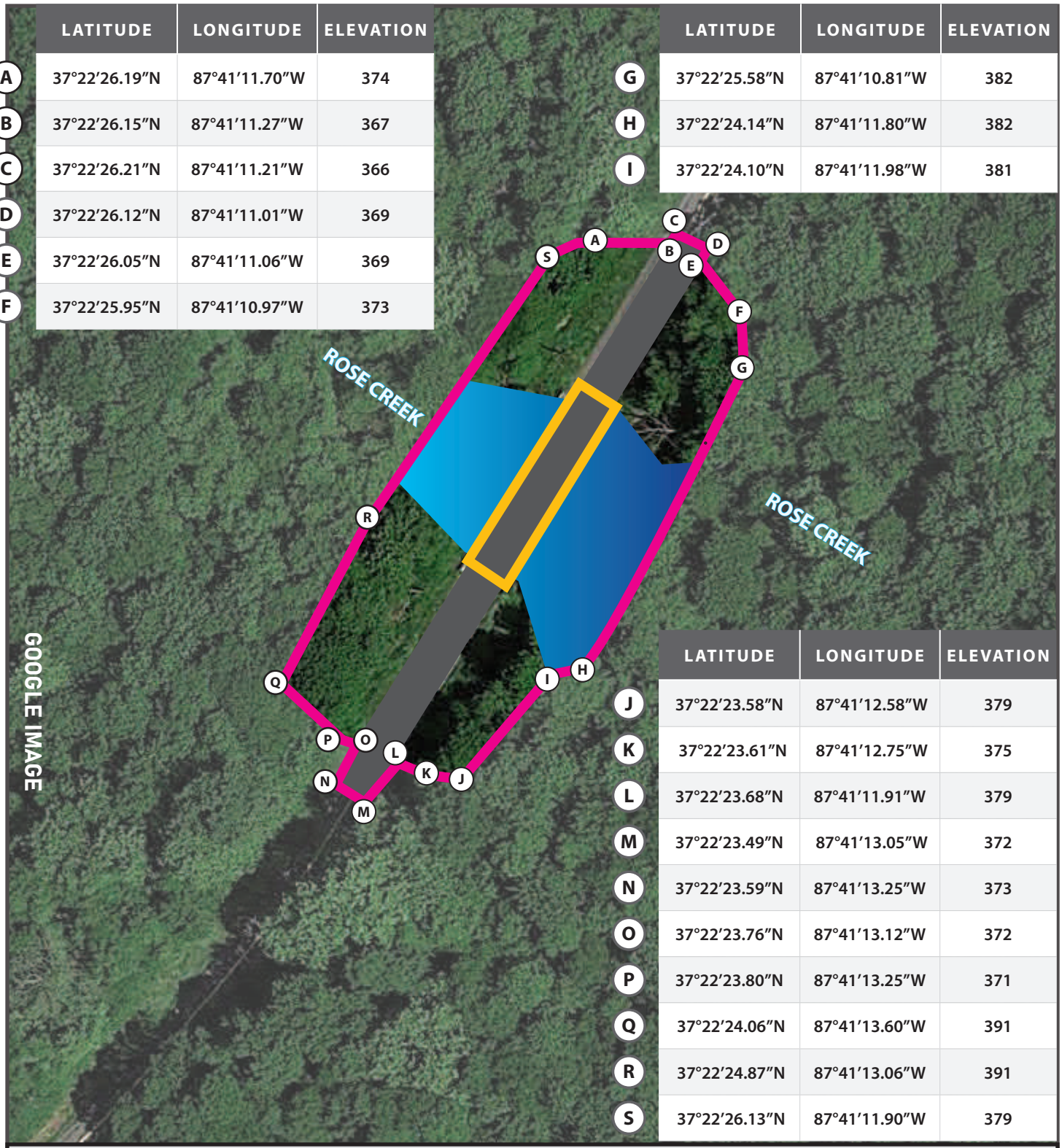
72.020, the county coroner and local law enforcement must be contacted immediately. Upon confirmation that the human remains are not of forensic interest, the unanticipated discovery must be reported to Nicolas Laracuente at the Kentucky Heritage Council at (502) 892-3614, George Crothers at the Office of State Archaeology at (859) 257-1944, and KYTC DEA archaeologists at (502) 564-7250.

For guidance regarding inadvertent discovery and treatment of human remains, refer to the KYTC's *Right of Way Guidance Manual* (Section ROW-1202), and the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation's (ACHP) *Policy Statement Regarding Treatment of Human Remains and Grave Goods* (adopted by ACHP February 23, 2007).

3) If, during the implementation of The Project, a previously unidentified historic/ archaeological property is discovered or a previously identified historic/archaeological property is affected in an unanticipated manner, the contractor shall (1) call KYTC DEA archaeologists at (502) 564-7250, (2) call SHPO archaeologists at (502) 892-3614, and (3) ensure that all work within a reasonable area of the discovery shall cease until such time as a treatment plan can be developed and implemented.

	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE	ELEVATION
A	37°22’26.19”N	87°41’11.70”W	374
B	37°22’26.15”N	87°41’11.27”W	367
C	37°22’26.21”N	87°41’11.21”W	366
D	37°22’26.12”N	87°41’11.01”W	369
E	37°22’26.05”N	87°41’11.06”W	369
F	37°22’25.95”N	87°41’10.97”W	373

	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE	ELEVATION
G	37°22’25.58”N	87°41’10.81”W	382
H	37°22’24.14”N	87°41’11.80”W	382
I	37°22’24.10”N	87°41’11.98”W	381



	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE	ELEVATION
J	37°22’23.58”N	87°41’12.58”W	379
K	37°22’23.61”N	87°41’12.75”W	375
L	37°22’23.68”N	87°41’11.91”W	379
M	37°22’23.49”N	87°41’13.05”W	372
N	37°22’23.59”N	87°41’13.25”W	373
O	37°22’23.76”N	87°41’13.12”W	372
P	37°22’23.80”N	87°41’13.25”W	371
Q	37°22’24.06”N	87°41’13.60”W	391
R	37°22’24.87”N	87°41’13.06”W	391
S	37°22’26.13”N	87°41’11.90”W	379

Environmentally Cleared Area

Rose Creek

Schmetzer Crossing Road

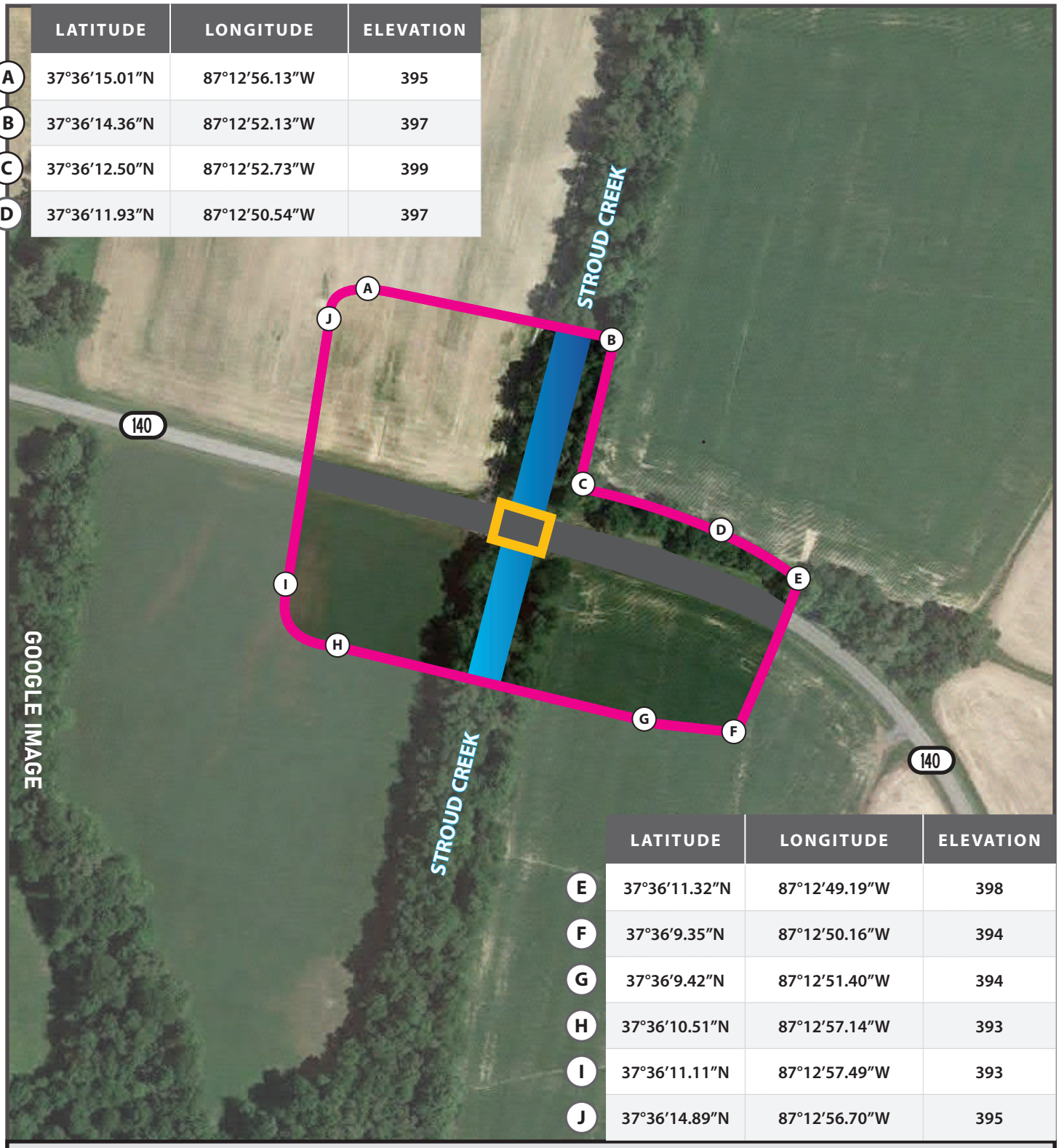
Bridge

ID: 054B00204N

Item No.: 2-10036

NOTE: Latitude, Longitude, and Elevation are approximate based on Google Earth

	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE	ELEVATION
A	37°36'15.01"N	87°12'56.13"W	395
B	37°36'14.36"N	87°12'52.13"W	397
C	37°36'12.50"N	87°12'52.73"W	399
D	37°36'11.93"N	87°12'50.54"W	397



	LATITUDE	LONGITUDE	ELEVATION
E	37°36'11.32"N	87°12'49.19"W	398
F	37°36'9.35"N	87°12'50.16"W	394
G	37°36'9.42"N	87°12'51.40"W	394
H	37°36'10.51"N	87°12'57.14"W	393
I	37°36'11.11"N	87°12'57.49"W	393
J	37°36'14.89"N	87°12'56.70"W	395

Environmentally Cleared Area

Stroud Creek

KY 140

Bridge

ID: 075B00039N

Item No.: 2-10045

NOTE: Latitude, Longitude, and Elevation are approximate based on Google Earth

Kentucky Transportation Cabinet

Highway District 2

And

_____(2), Construction

Kentucky Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit KYR10 Best Management Practices (BMP) plan

Groundwater protection plan

For Highway Construction Activities

For

Replacement

Project: CID ## -

Revised 3/4/2016

KyTC BMP Plan for Project CID ## - ####

Project Information

Note – (1) = Design (2) = Construction (3) = Contractor

1. Owner – Kentucky Transportation Cabinet, District 2 (1)
2. Resident Engineer: (2)
3. Contractor Name: (2)

   Address: (2)

   Phone number: (2)

   Contact: (2)

   Contractor's agent responsible for compliance with KPDES permit requirements: (3)

4. Project Control Number: (2)
5. Route (Address): KY 140 over Stroud Creek (1)
6. Latitude/Longitude (project mid-point): 37°36'11.8"N 87°12'53.1"W (1)
7. County (project mid-point): McLean County (1)
8. Project start date (date work will begin): (2)
9. Projected completion date: (2)

KyTC BMP Plan for Project CID ## - ####

A. Site Description

1. **Nature of Construction Activity (from letting project description):** Address deficiencies of KY 140 Bridge (075B00039N) over Stroud Creek, MP 9.44. Replacement, SYP No.2-10045. (1)

2. **Order of major soil disturbing activities:** (2) and (3)

3. **Projected volume of material to be moved:** (3)

4. **Estimate of total project area (acres):** (3)

5. **Estimate of area to be disturbed (acres):** (3)

6. **Post construction runoff coefficient** will be included in the project drainage folder. Persons needing information pertaining to the runoff coefficient will contact the resident engineer to request this information. (1)

7. **Data describing existing soil condition:** Soils mapped for the location by the USDA-NRCS consist of two soil types: Belknap silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded and Bonnie silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded (Soil Survey Staff 2020). The setting for Belknap is floodplains, and the soils are derived acid coarse silty alluvium. These are somewhat poorly drained soils with occasional flooding. Bonnie soils occur on floodplains and derived from acid fine silty alluvium. These are poorly drained that are occasionally flooded. (1) and (2)

8. **Data describing existing discharge water quality (if any):** (2)

9. **Receiving water name:** Stroud Creek (1)

10. **TMDLs and Pollutants of Concern in Receiving Waters:** (1 DEA)

11. **Site map:** Project layout sheet plus the erosion control sheets in the project plans that depict Disturbed Drainage Areas (DDAs) and related information. These sheets depict the existing project conditions with areas delineated by DDA (drainage area bounded by watershed breaks and right of way limits), the storm water discharge locations (either as a point discharge or as overland flow) and the areas that drain to each discharge point. These plans define the limits of areas to be disturbed and the location of control measures. Controls will be either site specific as designated by the designer or will be annotated by the contractor and resident engineer before disturbance commences. The project layout sheet shows the surface waters and wetlands.

12. **Potential sources of pollutants:** The primary source of pollutants is solids that are mobilized during storm events. Other sources of pollutants include oil/fuel/grease from servicing and operating construction equipment, concrete washout water, sanitary wastes, and trash/debris. (3)

B. Sediment and Erosion Control Measures

1. Plans for highway construction projects will include erosion control sheets that depict Disturbed Drainage Areas (DDAs) and related information. These plan sheets will show the existing project conditions with areas delineated by DDA within the right of way limits, the discharge points and the areas that drain to each discharge point. Project managers and designers will analyze the DDAs and identify Best Management Practices (BMPs) that are site specific. The balance of the BMPs for the project will be listed in the bid documents for selection and use by the contractor on the project with approval by the resident engineer.

   Projects that do not have DDAs annotated on the erosion control sheets will employ the same concepts for development and managing BMP plans.

2. Following award of the contract, the contractor and resident engineer will annotate the erosion control sheets showing location and type of BMPs for each of the DDAs that will be disturbed at the outset of the project. This annotation will be accompanied by an order of work that reflects the order or sequence of major soil moving activities. The remaining DDAs are to be designated as “Do Not Disturb” until the contractor and resident engineer prepare the plan for BMPs to be employed. The initial BMP’s shall be for the first phase (generally Clearing and Grubbing) and shall be modified as needed as the project changes phases. The BMP Plan will be modified to reflect disturbance in additional DDA’s as the work progresses. <u>All DDA’s will have adequate BMP’s in place before being disturbed.</u>

3. As DDAs are prepared for construction, the following will be addressed for the project as a whole or for each DDA as appropriate:

   - **Construction Access**—This is the first land-disturbing activity. As soon as construction begins, bare areas will be stabilized with gravel and temporary mulch and/or vegetation.

   - **Sources**—At the beginning of the project, all DDAs for the project will be inspected for areas that are a source of storm water pollutants. Areas that are a source of pollutants will receive appropriate cover or BMPs to arrest the introduction of pollutants into storm water. Areas that have not been opened by the contractor will be inspected periodically (once per month) to determine if there is a need to employ BMPs to keep pollutants from entering storm water.

- **Clearing and Grubbing**—The following BMP's will be considered and used where appropriate.
  - Leaving areas undisturbed when possible.
  - Silt basins to provide silt volume for large areas.
  - Silt Traps Type A for small areas.
  - Silt Traps Type C in front of existing and drop inlets which are to be saved.
  - Diversion ditches to catch sheet runoff and carry it to basins or traps or to divert it around areas to be disturbed.
  - Brush and/or other barriers to slow and/or divert runoff.
  - Silt fences to catch sheet runoff on short slopes. For longer slopes, multiple rows of silt fence may be considered.
  - Temporary mulch for areas which are not feasible for the fore mentioned types of protections.
  - Non-standard or innovative methods.
- **Cut and Fill and Placement of Drainage Structures**—The BMP Plan will be modified to show additional BMP's such as:
  - Silt Traps Type B in ditches and/or drainways as they are completed.
  - Silt Traps Type C in front of pipes after they are placed.
  - Channel Lining.
  - Erosion Control Blanket.
  - Non-standard or innovative methods.
- **Profile and X-Section in Place**—The BMP Plan will be modified to show elimination of BMP's which had to be removed and the addition of new BMP's as the roadway was shaped. Probably changes include:
  - Silt Trap Type A, Brush and/or other barriers, Temporary mulch, and any other BMP which had to be removed for final grading to take place.
  - Additional Silt Traps Type B and Type C to be placed as final drainage patterns are put in place.
  - Additional Channel Lining and/or Erosion Control Blanket.
  - Temporary mulch for areas where Permanent Seeding and Protection cannot be done within 21 days.
  - Special BMP's such as Karst Policy.
- **Finish Work (Paving, Seeding, Protect, etc.)**—A final BMP Plan will result from modifications during this phase of construction. Probable changes include:

- Removal of Silt Traps Type B from ditches and drainways if they are protected with other BMP's which are sufficient to control erosion, i.e. Erosion Control Blanket, or Permanent Seeding and Protection on moderate grades.
- Permanent Seeding and Protection.
- Placing Sod.
- Planting trees and/or shrubs where they are included in the project.

➢ BMP's, including Storm Water Management Devices such as velocity dissipation devices and Karst policy BMP's, to be installed during construction to control the pollutants in storm water discharges that will occur after construction has been completed are: (3)

C. Other Control Measures

1. **Solid Materials**

   No solid materials, including building materials, shall be discharged to waters of the commonwealth, except as authorized by a Section 404 permit.

2. **Waste Materials**

   All waste materials that may leach pollutants (paint and paint containers, caulk tubes, oil/grease containers, liquids of any kind, soluble materials, etc.) will be collected and stored in appropriate covered waste containers. Waste containers shall be removed from the project site on a sufficiently frequent basis as to not allow wastes to become a source of pollution. All personnel will be instructed regarding the correct procedure for waste disposal. Wastes will be disposed in accordance with appropriate regulations. Notices stating these practices will be posted in the office.

3. **Hazardous Waste**

   All hazardous waste materials will be managed and disposed of in the manner specified by local or state regulation. The contractor shall notify the Section Engineer if there any hazardous wastes being generated at the project site and how these wastes are being managed. Site personnel will be instructed regarding proper storage and handling of hazardous wastes when required. The Transportation Cabinet will file for generator, registration when appropriate, with the Division of Waste Management and advise the contractor regarding waste management requirements.

4. **Spill Prevention**

   The following material management practices will be used to reduce the risk of spills or other exposure of materials and substances to the weather and/or runoff. (3)

- **Good Housekeeping**

  The following good housekeeping practices will be followed onsite during the construction project.

  - An effort will be made to store only enough product required to do the job.
  - All materials stored onsite will be stored in a neat, orderly manner in their appropriate containers and, if possible, under a roof or other enclosure.
  - Products will be kept in their original containers with the original manufacturer's label.
  - Substances will not be mixed with one another unless recommended by the manufacturer.
  - Whenever possible, all the product will be used up before disposing of the container.
  - Manufacturers' recommendations for proper use and disposal will be followed.
  - The site contractor will inspect daily to ensure proper use and disposal of materials onsite.

- **Hazardous Products**

  These practices will be used to reduce the risks associated with all hazardous materials.

  - Products will be kept in original containers unless they are not resealable.
  - Original labels and material safety data sheets (MSDS) will be reviewed and retained.
  - Contractor will follow procedures recommended by the manufacturer when handling hazardous materials.
  - If surplus product must be disposed of, manufacturers' or state/local recommended methods for proper disposal will be followed.

5. **Product-specific Practices**

   The following product-specific practices will be followed onsite:

   - **Petroleum Products**

     - Vehicles and equipment that are fueled and maintained on site will be monitored for leaks and receive regular preventative maintenance to reduce the chance of leakage. Petroleum products

onsite will be stored in tightly sealed containers, which are clearly labeled and will be protected from exposure to weather.

- The contractor shall prepare an Oil Pollution Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure plan when the project that involves the storage of petroleum products in 55 gallon or larger containers with a total combined storage capacity of 1,320 gallons. This is a requirement of 40 CFR 112.
- This project (will / will not) (3) have over 1,320 gallons of petroleum products with a total capacity, sum of all containers 55-gallon capacity and larger.

➢ **Fertilizers**

Fertilizers will be applied at rates prescribed by the contract, standard specifications or as directed by the resident engineer. Once applied, fertilizer will be covered with mulch or blankets or worked into the soil to limit exposure to storm water. Storage will be in a covered shed. The contents of any partially used bags of fertilizer will be transferred to a sealable plastic bin to avoid spills.

➢ **Paints**

All containers will be tightly sealed and stored indoors or under roof when not being used. Excess paint or paint wash water will not be discharged to the drainage or storm sewer system but will be properly disposed of according to manufacturers' instructions or state and local regulations.

➢ **Concrete Truck Washout**

Concrete truck mixers and chutes will not be washed on pavement, near storm drain inlets, or within 75 feet of any ditch, stream, wetland, lake, or sinkhole. Where possible, excess concrete and wash water will be discharged to areas prepared for pouring new concrete, flat areas to be paved that are away from ditches or drainage system features, or other locations that will not drain off site. Where this approach is not possible, a shallow earthen wash basin will be excavated away from ditches to receive the wash water.

➢ **Spill Control Practices**

In addition to the good housekeeping and material management practices discussed in the previous sections of this plan, the following practices will be followed for spill prevention and cleanup**:**

- Manufacturers' recommended methods for spill cleanup will be clearly posted. All personnel will be made aware of procedures and the location of the information and cleanup supplies.

- Materials and equipment necessary for spill cleanup will be kept in the material storage area. Equipment and materials will include as appropriate, brooms, dust pans, mops, rags, gloves, oil absorbents, sand, sawdust, and plastic and metal trash containers.
- All spills will be cleaned up immediately after discovery.
- The spill area will be kept well ventilated and personnel will wear appropriate protective clothing to prevent injury from contract with a hazardous substance.
- Spills of toxic or hazardous material will be reported to the appropriate state/local agency as required by KRS 224 and applicable federal law.
- The spill prevention plan will be adjusted as needed to prevent spills from reoccurring and improve spill response and cleanup.
- Spills of products will be cleaned up promptly. Wastes from spill clean-up will be disposed in accordance with appropriate regulations.

D. Other State and Local Plans

This BMP plan shall include any requirements specified in sediment and erosion control plans, storm water management plans or permits that have been approved by other state or local officials. Upon submittal of the NOI, other requirements for surface water protection are incorporated by reference into and are enforceable under this permit (even if they are not specifically included in this BMP plan). This provision does not apply to master or comprehensive plans, non-enforceable guidelines or technical guidance documents that are not identified in a specific plan or permit issued for the construction site by state or local officials. (1)

E. Maintenance

1. The BMP plan shall include a clear description of the maintenance procedures necessary to keep the control measures in good and effective operating condition.

2. Maintenance of BMPs during construction shall be a result of weekly and post rain event inspections with action being taken by the contractor to correct deficiencies.

3. Post Construction maintenance will be a function of normal highway maintenance operations. Following final project acceptance by the cabinet, district highway crews will be responsible for identification and correction of deficiencies regarding ground cover and cleaning of storm water BMPs. The project manager shall identify any BMPs that will be for the purpose of post construction storm water management with specific guidance for any non-routine maintenance. (1)

F. Inspections

Inspection and maintenance practices that will be used to maintain erosion and sediment controls:

- All erosion prevention and sediment control measures will be inspected at least once each week and following any rain of one-half inch or more.
- Inspections will be conducted by individuals that have successfully completed KEPSC-RI course as required by Section 213.02.02 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, current edition.
- Inspection reports will be written, signed, dated, and kept on file.
- Areas at final grade will be seeded and mulched within 14 days.
- Areas that are not at final grade where construction has ceased for a period of 21 days or longer and soil stockpiles shall receive temporary mulch no later than 14 days from the last construction activity in that area.
- All measures will be maintained in good working order. If a repair is necessary, it will be initiated within 24 hours of being reported.
- Built-up sediment will be removed from behind the silt fence before it has reached halfway up the height of the fence.
- Silt fences will be inspected for bypassing, overtopping, undercutting, depth of sediment, tears, and to ensure attachment to secure posts.
- Sediment basins will be inspected for depth of sediment, and built-up sediment will be removed when it reaches 50 percent of the design capacity and at the end of the job.
- Diversion dikes and berms will be inspected, and any breaches promptly repaired. Areas that are eroding or scouring will be repaired and re-seeded / mulched as needed.
- Temporary and permanent seeding and mulching will be inspected for bare spots, washouts, and healthy growth. Bare or eroded areas will be repaired as needed.
- All material storage and equipment servicing areas that involve the management of bulk liquids, fuels, and bulk solids will be inspected weekly for conditions that represent a release or possible release of pollutants to the environment.

G. Non–Storm Water Discharges

It is expected that non-storm water discharges may occur from the site during the construction period. Examples of non-storm water discharges include:

- Water from water line flushings.
- Water form cleaning concrete trucks and equipment.
- Pavement wash waters (where no spills or leaks of toxic or hazardous materials have occurred).
- Uncontaminated groundwater and rainwater (from dewatering during excavation).

All non-storm water discharges will be directed to the sediment basin or to a filter fence enclosure in a flat vegetated infiltration area or be filtered via another approved commercial product.

H. Groundwater Protection Plan (3)

This plan serves as the groundwater protection plan as required by 401 KAR 5:037.

- Contractors statement: (3)

The following activities, as enumerated by 401 KAR 5:037 Section 2, require the preparation and implementation of a groundwater protection plan, and will or may be conducted as part of this construction project:

_____2. (e) Land treatment or land disposal of a pollutant.

_____2. (f) Storing…or related handling of hazardous waste, solid waste or special waste…in tanks, drums, or other containers, or in piles (does not include wastes managed in a container placed for collection and removal of municipal solid waste for disposal off site).

_____2. (g) …handling of materials in bulk quantities (equal or greater than 55 gallons or 100 pounds net dry weight transported held in an individual container) that, if released to the environment, would be a pollutant.

_____2. (j) Storing or related handling of road oils, dust suppressants at a central location.

_____2. (k) Application or related handling of road oils, dust suppressants or deicing materials (does not include use of chloride-based deicing materials applied to roads or parking lots).

_____2. (m) Installation, construction, operation, or abandonment of wells, bore holes, or core holes (does not include bore holes for the purpose of explosive demolition).

Or, check the following only if there are no qualifying activities:

_____ There are no activities for this project as listed in 401 KAR 5:037 Section 2 that require the preparation and implementation of a groundwater protection plan.

The contractor is responsible for the preparation of a plan that addresses the 401 KAR 5:037 Section 3. (3) Elements of site-specific groundwater protection plan:

(a) General information about this project is covered in the Project information.

(b) Activities that require a groundwater protection plan have been identified above.

(c) Practices that will protect groundwater from pollution are addressed in *Section C: Other Control Measures*.

(d) Implementation schedule—all practices required to prevent pollution of groundwater are to be in place prior to conducting the activity.

(e) Training is required as a part of the ground water protection plan. All employees of the contractor, sub-contractor, and resident engineer personnel will be trained to understand the nature and requirements of this plan as they pertain to their job function(s). Training will be accomplished within one week of employment and annually thereafter. A record of training will be maintained by the contractor with a copy provided to the resident engineer.

(f) Areas of the project and groundwater plan activities will be inspected as part of the weekly sediment and erosion control inspections.

(g) Certification (see signature page).

KyTC BMP Plan for Project CID ## - ####

Contractor and Resident Engineer Plan Certification

The contractor that is responsible for implementing this BMP plan is identified in the Project Information section of this plan.

The following certification applies to all parties that are signatory to this BMP plan:

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations. Further, this plan complies with the requirements of 401 KAR 5:037. By this certification, the undersigned state that the individuals signing the plan have reviewed the terms of the plan and will implement its provisions as they pertain to ground water protection.

Resident Engineer and Contractor Certification:

(2) Resident Engineer signature

Signed _____ _____, _____
Typed or printed name[2] Title Signature

(3) Signed _____ _____, _____
Typed or printed name[1] Title Signature

1. *Contractors Note: to be signed by a person who is the owner, a responsible corporate officer, a general partner or the proprietor or a person designated to have the authority to sign reports by such a person in accordance with 401 KAR 5:060 Section 9. This delegation shall be in writing to: Manager, KPDES Branch, Division of Water, 14 Reilly Road, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601. Reference the Project Control Number (PCN) and KPDES number when one has been issued.*

2. *KYTC note: to be signed by the Chief District Engineer or a person designated to have the authority to sign reports by such a person (usually the resident engineer) in accordance with 401 KAR 5:060 Section 9. This delegation shall be in writing to: Manager, KPDES Branch, Division of Water, 14 Reilly Road, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601. Reference the Project Control Number (PCN) and KPDES number when one has been issued.*

KyTC BMP Plan for Project CID ## - ####

Sub-Contractor Certification

The following sub-contractor shall be made aware of the BMP plan and responsible for implementation of BMPs identified in this plan as follows:

Subcontractor Name:

Address:

Phone:

The part of BMP plan this subcontractor is responsible to implement is:

I certify under penalty of law that I understand the terms and conditions of the general Kentucky Pollutant Discharge Elimination System permit that authorizes the storm water discharges, the BMP plan that has been developed to manage the quality of water to be discharged as a result of storm events associated with the construction site activity and management of non-storm water pollutant sources identified as part of this certification.

Signed _____ _____, _____

Typed or printed name[1] Title Signature

1. *Sub-Contractor Note: to be signed by a person who is the owner, a responsible corporate officer, a general partner or the proprietor or a person designated to have the authority to sign reports by such a person in accordance with 401 KAR 5:060 Section 9. This delegation shall be in writing to: Manager, KPDES Branch, Division of Water, 14 Reilly Road, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601. Reference the Project Control Number (PCN) and KPDES number when one has been issued*.

KyTC BMP Plan for Project CID ## - ####

Kentucky Transportation Cabinet

Highway District 2

And

_____(2), Construction

Kentucky Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit KYR10 Best Management Practices (BMP) plan

Groundwater protection plan

For Highway Construction Activities

For

Replacement

Project: CID ## -

Revised 3/4/2016

KyTC BMP Plan for Project CID ## - ####

Project Information

Note – (1) = Design (2) = Construction (3) = Contractor

1. Owner – Kentucky Transportation Cabinet, District 2 (1)
2. Resident Engineer: (2)
3. Contractor Name: (2)

   Address: (2)

   Phone number: (2)

   Contact: (2)

   Contractor's agent responsible for compliance with KPDES permit requirements: (3)
4. Project Control Number: (2)
5. Route (Address): KY 140 over Stroud Creek (1)
6. Latitude/Longitude (project mid-point): 37°36'11.8"N 87°12'53.1"W (1)
7. County (project mid-point): Mclean County (1)
8. Project start date (date work will begin): (2)
9. Projected completion date: (2)

KyTC BMP Plan for Project CID ## - ####

A. Site Description

1. **Nature of Construction Activity (from letting project description):** Address deficiencies of KY 140 Bridge (075B00039N) over Stroud Creek, MP 9.44. Rehabilitation SYP No. 2-10045. (1)

2. **Order of major soil disturbing activities:** (2) and (3)

3. **Projected volume of material to be moved:** (3)

4. **Estimate of total project area (acres):** (3)

5. **Estimate of area to be disturbed (acres):** (3)

6. **Post construction runoff coefficient** will be included in the project drainage folder. Persons needing information pertaining to the runoff coefficient will contact the resident engineer to request this information. (1)

7. **Data describing existing soil condition:** Soils mapped for the location by the United States Department of Agriculture-Natural Resources Conservation Service (USDA-NRCS) consist of two soil types: Belknap silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes, occasionally flooded and Bonnie silt loam, 0 to 2 percent slopes and occasionally flooded (Soil Survey Staff 2020). Belknap soils are found on floodplains and are derived from acid coarse-silty alluvium. These soils are somewhat poorly drained and prone to occasional flooding. Bonnie soils are found on floodplains and are derived from acidic fine silty alluvium. Bonnie soils are poorly drained and are prone to occasional flooding. (1) and (2)

8. **Data describing existing discharge water quality (if any):** (2)

9. **Receiving water name:** Stroud Creek (1)

10. **TMDLs and Pollutants of Concern in Receiving Waters:** (1 DEA)

11. **Site map:** Project layout sheet plus the erosion control sheets in the project plans that depict Disturbed Drainage Areas (DDAs) and related information. These sheets depict the existing project conditions with areas delineated by DDA (drainage area bounded by watershed breaks and right of way limits), the storm water discharge locations (either as a point discharge or as overland flow) and the areas that drain to each discharge point. These plans define the limits of areas to be disturbed and the location of control measures. Controls will be either site specific as designated by the designer or will be annotated by the contractor and resident engineer before disturbance commences. The project layout sheet shows the surface waters and wetlands.

12. **Potential sources of pollutants:** The primary source of pollutants is solids that are mobilized during storm events. Other sources of pollutants include oil/fuel/grease from servicing and operating construction equipment, concrete washout water, sanitary wastes, and trash/debris. (3)

B. Sediment and Erosion Control Measures

1. Plans for highway construction projects will include erosion control sheets that depict Disturbed Drainage Areas (DDAs) and related information. These plan sheets will show the existing project conditions with areas delineated by DDA within the right of way limits, the discharge points and the areas that drain to each discharge point. Project managers and designers will analyze the DDAs and identify Best Management Practices (BMPs) that are site specific. The balance of the BMPs for the project will be listed in the bid documents for selection and use by the contractor on the project with approval by the resident engineer.

   Projects that do not have DDAs annotated on the erosion control sheets will employ the same concepts for development and managing BMP plans.

2. Following award of the contract, the contractor and resident engineer will annotate the erosion control sheets showing location and type of BMPs for each of the DDAs that will be disturbed at the outset of the project. This annotation will be accompanied by an order of work that reflects the order or sequence of major soil moving activities. The remaining DDAs are to be designated as “Do Not Disturb” until the contractor and resident engineer prepare the plan for BMPs to be employed. The initial BMP’s shall be for the first phase (generally Clearing and Grubbing) and shall be modified as needed as the project changes phases. The BMP Plan will be modified to reflect disturbance in additional DDA’s as the work progresses. <u>All DDA’s will have adequate BMP’s in place before being disturbed.</u>

3. As DDAs are prepared for construction, the following will be addressed for the project as a whole or for each DDA as appropriate:

   - **Construction Access**—This is the first land-disturbing activity. As soon as construction begins, bare areas will be stabilized with gravel and temporary mulch and/or vegetation.

   - **Sources**—At the beginning of the project, all DDAs for the project will be inspected for areas that are a source of storm water pollutants. Areas that are a source of pollutants will receive appropriate cover or BMPs to arrest the introduction of pollutants into storm water. Areas that have not been opened by the contractor will be inspected periodically (once per month) to determine if there is a need to employ BMPs to keep pollutants from entering storm water.

- **Clearing and Grubbing**—The following BMP's will be considered and used where appropriate.
  - Leaving areas undisturbed when possible.
  - Silt basins to provide silt volume for large areas.
  - Silt Traps Type A for small areas.
  - Silt Traps Type C in front of existing and drop inlets which are to be saved.
  - Diversion ditches to catch sheet runoff and carry it to basins or traps or to divert it around areas to be disturbed.
  - Brush and/or other barriers to slow and/or divert runoff.
  - Silt fences to catch sheet runoff on short slopes. For longer slopes, multiple rows of silt fence may be considered.
  - Temporary mulch for areas which are not feasible for the fore mentioned types of protections.
  - Non-standard or innovative methods.
- **Cut and Fill and Placement of Drainage Structures**—The BMP Plan will be modified to show additional BMP's such as:
  - Silt Traps Type B in ditches and/or drainways as they are completed.
  - Silt Traps Type C in front of pipes after they are placed.
  - Channel Lining.
  - Erosion Control Blanket.
  - Non-standard or innovative methods.
- **Profile and X-Section in Place**—The BMP Plan will be modified to show elimination of BMP's which had to be removed and the addition of new BMP's as the roadway was shaped. Probably changes include:
  - Silt Trap Type A, Brush and/or other barriers, Temporary mulch, and any other BMP which had to be removed for final grading to take place.
  - Additional Silt Traps Type B and Type C to be placed as final drainage patterns are put in place.
  - Additional Channel Lining and/or Erosion Control Blanket.
  - Temporary mulch for areas where Permanent Seeding and Protection cannot be done within 21 days.
  - Special BMP's such as Karst Policy.
- **Finish Work (Paving, Seeding, Protect, etc.)**—A final BMP Plan will result from modifications during this phase of construction. Probable changes include:

- Removal of Silt Traps Type B from ditches and drainways if they are protected with other BMP's which are sufficient to control erosion, i.e. Erosion Control Blanket, or Permanent Seeding and Protection on moderate grades.
- Permanent Seeding and Protection.
- Placing Sod.
- Planting trees and/or shrubs where they are included in the project.

➢ BMP's, including Storm Water Management Devices such as velocity dissipation devices and Karst policy BMP's, to be installed during construction to control the pollutants in storm water discharges that will occur after construction has been completed are: (3)

C. Other Control Measures

1. **Solid Materials**

   No solid materials, including building materials, shall be discharged to waters of the commonwealth, except as authorized by a Section 404 permit.

2. **Waste Materials**

   All waste materials that may leach pollutants (paint and paint containers, caulk tubes, oil/grease containers, liquids of any kind, soluble materials, etc.) will be collected and stored in appropriate covered waste containers. Waste containers shall be removed from the project site on a sufficiently frequent basis as to not allow wastes to become a source of pollution. All personnel will be instructed regarding the correct procedure for waste disposal. Wastes will be disposed in accordance with appropriate regulations. Notices stating these practices will be posted in the office.

3. **Hazardous Waste**

   All hazardous waste materials will be managed and disposed of in the manner specified by local or state regulation. The contractor shall notify the Section Engineer if there any hazardous wastes being generated at the project site and how these wastes are being managed. Site personnel will be instructed regarding proper storage and handling of hazardous wastes when required. The Transportation Cabinet will file for generator, registration when appropriate, with the Division of Waste Management and advise the contractor regarding waste management requirements.

4. **Spill Prevention**

   The following material management practices will be used to reduce the risk of spills or other exposure of materials and substances to the weather and/or runoff. (3)

- **Good Housekeeping**

  The following good housekeeping practices will be followed onsite during the construction project.

  - An effort will be made to store only enough product required to do the job.
  - All materials stored onsite will be stored in a neat, orderly manner in their appropriate containers and, if possible, under a roof or other enclosure.
  - Products will be kept in their original containers with the original manufacturer's label.
  - Substances will not be mixed with one another unless recommended by the manufacturer.
  - Whenever possible, all the product will be used up before disposing of the container.
  - Manufacturers' recommendations for proper use and disposal will be followed.
  - The site contractor will inspect daily to ensure proper use and disposal of materials onsite.

- **Hazardous Products**

  These practices will be used to reduce the risks associated with all hazardous materials.

  - Products will be kept in original containers unless they are not resealable.
  - Original labels and material safety data sheets (MSDS) will be reviewed and retained.
  - Contractor will follow procedures recommended by the manufacturer when handling hazardous materials.
  - If surplus product must be disposed of, manufacturers' or state/local recommended methods for proper disposal will be followed.

5. **Product-specific Practices**

   The following product-specific practices will be followed onsite:

- **Petroleum Products**

  - Vehicles and equipment that are fueled and maintained on site will be monitored for leaks and receive regular preventative maintenance to reduce the chance of leakage. Petroleum products

onsite will be stored in tightly sealed containers, which are clearly labeled and will be protected from exposure to weather.

- The contractor shall prepare an Oil Pollution Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure plan when the project that involves the storage of petroleum products in 55 gallon or larger containers with a total combined storage capacity of 1,320 gallons. This is a requirement of 40 CFR 112.
- This project (will / will not) (3) have over 1,320 gallons of petroleum products with a total capacity, sum of all containers 55-gallon capacity and larger.

➢ **Fertilizers**

Fertilizers will be applied at rates prescribed by the contract, standard specifications or as directed by the resident engineer. Once applied, fertilizer will be covered with mulch or blankets or worked into the soil to limit exposure to storm water. Storage will be in a covered shed. The contents of any partially used bags of fertilizer will be transferred to a sealable plastic bin to avoid spills.

➢ **Paints**

All containers will be tightly sealed and stored indoors or under roof when not being used. Excess paint or paint wash water will not be discharged to the drainage or storm sewer system but will be properly disposed of according to manufacturers' instructions or state and local regulations.

➢ **Concrete Truck Washout**

Concrete truck mixers and chutes will not be washed on pavement, near storm drain inlets, or within 75 feet of any ditch, stream, wetland, lake, or sinkhole. Where possible, excess concrete and wash water will be discharged to areas prepared for pouring new concrete, flat areas to be paved that are away from ditches or drainage system features, or other locations that will not drain off site. Where this approach is not possible, a shallow earthen wash basin will be excavated away from ditches to receive the wash water.

➢ **Spill Control Practices**

In addition to the good housekeeping and material management practices discussed in the previous sections of this plan, the following practices will be followed for spill prevention and cleanup**:**

- Manufacturers' recommended methods for spill cleanup will be clearly posted. All personnel will be made aware of procedures and the location of the information and cleanup supplies.

- Materials and equipment necessary for spill cleanup will be kept in the material storage area. Equipment and materials will include as appropriate, brooms, dust pans, mops, rags, gloves, oil absorbents, sand, sawdust, and plastic and metal trash containers.
- All spills will be cleaned up immediately after discovery.
- The spill area will be kept well ventilated and personnel will wear appropriate protective clothing to prevent injury from contract with a hazardous substance.
- Spills of toxic or hazardous material will be reported to the appropriate state/local agency as required by KRS 224 and applicable federal law.
- The spill prevention plan will be adjusted as needed to prevent spills from reoccurring and improve spill response and cleanup.
- Spills of products will be cleaned up promptly. Wastes from spill clean-up will be disposed in accordance with appropriate regulations.

D. Other State and Local Plans

This BMP plan shall include any requirements specified in sediment and erosion control plans, storm water management plans or permits that have been approved by other state or local officials. Upon submittal of the NOI, other requirements for surface water protection are incorporated by reference into and are enforceable under this permit (even if they are not specifically included in this BMP plan). This provision does not apply to master or comprehensive plans, non-enforceable guidelines or technical guidance documents that are not identified in a specific plan or permit issued for the construction site by state or local officials. (1)

E. Maintenance

1. The BMP plan shall include a clear description of the maintenance procedures necessary to keep the control measures in good and effective operating condition.

2. Maintenance of BMPs during construction shall be a result of weekly and post rain event inspections with action being taken by the contractor to correct deficiencies.

3. Post Construction maintenance will be a function of normal highway maintenance operations. Following final project acceptance by the cabinet, district highway crews will be responsible for identification and correction of deficiencies regarding ground cover and cleaning of storm water BMPs. The project manager shall identify any BMPs that will be for the purpose of post construction storm water management with specific guidance for any non-routine maintenance. (1)

F. Inspections

Inspection and maintenance practices that will be used to maintain erosion and sediment controls:

- All erosion prevention and sediment control measures will be inspected at least once each week and following any rain of one-half inch or more.
- Inspections will be conducted by individuals that have successfully completed KEPSC-RI course as required by Section 213.02.02 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, current edition.
- Inspection reports will be written, signed, dated, and kept on file.
- Areas at final grade will be seeded and mulched within 14 days.
- Areas that are not at final grade where construction has ceased for a period of 21 days or longer and soil stockpiles shall receive temporary mulch no later than 14 days from the last construction activity in that area.
- All measures will be maintained in good working order. If a repair is necessary, it will be initiated within 24 hours of being reported.
- Built-up sediment will be removed from behind the silt fence before it has reached halfway up the height of the fence.
- Silt fences will be inspected for bypassing, overtopping, undercutting, depth of sediment, tears, and to ensure attachment to secure posts.
- Sediment basins will be inspected for depth of sediment, and built-up sediment will be removed when it reaches 50 percent of the design capacity and at the end of the job.
- Diversion dikes and berms will be inspected, and any breaches promptly repaired. Areas that are eroding or scouring will be repaired and re-seeded / mulched as needed.
- Temporary and permanent seeding and mulching will be inspected for bare spots, washouts, and healthy growth. Bare or eroded areas will be repaired as needed.
- All material storage and equipment servicing areas that involve the management of bulk liquids, fuels, and bulk solids will be inspected weekly for conditions that represent a release or possible release of pollutants to the environment.

G. Non–Storm Water Discharges

It is expected that non-storm water discharges may occur from the site during the construction period. Examples of non-storm water discharges include:

- Water from water line flushings.
- Water form cleaning concrete trucks and equipment.
- Pavement wash waters (where no spills or leaks of toxic or hazardous materials have occurred).
- Uncontaminated groundwater and rainwater (from dewatering during excavation).

All non-storm water discharges will be directed to the sediment basin or to a filter fence enclosure in a flat vegetated infiltration area or be filtered via another approved commercial product.

H. Groundwater Protection Plan (3)

This plan serves as the groundwater protection plan as required by 401 KAR 5:037.

- Contractors statement: (3)

The following activities, as enumerated by 401 KAR 5:037 Section 2, require the preparation and implementation of a groundwater protection plan, and will or may be conducted as part of this construction project:

_____2. (e) Land treatment or land disposal of a pollutant.

_____2. (f) Storing…or related handling of hazardous waste, solid waste or special waste…in tanks, drums, or other containers, or in piles (does not include wastes managed in a container placed for collection and removal of municipal solid waste for disposal off site).

_____2. (g) …handling of materials in bulk quantities (equal or greater than 55 gallons or 100 pounds net dry weight transported held in an individual container) that, if released to the environment, would be a pollutant.

_____2. (j) Storing or related handling of road oils, dust suppressants at a central location.

_____2. (k) Application or related handling of road oils, dust suppressants or deicing materials (does not include use of chloride-based deicing materials applied to roads or parking lots).

_____2. (m) Installation, construction, operation, or abandonment of wells, bore holes, or core holes (does not include bore holes for the purpose of explosive demolition).

Or, check the following only if there are no qualifying activities:

_____ There are no activities for this project as listed in 401 KAR 5:037 Section 2 that require the preparation and implementation of a groundwater protection plan.

The contractor is responsible for the preparation of a plan that addresses the 401 KAR 5:037 Section 3. (3) Elements of site-specific groundwater protection plan:

(a) General information about this project is covered in the Project information.

(b) Activities that require a groundwater protection plan have been identified above.

(c) Practices that will protect groundwater from pollution are addressed in *Section C: Other Control Measures*.

(d) Implementation schedule—all practices required to prevent pollution of groundwater are to be in place prior to conducting the activity.

(e) Training is required as a part of the ground water protection plan. All employees of the contractor, sub-contractor, and resident engineer personnel will be trained to understand the nature and requirements of this plan as they pertain to their job function(s). Training will be accomplished within one week of employment and annually thereafter. A record of training will be maintained by the contractor with a copy provided to the resident engineer.

(f) Areas of the project and groundwater plan activities will be inspected as part of the weekly sediment and erosion control inspections.

(g) Certification (see signature page).

KyTC BMP Plan for Project CID ## - ####

Contractor and Resident Engineer Plan Certification

The contractor that is responsible for implementing this BMP plan is identified in the Project Information section of this plan.

The following certification applies to all parties that are signatory to this BMP plan:

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations. Further, this plan complies with the requirements of 401 KAR 5:037. By this certification, the undersigned state that the individuals signing the plan have reviewed the terms of the plan and will implement its provisions as they pertain to ground water protection.

Resident Engineer and Contractor Certification:

(2) Resident Engineer signature

Signed _____ _____, _____

Typed or printed name[2] Title Signature

(3) Signed _____ _____, _____

Typed or printed name[1] Title Signature

1. *Contractors Note: to be signed by a person who is the owner, a responsible corporate officer, a general partner or the proprietor or a person designated to have the authority to sign reports by such a person in accordance with 401 KAR 5:060 Section 9. This delegation shall be in writing to: Manager, KPDES Branch, Division of Water, 14 Reilly Road, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601. Reference the Project Control Number (PCN) and KPDES number when one has been issued.*

2. *KYTC note: to be signed by the Chief District Engineer or a person designated to have the authority to sign reports by such a person (usually the resident engineer) in accordance with 401 KAR 5:060 Section 9. This delegation shall be in writing to: Manager, KPDES Branch, Division of Water, 14 Reilly Road, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601. Reference the Project Control Number (PCN) and KPDES number when one has been issued.*

KyTC BMP Plan for Project CID ## - ####

Sub-Contractor Certification

The following sub-contractor shall be made aware of the BMP plan and responsible for implementation of BMPs identified in this plan as follows:

Subcontractor Name:

Address:

Phone:

The part of BMP plan this subcontractor is responsible to implement is:

I certify under penalty of law that I understand the terms and conditions of the general Kentucky Pollutant Discharge Elimination System permit that authorizes the storm water discharges, the BMP plan that has been developed to manage the quality of water to be discharged as a result of storm events associated with the construction site activity and management of non-storm water pollutant sources identified as part of this certification.

Signed _____ _____, _____

Typed or printed name[1] Title Signature

1. *Sub-Contractor Note: to be signed by a person who is the owner, a responsible corporate officer, a general partner or the proprietor or a person designated to have the authority to sign reports by such a person in accordance with 401 KAR 5:060 Section 9. This delegation shall be in writing to: Manager, KPDES Branch, Division of Water, 14 Reilly Road, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601. Reference the Project Control Number (PCN) and KPDES number when one has been issued*.

SPECIAL NOTE FOR CONTRACT COMPLETION DATE AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES ON BRIDGE REPAIR CONTRACTS

2-10036.00 - Hopkins County - 054B00204N

I. COMPLETION DATE.

Upon Notice to Proceed, the Contractor has the option of selecting the Begin Work date. Once selected, notify the Department in writing of the date selected at least two weeks prior to beginning work and provide a proposed project schedule. All work is to be completed by the specified contract completion date. The Contractor is allotted 120 calendar days once the bridge is closed to complete all work to safely reopen the structure with no lane closures. At a minimum, prior to reopening the bridge to traffic, all strength requirements and curing for materials used shall be completed per Division 600 of the Standard Specifications. Guardrail shall be installed to the satisfaction of the Engineer prior to reopening the bridge to traffic unless prior approval is obtained from the engineer for use of temporary railing.

The Engineer will begin charging calendar days for a structure on the day the Contractor closes the structure to traffic, regardless of holidays or seasonal weather limitations.

II. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES.

Liquidated damages will be assessed to the Contractor in accordance with the Transportation Cabinet, Department of Highway's current Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Section 108.09, when either the allotted number of calendar days or the specified completion date is exceeded.

Contrary to the Standard Specifications, liquidated damages will be assessed to the Contractor during the months of December, January, February and March when the contract time has expired on any individual bridge. Contract time will be charged during these months. All construction must be completed in accordance with the weather limitations specified in Section 606 and/or Section 601 as applicable. No extension of Contract time will be granted due to inclement weather or temperature limitations that occur due to starting work on the Contract or a structure late in the construction season.

Any approval of cold weather plans or allowance of construction operations to occur outside Section 606 and/or Section 601 does not alleviate the 120-day maximum bridge closure. In the event the closure lasts longer than 120 calendar days as specified, liquidated damages will apply to all excess days regardless of weather limitations.

SPECIAL NOTE FOR CONTRACT COMPLETION DATE AND LIQUIDATED DAMAGES ON BRIDGE REPAIR CONTRACTS
02-10045.00 McLean 075B00039N

I. COMPLETION DATE.

Upon Notice to Proceed, the Contractor has the option of selecting the Begin Work date. Once selected, notify the Department in writing of the date selected at least two weeks prior to beginning work and provide a proposed project schedule. All work is to be completed by the specified contract completion date. The Contractor is allotted 70 calendar days once the bridge is closed to complete all work to safely reopen the structure with no lane closures. At a minimum, prior to reopening the bridge to traffic, all strength requirements and curing for materials used shall be completed per Division 600 of the Standard Specifications. Guardrail shall be installed to the satisfaction of the Engineer prior to reopening the bridge to traffic unless prior approval is obtained from the engineer for use of temporary railing.

The Engineer will begin charging calendar days for a structure on the day the Contractor closes the structure to traffic, regardless of holidays or seasonal weather limitations.

II. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES.

Liquidated damages will be assessed to the Contractor in accordance with the Transportation Cabinet, Department of Highway's current Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Section 108.09, when either the allotted number of calendar days or the specified completion date is exceeded.

Contrary to the Standard Specifications, liquidated damages will be assessed to the Contractor during the months of December, January, February and March when the contract time has expired on any individual bridge. Contract time will be charged during these months. All construction must be completed in accordance with the weather limitations specified in Section 606 and/or Section 601 as applicable. No extension of Contract time will be granted due to inclement weather or temperature limitations that occur due to starting work on the Contract or a structure late in the construction season.

Any approval of cold weather plans or allowance of construction operations to occur outside Section 606 and/or Section 601 does not alleviate the 70day maximum bridge closure. In the event the closure lasts longer than 70 calendar days as specified, liquidated damages will apply to all excess days regardless of weather limitations.

SPECIAL NOTE

Seasonal Tree Clearing Restriction

DUE TO THE RECOVEREY PLAN FOR ENDANGERED BATS, NO TREE CLEARING IS PERMITTED FROM JUNE 1 THROUGH JULY 31.

If there are any questions regarding this note, please contact Danny Peake, Director, Division of Environmental Analysis, 200 Mero Street, Frankfort, KY 40601, Phone (502) 564-7250.

Special Note for Bridge Demolition, Renovation and Asbestos Abatement

If the project includes any bridge demolition or renovation, the successful bidder is required to notify Kentucky Division for Air Quality (KDAQ) via filing of form (DEP 7036) a minimum of 10 working days prior to commencement of any bridge demolition or renovation work.

Any available information regarding possible asbestos containing materials (ACM) on or within bridges to be affected by the project has been included in the bid documents. These are to be included with the Contractor's notification filed with the KDAQ. If not included in the bid documents, the Department will provide that information to the successful bidder for inclusion in the KDAQ notice as soon as possible. If there are no documents stating otherwise, the bidders should assume there are no asbestos containing materials that will in any way affect the work.

Asbestos Inspection Report

To: Tom Springer, QK4, Inc.

Date: August 7, 2020

Conducted By: Russell H. Brooks, LFI, Inc.
Kentucky Accredited Asbestos Inspector #60292

Project and Structure Identification

Project: McLean County Item No 2-10045

Structure ID: #075B00039N

Structure Location: KY-140 Over Stroud Creek, McLean County, Kentucky

Sample Description: Expansion joint material between bridge decks and cloth wrap on bridge deck

Inspection Date: August 5, 2020

Results and Recommendations

The asbestos inspection was performed in accordance with current United States Environmental Protection Agency (US EPA) regulations, specifically 40 CFR Part 61, Asbestos National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP) revision, final rule effective November 20, 1990.

It is recommended that this report accompany the 10-Day Notice of Intent for Demolition (DEP7036 Form) which is to be submitted to the Kentucky Division of Air Quality prior to abatement, demolition, or renovation of any building or structure in the Commonwealth.

No asbestos containing materials (ACM) were detected above regulatory screen limits of 1%.

MRS, INC. *MRS, Inc. Analytical Laboratory Division*
332 West Broadway / Suite # 902 (502) 495-1212
Louisville, Kentucky - 40202 - 2133 Fax: (502) 491-7111

BULK SAMPLE ASBESTOS ANALYSIS

Analysis N# # 208073 Address: McLean County - 2-10045
Client Name: L F I
Sampled By: Russell Brooks

				% FIBROUS ASBESTOS				% NON-ASBESTOS FIBERS			
Sample ID	Color	Layered	Fibrous	Chrysotile	Amosite	crocidolite	Others	Cellulose	Fiberglass	Syn. Fiber	Other/Mat.
# 1 A	Black	Yes	No	3%	(To Be	Point Counted)		2%			95%
# 1 B	**Black**	Yes	No	3%	(To Be	Point Counted)		2%			95%
# 2 A	Black	Yes	No				None	5%	20%		75%
# 2 B	Black	Yes	No				None	3%	22%		75%

Methodology : EPA Method 600/R-93-116
Date Analyzed : 7-Aug-20
Analyst : Winterford Mensah Reviewed By: Winterford Mensah Signature

AIHA # 102459 AJHA #1 02459

MRS, INC. *MRS, Inc. Analytical Laboratory Division*

332 West Broadway, S Suite # 902 *Phone # : (502) 495-1212*
Louisville, Kentucky 40202 *E-Mail Address : CEOMRSInc@AOL.Com*

Client:	**L F I**	**Project No:**	**# 208073**
Address:	**114 Fairfax Avenue**	**Sample ID:**	**# 1 A**
	Louisville, KY	**Sampled:**	**5-Aug-20**
	40207	**Received:**	**7-Aug-20**
		Analyzed:	**7-Aug-20 - Point Count -**
	Attention : Russell Brooks		

Bulk Sample Analysis

Sampled By : **Russell Brooks**
Facility/Location: **McLean County - 2 - 10045**
Field Description: **Expansion Joint Mastic**
Laboratory Description:
Thick Black Material

Asbestos Materials:
Chrysotile = 2/400 = 0.50 % (< 1 %) Sample Is Negative

Non-Asbestos Fibrous Materials :

Cellulose	0.25 %
Binders	99.25 %

Remarks: The sample was analyzed for asbestos content following the EPA Methodology (600/R-93/116). The test relates only to the items tested. This report does not represent endorsement by NVLAP or any agency of the U.S. Government.

Analyst: Winterford Mensah Reviewed By: Winterford Mensah Signature

MRS, Inc.
P.O. Box 19424
Louisville, Kentucky 40259-0424

Phon (502) 495 - 1212
Fax (502) 491 - 7111

Client : Linebach Funkhouser, Inc.

Project : LFI Project # 168-18

CHAIN OF CUSTODY RECORD

PROJECT: McLean County 2-10045

LOCATION:

SAMPLED BY: R. Brooks

DATE: 8/5/2020

COMMENTS AND/OR INSTRUCTIONS:

Group Method/ Stop First Positive

Point Count <4%

SAMPLE NUMBER	LOCATION	MATRIX	COLOR	SIZE	COMMENTS	T/L W/C	PLM
1 A/B	Expansion Joint Mastic						x
2 A/B	Cloth Fiber Mat on bridge deck						x
3 A/B							x
4 A/B							x
5 A/B							x
6 A/B							x
7 A/B							x
8 A/B							x
9 A/B							x
10 A/B							x
11 A/B							x
12 A/B							x
13 A/B							x
14 A/B							x
15 A/B							x
16 A/B							x

Relinquished By: (Signature)	Date	Time	Received By: (Signature)
Russell A. Brooks	8/07/20		
Relinquished By: (Signature	Date	Time	Received By: (Signature)

PAGE 1 OF
INITIAL SUBMITTAL DATE
REVISION DATE
NOTIFICATION # -

NOTIFICATION OF ASBESTOS ABATEMENT/DEMOLITION/RENOVATION

(Instructions for completing form on back)

File this form with Regional Office where project will be performed

Kentucky Division for Air Quality
300 Sower Boulevard, 2nd Floor
Frankfort, KY 40601

OFFICE USE ONLY
ID #
LOG #

Contractor _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____ Contact Person _____
Owner _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____ Contact Person _____
Project Location _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Facility Age (yrs.) _____ Size of Facility or Affected Part (sq.ft.) _____
#Floors Affected _____ Present and Prior Use of Facility _____

TYPE OF PROJECT (CHECK ONLY ONE):

Renovation ☐ Demolition ☐ Ordered Demolition ☐ Emergency ☐ Long-term ☐

PROJECT DATES:

Start Removal _____ End Removal _____
Start Renovation/Demolition _____ End Renovation/Demolition _____

Amount of ACM to be Removed:

	Regulated ACM (RACM)	Category II nonfriable ACM (optional)	Category I nonfriable ACM (optional)
Linear Feet			
Square Feet			
Cubic Feet			

Description of planned renovation/demolition, including abatement methods & demo/reno methods. _____

Description of affected facility components _____

Asbestos detection technique _____

Amount of Cat. I & II nonfriable ACM involved but will not be removed:

Describe **physical characteristics** that make it nonfriable and **methods** to keep it nonfriable (optional): _____

Describe **contingency plan** should nonfriable ACM become friable or additional ACM be uncovered during renovation/ demolition: _____

Transporter _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____
Disposal Site _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

I hereby certify that at least one person trained as required by 40 CFR 61.145(c)(8) will supervise the abatement work described herein. (optional for strictly non-friable work)

Submitted by: _____
Company Name: _____

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING FORM DEP7036: NOTIFICATION OF ASBESTOS ABATEMENT/DEMOLITION/RENOVATION

Filing Deadline: This form must be completed and filed with the Kentucky Division for Air Quality at least ten (10) working days before starting any asbestos removal, demolition, or other work which will disturb asbestos-containing material (ACM) in Kentucky facilities outside Jefferson County and in schools statewide, including Jefferson County. File with appropriate Regional Office.
Renotification: If developments occur that invalidate information on a notification (e.g., changes in dates, amounts, locations), file a revised form within the time frames specified in 401 KAR 58:025. Notifications may be numbered in the top-left corner (optional). First two digits are project year; remaining digits are project number (e.g., the first project in 1999 is 99-1).
Attachments: Attachments may be included to provide additional information, propose alternative procedures, declare nonfriable removal, identify secondary transporters, etc.

Line-by-Line Instructions:
Contractor/Owner: the contractor is the asbestos remover (or, for zero-asbestos demolitions, the demolition contractor). The owner is the entity having the work done.
Project Location: The location at the address given where the work is taking place (e.g., which building/floor/room?).
Present/Prior Use: Enter the present and prior use(s) of the facility.
Type of Project: Each choice shown in this category has a specific description under 401 KAR 58:025:

Emergency renovations result from a sudden, unexpected event. If the project is an emergency renovation, attach a detailed description of the sudden, unexpected event that necessitated removal. Include the exact date and hour the event occurred and explain how the event caused an unsafe condition, or would cause equipment damage or unreasonable financial burden.

Planned renovations are renovations that do not qualify as emergency renovations.

A long-term notification is a type of planned renovation which involves a number of nonscheduled small-scale removals whose annual total exceeds the NESHAP threshold amounts and can be estimated based on past years' experience. File yearly estimate at least 10 working days before the beginning of the calendar year for which a long-term notification is being given.

Demolitions involve the wrecking or taking out of a load-supporting structural member, such as a load-bearing beam or wall. Tearing down a structure, dismantling it piecemeal, and moving it from one place to another are all considered demolitions.

Ordered demolitions must result from a demolition order issued by a government agency because the building is structurally unsound and in danger of imminent collapse. For ordered demolitions, attach to the notification a signed, dated copy of order that includes demolition deadlines and name/title/authority of the government representative issuing the order.

Project Dates: Schedules must be precise and accurate. The "start removal" date is the date the removers arrive on-site and begin physically preparing the work area for removal. "End removal" is the date the removers dismantle the work area after cleaning and clearing it. If circumstances arise that invalidate previously submitted start dates, a revised notification must be submitted showing the updated, correct start date. If the start date has been moved up, submit written renotification at least ten working days before the new start date. If the start date has been moved back, telephone the Division as soon as possible before the original date and submit written renotification no later than the original start date.
Schedules for renovation and demolition (next line after removal schedule) are handled similarly, except that renotification is required only for schedule changes involving demolitions, not renovations.
Amount of ACM: In this table, enter the amount and type (RACM , Category I, and/or Category II) of asbestos that will be removed. Although the regulation does not require you to identify the amount of nonfriable ACM that will be removed, the table provides space for nonfriable ACM to accommodate those notifiers who choose to document these removals.
Description of project: Describe the demolition or renovation work to be performed and method(s) to be used , including work practices and engineering controls to be used.
Asbestos Detection Technique: Give a general description of the asbestos survey, for example, "AHERA-style survey by accredited inspector; samples analyzed by PLM."
Amount of nonfriable ...: If all nonfriable ACM will be properly removed, enter "NA."
Contingency Plans: If Category II nonfriable ACM becomes crumbled, pulverized, or reduced to powder, or if additional RACM is discovered, describe procedures to be followed. For example, "Move demolition activity away from ACM immediately; remove the ACM using regulation-required procedures." Even "Stop work, call Division for Air Quality" is OK.

Asbestos Inspection Report

To: Tom Springer, QK4, Inc.

Date: July 1, 2020

Conducted By: Russell H. Brooks, LFI, Inc.
Kentucky Accredited Asbestos Inspector #60292

Project and Structure Identification

Project: Hopkins County Item No 2-10036

Structure ID: #054B00204N

Structure Location: KY-2280 Over Rose Creek, Hopkins County, Kentucky

Sample Description: Joint mastic on bridge deck and expansion joint material between abutment and bridge deck

Inspection Date: June 17, 2020

Results and Recommendations

The asbestos inspection was performed in accordance with current United States Environmental Protection Agency (US EPA) regulations, specifically 40 CFR Part 61, Asbestos National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP) revision, final rule effective November 20, 1990.

It is recommended that this report accompany the 10-Day Notice of Intent for Demolition (DEP7036 Form) which is to be submitted to the Kentucky Division of Air Quality prior to abatement, demolition, or renovation of any building or structure in the Commonwealth.

No asbestos containing materials (ACM) were detected above regulatory screen limits of 1%.

MRS, INC. *MRS, Inc. Analytical Laboratory Division*
332 West Broadway / Suite # 902
Louisville, Kentucky - 40202 - 2133
(502) 495-1212
Fax: (502) 491-7111

BULK SAMPLE ASBESTOS ANALYSIS

Analysis N# # 206302
Client Name: L F I
Sampled By: Russell Brooks
Address: Hopkins County/ Item # 2-10036
(Bridge Over Rose Creek)

				% FIBROUS ASBESTOS				% NON-ASBESTOS FIBERS			
Sample ID	Color	Layered	Fibrous	Chrysotile	Amosite	crocidolite	Others	Cellulose	Fiberglass	Syn. Fiber	Other/Mat.
# 1 A	Black	Yes	No				None				100%
# 1 B	**Black**	Yes	No				None				100%
# 2 A	Black	Yes	No	2%	(To Be	Point Counted)		2%			96%
# 2 B	Black	Yes	No	2%	(To Be	Point Counted)		2%			96%

Methodology : EPA Method 600/R-93-116
Date Analyzed : 30-Jun-20
Analyst : Winterford Mensah
Reviewed By: Winterford Mensah Signature

AIHA # 102459
AJHA #1 02459

MRS, INC. *MRS, Inc. Analytical Laboratory Division*

332 West Broadway, S Suite # 902
Louisville, Kentucky 40202

Phone # : (502) 495-1212
E-Mail Address : CEOMRSInc@AOL.Com

Client:	**L F I**	**Project No:**	**# 206302**
Address:	**114 Fairfax Avenue**	**Sample ID:**	**# 2 A**
	Louisville, KY	**Sampled:**	**29-Jun-20**
	40207	**Received:**	**29-Jun-20**
		Analyzed:	**30-Jun-20 - Point Count -**
	Attention : Russell Brooks		

Bulk Sample Analysis

Sampled By : **Russell Brooks**

Facility/Location: **Hopkins County - Item # 2-10036 (Bridge Over River Creek)**

Field Description: **Expansion Joint Between Bridge Deck & Abutment**

Laboratory Description:

Thick Black Material

Asbestos Materials:

Chrysotile = 1/400 = 0.25 % (< 1 %) Sample Is Negative

Non-Asbestos Fibrous Materials :

Cellulose	0.25 %
Binders	99.50 %

Remarks: The sample was analyzed for asbestos content following the EPA Methodology (600/R-93/116). The test relates only to the items tested. This report does not represent endorsement by NVLAP or any agency of the U.S. Government.

Analyst: Winterford Mensah Reviewed By: Winterford Mensah Signature

MRS, INC. *MRS, Inc. Analytical Laboratory Division*

332 West Broadway, S Suite # 902 *Phone # : (502) 495-1212*
Louisville, Kentucky 40202 *E-Mail Address : CEOMRSInc@AOL.Com*

Client:	**L F I**	**Project No:**	**# 206302**
Address:	**114 Fairfax Avenue**	**Sample ID:**	**# 2 B**
	Louisville, KY	**Sampled:**	**29-Jun-20**
	40207	**Received:**	**29-Jun-20**
		Analyzed:	**30-Jun-20 - Point Count -**
	Attention : Russell Brooks		

Bulk Sample Analysis

Sampled By : **Russell Brooks**
Facility/Location: **Hopkins County - Item # 2-10036 (Bridge Over River Creek)**
Field Description: **Expansion Joint Between Bridge Deck & Abutment**
Laboratory Description:
Thick Black Material

Asbestos Materials:
Chrysotile = 1/400 = 0.25 % (< 1 %) Sample Is Negative

Non-Asbestos Fibrous Materials :

Cellulose	0.25 %
Binders	99.50 %

Remarks: The sample was analyzed for asbestos content following the EPA Methodology (600/R-93/116). The test relates only to the items tested. This report does not represent endorsement by NVLAP or any agency of the U.S. Government.

Analyst: Winterford Mensah Reviewed By: Winterford Mensah Signature

MRS, Inc.
P.O. Box 19424
Louisville, Kentucky 40259-0424

Phon (502) 495 - 1212
Fax (502) 491 - 7111

Client : Linebach Funkhouser, Inc.

Project : Hopkins County Item No 2-10036

CHAIN OF CUSTODY RECORD

PROJECT: Hopkins County Item No 2-10036

LOCATION: Bridge over Rose Creek

SAMPLED BY: R. Brooks

DATE: 6/17/2020

COMMENTS AND/OR INSTRUCTIONS:

Point count <4%

Stop first positive

SAMPLE NUMBER	LOCATION	MATRIX	COLOR	SIZE	COMMENTS	T/L W/C	PLM
1 A/B	Bridge Deck Joint Mastic						
2 A/B	Expansion Joint between bridge deck and abutment						X
3							x
4							x
5							x
6							x
7							x
8							x
9							X
10							X
							X
							X

Relinquished By: (Signature)	Date	Time	Received By: (Signature)
Russell A. Brooks	6-29-20		Kristyann Mercado
Relinquished By: (Signature)	Date	Time	Received By: (Signature)

Commonwealth of Kentucky

Department for Environmental Protection

Division for Air Quality

Russell Henry Brooks

Has met the requirements of 401 KAR 58:005 and is accredited as an:

Asbestos Inspector

Agency Interest Id:	138451
License Number:	60292
Issue Date:	03/27/2020
Expiration Date:	03/11/2021

PAGE 1 OF
INITIAL SUBMITTAL DATE
REVISION DATE
NOTIFICATION # -

NOTIFICATION OF ASBESTOS ABATEMENT/DEMOLITION/RENOVATION

(Instructions for completing form on back)

File this form with Regional Office where project will be performed

Kentucky Division for Air Quality
300 Sower Boulevard, 2nd Floor
Frankfort, KY 40601

OFFICE USE ONLY
ID #
LOG #

Contractor _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____ Contact Person _____
Owner _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____ Contact Person _____
Project Location _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Facility Age (yrs.) _____ Size of Facility or Affected Part (sq.ft.) _____
#Floors Affected _____ Present and Prior Use of Facility _____

TYPE OF PROJECT (CHECK ONLY ONE):

Renovation ☐ Demolition ☐ Ordered Demolition ☐ Emergency ☐ Long-term ☐

PROJECT DATES:

Start Removal _____ End Removal _____
Start Renovation/Demolition _____ End Renovation/Demolition _____

Amount of ACM to be Removed:

	Regulated ACM (RACM)	Category II nonfriable ACM (optional)	Category I nonfriable ACM (optional)
Linear Feet			
Square Feet			
Cubic Feet			

Description of planned renovation/demolition, including abatement methods & demo/reno methods. _____

Description of affected facility components _____

Asbestos detection technique _____

Amount of Cat. I & II nonfriable ACM involved but will not be removed:

Describe **physical characteristics** that make it nonfriable and **methods** to keep it nonfriable (optional): _____

Describe **contingency plan** should nonfriable ACM become friable or additional ACM be uncovered during renovation/ demolition: _____

Transporter _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____
Disposal Site _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

I hereby certify that at least one person trained as required by 40 CFR 61.145(c)(8) will supervise the abatement work described herein. (optional for strictly non-friable work)

Submitted by: _____
Company Name: _____

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING FORM DEP7036: NOTIFICATION OF ASBESTOS ABATEMENT/DEMOLITION/RENOVATION

Filing Deadline: This form must be completed and filed with the Kentucky Division for Air Quality at least ten (10) working days before starting any asbestos removal, demolition, or other work which will disturb asbestos-containing material (ACM) in Kentucky facilities outside Jefferson County and in schools statewide, including Jefferson County. File with appropriate Regional Office.
Renotification: If developments occur that invalidate information on a notification (e.g., changes in dates, amounts, locations), file a revised form within the time frames specified in 401 KAR 58:025. Notifications may be numbered in the top-left corner (optional). First two digits are project year; remaining digits are project number (e.g., the first project in 1999 is 99-1).
Attachments: Attachments may be included to provide additional information, propose alternative procedures, declare nonfriable removal, identify secondary transporters, etc.

Line-by-Line Instructions:
Contractor/Owner: the contractor is the asbestos remover (or, for zero-asbestos demolitions, the demolition contractor). The owner is the entity having the work done.
Project Location: The location at the address given where the work is taking place (e.g., which building/floor/room?).
Present/Prior Use: Enter the present and prior use(s) of the facility.
Type of Project: Each choice shown in this category has a specific description under 401 KAR 58:025:

Emergency renovations result from a sudden, unexpected event. If the project is an emergency renovation, attach a detailed description of the sudden, unexpected event that necessitated removal. Include the exact date and hour the event occurred and explain how the event caused an unsafe condition, or would cause equipment damage or unreasonable financial burden.

Planned renovations are renovations that do not qualify as emergency renovations.

A long-term notification is a type of planned renovation which involves a number of nonscheduled small-scale removals whose annual total exceeds the NESHAP threshold amounts and can be estimated based on past years' experience. File yearly estimate at least 10 working days before the beginning of the calendar year for which a long-term notification is being given.

Demolitions involve the wrecking or taking out of a load-supporting structural member, such as a load-bearing beam or wall. Tearing down a structure, dismantling it piecemeal, and moving it from one place to another are all considered demolitions.

Ordered demolitions must result from a demolition order issued by a government agency because the building is structurally unsound and in danger of imminent collapse. For ordered demolitions, attach to the notification a signed, dated copy of order that includes demolition deadlines and name/title/authority of the government representative issuing the order.

Project Dates: Schedules must be precise and accurate. The "start removal" date is the date the removers arrive on-site and begin physically preparing the work area for removal. "End removal" is the date the removers dismantle the work area after cleaning and clearing it. If circumstances arise that invalidate previously submitted start dates, a revised notification must be submitted showing the updated, correct start date. If the start date has been moved up, submit written renotification at least ten working days before the new start date. If the start date has been moved back, telephone the Division as soon as possible before the original date and submit written renotification no later than the original start date.
Schedules for renovation and demolition (next line after removal schedule) are handled similarly, except that renotification is required only for schedule changes involving demolitions, not renovations.
Amount of ACM: In this table, enter the amount and type (RACM , Category I, and/or Category II) of asbestos that will be removed. Although the regulation does not require you to identify the amount of nonfriable ACM that will be removed, the table provides space for nonfriable ACM to accommodate those notifiers who choose to document these removals.
Description of project: Describe the demolition or renovation work to be performed and method(s) to be used , including work practices and engineering controls to be used.
Asbestos Detection Technique: Give a general description of the asbestos survey, for example, "AHERA-style survey by accredited inspector; samples analyzed by PLM."
Amount of nonfriable ...: If all nonfriable ACM will be properly removed, enter "NA."
Contingency Plans: If Category II nonfriable ACM becomes crumbled, pulverized, or reduced to powder, or if additional RACM is discovered, describe procedures to be followed. For example, "Move demolition activity away from ACM immediately; remove the ACM using regulation-required procedures." Even "Stop work, call Division for Air Quality" is OK.

KENTUCKY TRANSPORTATION CABINET
Department of Highways
DIVISION OF RIGHT OF WAY & UTILITIES

TC 62-226
Rev. 01/2016
Page 1 of 1

RIGHT OF WAY CERTIFICATION

☒ Original ☐ Re-Certification

RIGHT OF WAY CERTIFICATION

ITEM #	COUNTY	PROJECT # (STATE)	PROJECT # (FEDERAL)
02-10036	Hopkins	1100 FD04 121 9414002R	

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Bridging Kentucky - 054B00204N - KY 2280 over Rose Creek (replacement)

☒ No Additional Right of Way Required

Construction will be within the limits of the existing right of way. The right of way was acquired in accordance to FHWA regulations under the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisitions Policy Act of 1970, as amended. No additional right of way or relocation assistance were required for this project.

☐ Condition # 1 (Additional Right of Way Required and Cleared)

All necessary right of way, including control of access rights when applicable, have been acquired including legal and physical possession. Trial or appeal of cases may be pending in court but legal possession has been obtained. There may be some improvements remaining on the right-of-way, but all occupants have vacated the lands and improvements, and KYTC has physical possession and the rights to remove, salvage, or demolish all improvements and enter on all land. Just Compensation has been paid or deposited with the court. All relocations have been relocated to decent, safe, and sanitary housing or that KYTC has made available to displaced persons adequate replacement housing in accordance with the provisions of the current FHWA directive.

☐ Condition # 2 (Additional Right of Way Required with Exception)

The right of way has not been fully acquired, the right to occupy and to use all rights-of-way required for the proper execution of the project has been acquired. Some parcels may be pending in court and on other parcels full legal possession has not been obtained, but right of entry has been obtained, the occupants of all lands and improvements have vacated, and KYTC has physical possession and right to remove, salvage, or demolish all improvements. Just Compensation has been paid or deposited with the court for most parcels. Just Compensation for all pending parcels will be paid or deposited with the court prior to AWARD of construction contract

☐ Condition # 3 (Additional Right of Way Required with Exception)

The acquisition or right of occupancy and use of a few remaining parcels are not complete and/or some parcels still have occupants. All remaining occupants have had replacement housing made available to them in accordance with 49 CFR 24.204. KYTC is hereby requesting authorization to advertise this project for bids and to proceed with bid letting even though the necessary right of way will not be fully acquired, and/or some occupants will not be relocated, and/or the just compensation will not be paid or deposited with the court for some parcels until after bid letting. KYTC will fully meet all the requirements outlined in 23 CFR 635.309(c)(3) and 49 CFR 24.102(j) and will expedite completion of all acquisitions, relocations, and full payments after bid letting and prior to AWARD of the construction contract or force account construction.

		EXCEPTION (S) Parcel #	ANTICIPATED DATE OF POSSESSION WITH EXPLANATION
Total Number of Parcels on Project	0		
Number of Parcels That Have Been Acquired			
Signed Deed	0		
Condemnation	0		
Signed ROE	0		

Notes/ Comments (Use Additional Sheet if necessary)

LPA RW Project Manager		Right of Way Supervisor	
Printed Name		Printed Name	Mark Askin, PE
Signature		Signature	
Date		Date	12/13/21
Right of Way Director		**FHWA**	
Printed Name	Dean M. Loy	Printed Name	
Signature		Signature	
Date		Date	

KENTUCKY TRANSPORTATION CABINET
Department of Highways
DIVISION OF RIGHT OF WAY & UTILITIES

TC 62-226
Rev. 01/2016
Page 1 of 1

RIGHT OF WAY CERTIFICATION

☒ Original	☐ Re-Certification	RIGHT OF WAY CERTIFICATION	
ITEM #	COUNTY	PROJECT # (STATE)	PROJECT # (FEDERAL)
02-10045	McLean	1100 FD04 121 9414002R	
PROJECT DESCRIPTION			
Bridging Kentucky - 075B00039N - KY 140 over Stroud Creek (replacement)			

☒ No Additional Right of Way Required

Construction will be within the limits of the existing right of way. The right of way was acquired in accordance to FHWA regulations under the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisitions Policy Act of 1970, as amended. No additional right of way or relocation assistance were required for this project.

☐ Condition # 1 (Additional Right of Way Required and Cleared)

All necessary right of way, including control of access rights when applicable, have been acquired including legal and physical possession. Trial or appeal of cases may be pending in court but legal possession has been obtained. There may be some improvements remaining on the right-of-way, but all occupants have vacated the lands and improvements, and KYTC has physical possession and the rights to remove, salvage, or demolish all improvements and enter on all land. Just Compensation has been paid or deposited with the court. All relocations have been relocated to decent, safe, and sanitary housing or that KYTC has made available to displaced persons adequate replacement housing in accordance with the provisions of the current FHWA directive.

☐ Condition # 2 (Additional Right of Way Required with Exception)

The right of way has not been fully acquired, the right to occupy and to use all rights-of-way required for the proper execution of the project has been acquired. Some parcels may be pending in court and on other parcels full legal possession has not been obtained, but right of entry has been obtained, the occupants of all lands and improvements have vacated, and KYTC has physical possession and right to remove, salvage, or demolish all improvements. Just Compensation has been paid or deposited with the court for most parcels. Just Compensation for all pending parcels will be paid or deposited with the court prior to AWARD of construction contract

☐ Condition # 3 (Additional Right of Way Required with Exception)

The acquisition or right of occupancy and use of a few remaining parcels are not complete and/or some parcels still have occupants. All remaining occupants have had replacement housing made available to them in accordance with 49 CFR 24.204. KYTC is hereby requesting authorization to advertise this project for bids and to proceed with bid letting even though the necessary right of way will not be fully acquired, and/or some occupants will not be relocated, and/or the just compensation will not be paid or deposited with the court for some parcels until after bid letting. KYTC will fully meet all the requirements outlined in 23 CFR 635.309(c)(3) and 49 CFR 24.102(j) and will expedite completion of all acquisitions, relocations, and full payments after bid letting and prior to AWARD of the construction contract or force account construction.

Total Number of Parcels on Project	0	EXCEPTION (S) Parcel #	ANTICIPATED DATE OF POSSESSION WITH EXPLANATION
Number of Parcels That Have Been Acquired			
Signed Deed	0		
Condemnation	0		
Signed ROE	0		

Notes/ Comments (Use Additional Sheet if necessary)

LPA RW Project Manager		Right of Way Supervisor	
Printed Name		Printed Name	Mark Askin, PE
Signature		Signature	
Date		Date	12/15/21
Right of Way Director		**FHWA**	
Printed Name	Dean M. Loy	Printed Name	
Signature		Signature	
Date		Date	

UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

Hopkins County
KY 2280 Mile point: 1.362
Over Rose CREEK (054B0204N)
ITEM NUMBER: 02-10036

PROJECT NOTES ON UTILITIES

For all projects under 2000 Linear feet which require a normal excavation locate request pursuant to KRS 367.4901-4917, the awarded contractor shall field mark the proposed excavation or construction boundaries of the project (also called white lining) using the procedure set forth in KRS 367.4909(9)(k). For all projects over 2000 linear feet, which are defined as a "Large Project" in KRS 367.4903(18), the awarded contractor shall initially mark the first 2000 linear feet minimally of proposed excavation or construction boundaries of the project to be worked using the procedure set forth in KRS 367.4909(9)(k). This temporary field locating of the project excavation boundary shall take place prior to submitting an excavation location request to the underground utility protection Kentucky Contact Center. For large projects, the awarded contractor shall work with the impacted utilities to determine when additional white lining of the remainder of the project site will take place. This provision shall not alter or relieve the awarded contractor from complying with requirements of KRS 367.4905 to 367.4917 in their entirety.

Please Note: The information presented in this Utility Note is informational in nature and the information contained herein is not guaranteed.

The contractor will be responsible for contacting all utility facility owners on the subject project to coordinate his activities. The contractor will coordinate his activities to minimize and, where possible, avoid conflicts with utility facilities. Due to the nature of the work proposed, it is unlikely to conflict with the existing utilities beyond minor facility adjustments. Where conflicts with utility facilities are unavoidable, the contractor will coordinate any necessary relocation work with the facility owner and Resident Engineer. The Kentucky Transportation Cabinet maintains the right to remove or alter portions of this contract if a utility conflict occurs. The utility facilities as noted in the previous section(s) have been determined using data garnered by varied means and with varying degrees of accuracy: from the facility owners, a result of S.U.E., field inspections, and/or reviews of record drawings. The facilities defined may not be inclusive of all utilities in the project scope and are not Level A quality, unless specified as such. It is the contractor's responsibility to verify all utilities and their respective locations before excavating.

The contractor shall make every effort to protect underground facilities from damage as prescribed in the Underground Facility Damage Protection Act of 1994, Kentucky Revised Statute KRS 367.4901 to 367.4917. It is the contractor's responsibility to determine and take steps necessary to be in compliance with federal and state damage prevention directives. The contractor is instructed to contact KY 811 for

UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

Hopkins County
KY 2280 Mile point: 1.362
Over Rose CREEK (054B0204N)
ITEM NUMBER: 02-10036

the location of existing underground utilities. Contact shall be made a minimum of two (2) and no more than ten (10) business days prior to excavation. The contractor shall submit Excavation Locate Requests to the Kentucky Contact Center (KY 811) via web ticket entry. The submission of this request does not relieve the contractor from the responsibility of contacting non-member facility owners, whom are to be contacted through their individual Protection Notification Center. It may be necessary for the contractor to contact the County Court Clerk to determine what utility companies have facilities in the area. Non-compliance with these directives can result in the enforcement of penalties.

NOTE: DO NOT DISTURB THE FOLLOWING FACILITIES LOCATED WITHIN THE PROJECT DISTURB LIMITS

AT&T - Communication

The Contractor is fully responsible for protection of all utilities listed above

THE FOLLOWING FACILITY OWNERS ARE RELOCATING/ADJUSTING THEIR FACILITIES WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS AND WILL BE COMPLETE PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION

UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

Hopkins County
KY 2280 Mile point: 1.362
Over Rose CREEK (054B0204N)
ITEM NUMBER: 02-10036

THE FOLLOWING FACILITY OWNERS HAVE FACILITIES TO BE RELOCATED/ADJUSTED BY THE OWNER OR THEIR SUBCONTRACTOR AND IS TO BE COORDINATED WITH THE ROAD CONTRACT

Not Applicable

THE FOLLOWING FACILITY OWNERS HAVE FACILITIES TO BE RELOCATED/ADJUSTED BY THE ROAD CONTRACTOR AS INCLUDED IN THIS CONTRACT

Not Applicable

RAIL COMPANIES HAVE FACILITIES IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS PROJECT AS NOTED

☒ **No Rail Involvement** ☐ **Rail Involved** ☐ **Rail Adjacent**

Form Revised 6/24/16

UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

Hopkins County
KY 2280 Mile point: 1.362
Over Rose CREEK (054B0204N)
ITEM NUMBER: 02-10036

AREA FACILITY OWNER CONTACT LIST

Facility Owner	Address	Contact Name	Phone	Email
AT&T - Communication	3021 Old Hartford Rd. Owensboro, KY 42303	Glenn Shane	270-993-8074	gs5572@att.com

Form Revised 6/24/16

UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

Mclean County
KY 140, Mile point: 9.44
OVER STROUD CREEK (075B00039N)
ITEM NUMBER: 02-10045

PROJECT NOTES ON UTILITIES

For all projects under 2000 Linear feet which require a normal excavation locate request pursuant to KRS 367.4901-4917, the awarded contractor shall field mark the proposed excavation or construction boundaries of the project (also called white lining) using the procedure set forth in KRS 367.4909(9)(k). For all projects over 2000 linear feet, which are defined as a "Large Project" in KRS 367.4903(18), the awarded contractor shall initially mark the first 2000 linear feet minimally of proposed excavation or construction boundaries of the project to be worked using the procedure set forth in KRS 367.4909(9)(k). This temporary field locating of the project excavation boundary shall take place prior to submitting an excavation location request to the underground utility protection Kentucky Contact Center. For large projects, the awarded contractor shall work with the impacted utilities to determine when additional white lining of the remainder of the project site will take place. This provision shall not alter or relieve the awarded contractor from complying with requirements of KRS 367.4905 to 367.4917 in their entirety.

Please Note: The information presented in this Utility Note is informational in nature and the information contained herein is not guaranteed.

The contractor will be responsible for contacting all utility facility owners on the subject project to coordinate his activities. The contractor will coordinate his activities to minimize and, where possible, avoid conflicts with utility facilities. Due to the nature of the work proposed, it is unlikely to conflict with the existing utilities beyond minor facility adjustments. Where conflicts with utility facilities are unavoidable, the contractor will coordinate any necessary relocation work with the facility owner and Resident Engineer. The Kentucky Transportation Cabinet maintains the right to remove or alter portions of this contract if a utility conflict occurs. The utility facilities as noted in the previous section(s) have been determined using data garnered by varied means and with varying degrees of accuracy: from the facility owners, a result of S.U.E., field inspections, and/or reviews of record drawings. The facilities defined may not be inclusive of all utilities in the project scope and are not Level A quality, unless specified as such. It is the contractor's responsibility to verify all utilities and their respective locations before excavating.

The contractor shall make every effort to protect underground facilities from damage as prescribed in the Underground Facility Damage Protection Act of 1994, Kentucky Revised Statute KRS 367.4901 to 367.4917. It is the contractor's responsibility to determine and take steps necessary to be in compliance with federal and state damage prevention directives. The contractor is instructed to contact KY 811 for

Form Revised 6/24/16

UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

Mclean County
KY 140, Mile point: 9.44
OVER STROUD CREEK (075B00039N)
ITEM NUMBER: 02-10045

the location of existing underground utilities. Contact shall be made a minimum of two (2) and no more than ten (10) business days prior to excavation. The contractor shall submit Excavation Locate Requests to the Kentucky Contact Center (KY 811) via web ticket entry. The submission of this request does not relieve the contractor from the responsibility of contacting non-member facility owners, whom are to be contacted through their individual Protection Notification Center. It may be necessary for the contractor to contact the County Court Clerk to determine what utility companies have facilities in the area. Non-compliance with these directives can result in the enforcement of penalties.

NOTE: DO NOT DISTURB THE FOLLOWING FACILITIES LOCATED WITHIN THE PROJECT DISTURB LIMITS

North McLean County Water District - Water

AT&T - Communication

The Contractor is fully responsible for protection of all utilities listed above

THE FOLLOWING FACILITY OWNERS ARE RELOCATING/ADJUSTING THEIR FACILITIES WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS AND WILL BE COMPLETE PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION

UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

Mclean County
KY 140, Mile point: 9.44
OVER STROUD CREEK (075B00039N)
ITEM NUMBER: 02-10045

THE FOLLOWING FACILITY OWNERS HAVE FACILITIES TO BE RELOCATED/ADJUSTED BY THE OWNER OR THEIR SUBCONTRACTOR AND IS TO BE COORDINATED WITH THE ROAD CONTRACT

Not Applicable

THE FOLLOWING FACILITY OWNERS HAVE FACILITIES TO BE RELOCATED/ADJUSTED BY THE ROAD CONTRACTOR AS INCLUDED IN THIS CONTRACT

Not Applicable

RAIL COMPANIES HAVE FACILITIES IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS PROJECT AS NOTED

☒ **No Rail Involvement** ☐ **Rail Involved** ☐ **Rail Adjacent**

Form Revised 6/24/16

UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

Mclean County
KY 140, Mile point: 9.44
OVER STROUD CREEK (075B00039N)
ITEM NUMBER: 02-10045

AREA FACILITY OWNER CONTACT LIST

Facility Owner	Address	Contact Name	Phone	Email
AT&T - Communication	3021 old Hartford Rd. Owensboro, KY 42303	Chris Henning	2707919453	Ch3064@att.com
McLean County Water District - Water	217 Hill Street PO Box 68Livermore, KY 42352	Michael Latham	2704993788	

Form Revised 6/24/16

Kentucky Transportation
Cabinet Project:

N O T I C E

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

CORPS OF ENGINEERS

NATIONWIDE SECTION 404 PERMIT AUTHORIZATION

DEPARTMENT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

KENTUCKY DIVISION OF WATER

SECTION 401 WATER QUALITY CERTIFICATION

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: Bridge Replacement
KY 2280 over Rose Creek
Hopkins County, KY
KYTC Item No. 2-10036

The Sections 404 and 401 activities for this project have previously been permitted under the authority of the Department of the Army, Section 404 Nationwide Permit Number 3, *Maintenance Projects* (with additional *Kentucky Regional General Conditions*), and the Kentucky Division of Water, Section 401 General Water Quality Certification. For these authorized permits to be valid, the attached conditions must be followed. The contractor shall post a copy of this Nationwide Permit Number 3 and General Water Quality Certification in a conspicuous location at the project site, with unencumbered public access, for the duration of construction and comply with the general conditions required.

Kentucky Transportation
Cabinet Project:

Locations Impacting Water Quality

Station-Location	Description
Bridge ID: 054B00204N	**KY 2280 over Rose Creek** project will entail replacing the existing bridge and constructing a new bridge in the same location and with the same current geometrics (bridge width, length, hydraulic opening, etc.).

This project involves work near and/or within Jurisdictional Waters of the United States as defined by the U. S. Army Corps of Engineers; therefore, requiring a Nationwide Number 3 General Section 404 permit. The Division of Water conditionally certified this General Permit. Importantly, one of those conditions regards the use of heavy equipment in any stream channel, or streambed. If there is need to cross the stream channel with heavy equipment, or conduct work within the stream channel, a work platform or temporary crossing, is authorized. This should be constructed with clean rock and sufficient pipe to allow stream flow to continue, unimpeded. Other conditions may be found under the heading, *General Certification—Nationwide Permit # 3 Maintenance Projects.*

In order for this authorization to be valid, the attached conditions must be followed. The contractor shall post a copy of this Nationwide Permit Number 3 Approval in a conspicuous location at the project site, for the duration of the construction, and comply with the general conditions as required.

To more readily expedite construction, the contractor may elect to alter the design, or perform the work in a manner different from what was originally proposed and specified. Prior to commencing such alternative work, the contractor shall obtain written permission from the Division of Construction and the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet, Division of Environmental Analysis. If such changes necessitate further permitting, then the contractor will be responsible for applying to the U. S. Army Corps of Engineers and the Kentucky Division of Water. A copy of any request to the Corps of Engineers or Division of Water to alter this proposal and subsequent responses shall be forwarded to the Division of Environmental Analysis, DA Permit Coordinator, for office records and for informational purposes.

Terms for Nationwide Permit No. 3 – Maintenance Projects

(a) The repair, rehabilitation, or replacement of any previously authorized, currently serviceable structure or fill, or of any currently serviceable structure or fill authorized by 33 CFR 330.3, provided that the structure or fill is not to be put to uses differing from those uses specified or contemplated for it in the original permit or the most recently authorized modification. Minor deviations in the structure's configuration or filled area, including those due to changes in materials, construction techniques, requirements of other regulatory agencies, or current construction codes or safety standards that are necessary to make the repair, rehabilitation, or replacement are authorized. This NWP also authorizes the removal of previously authorized structures or fills. Any stream channel modification is limited to the minimum necessary for the repair, rehabilitation, or replacement of the structure or fill; such modifications, including the removal of material from the stream channel, must be immediately adjacent to the project. This NWP also authorizes the removal of accumulated sediment and debris within, and in the immediate vicinity of, the structure or fill. This NWP also authorizes the repair, rehabilitation, or replacement of those structures or fills destroyed or damaged by storms, floods, fire or other discrete events, provided the repair, rehabilitation, or replacement is commenced, or is under contract to commence, within two years of the date of their destruction or damage. In cases of catastrophic events, such as hurricanes or tornadoes, this two-year limit may be waived by the district engineer, provided the permittee can demonstrate funding, contract, or other similar delays.

(b) This NWP also authorizes the removal of accumulated sediments and debris outside the immediate vicinity of existing structures (e.g., bridges, culverted road crossings, water intake structures, etc.). The removal of sediment is limited to the minimum necessary to restore the waterway in the vicinity of the structure to the approximate dimensions that existed when the structure was built, but cannot extend farther than 200 feet in any direction from the structure. This 200 foot limit does not apply to maintenance dredging to remove accumulated sediments blocking or restricting outfall and intake structures or to maintenance dredging to remove accumulated sediments from canals associated with outfall and intake structures. All dredged or excavated materials must be deposited and retained in an area that has no waters of the United States unless otherwise specifically approved by the district engineer under separate authorization.

(c) This NWP also authorizes temporary structures, fills, and work, including the use of temporary mats, necessary to conduct the maintenance activity. Appropriate measures must be taken to maintain normal downstream flows and minimize flooding to the maximum extent practicable, when temporary structures, work, and discharges, including cofferdams, are necessary for construction activities, access fills, or dewatering of construction sites. Temporary fills must consist of materials, and be placed in a manner, that will not be eroded by expected high flows. After conducting the maintenance activity, temporary fills must be removed in their entirety and the affected areas returned to pre-construction elevations. The areas affected by temporary fills must be revegetated, as appropriate.

(d) This NWP does not authorize maintenance dredging for the primary purpose of navigation. This NWP does not authorize beach restoration. This NWP does not authorize new stream channelization or stream relocation projects.

Notification: For activities authorized by paragraph (b) of this NWP, the permittee must submit a pre-construction notification to the district engineer prior to commencing the activity (see general condition 32). The pre-construction notification must include information regarding the original design capacities and configurations of the outfalls, intakes, small impoundments, and canals. (Authorities: Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 and section 404 of the Clean Water Act (Sections 10 and 404))

Note: This NWP authorizes the repair, rehabilitation, or replacement of any previously authorized structure or fill that does not qualify for the Clean Water Act section 404(f) exemption for maintenance.

MATTHEW G. BEVIN
GOVERNOR

CHARLES G. SNAVELY
SECRETARY

ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENT CABINET
DEPARTMENT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

R. BRUCE SCOTT
COMMISSIONER

300 SOWER BOULEVARD
FRANKFORT, KENTUCKY 40601

General Certification--Nationwide Permit # 3
Maintenance

This General Certification is issued March 19, 2017, in conformity with the requirements of Section 401 of the Clean Water Act of 1977, as amended (33 U.S.C. §1341), as well as Kentucky Statute KRS 224.16-050.

For this and all nationwide permits, the definition of surface water is as per 401 KAR 10:001 Chapter 10, Section 1(80): Surface Waters means those waters having well-defined banks and beds, either constantly or intermittently flowing; lakes and impounded waters; marshes and wetlands; and any subterranean waters flowing in well-defined channels and having a demonstrable hydrologic connection with the surface. Lagoons used for waste treatment and effluent ditches that are situated on property owned, leased, or under valid easement by a permitted discharger are not considered to be surface waters of the commonwealth.

The Commonwealth of Kentucky hereby certifies under Section 401 of the Clean Water Act (CWA) that it has reasonable assurances that applicable water quality standards under Kentucky Administrative Regulations Title 401, Chapter 10, established pursuant to Sections 301, 302, 304, 306 and 307 of the CWA, will not be violated for the activity covered under NATIONWIDE PERMIT 3, namely Maintenance, provided that the following conditions are met:

1. The activity will not occur within surface waters of the Commonwealth identified by the Kentucky Division of Water as Outstanding State or National Resource Water, Cold Water Aquatic Habitat, or Exceptional Waters.

2. The activity will not occur within surface waters of the Commonwealth identified as perpetually-protected (e.g. deed restriction, conservation easement) mitigation sites.

3. The activity will impact less than 1/2 acre of wetland/marsh.

4. The activity will impact less than 300 linear feet of surface waters of the Commonwealth.

General Certification--Nationwide Permit # 3
Maintenance
Page 2

5. The Kentucky Division of Water may require submission of a formal application for an individual certification for any project if the project has been determined to likely have a significant adverse effect upon water quality or degrade the waters of the Commonwealth so that existing uses of the water body or downstream waters are precluded.

6. Activities that do not meet the conditions of this General Water Quality Certification require an Individual Section 401 Water Quality Certification.

7. Activities qualifying for coverage under this General Water Quality Certification are subject to the following conditions:

    - Projects requiring in-stream stormwater detention/retention basins shall require individual water quality certifications.
    - Erosion and sedimentation pollution control plans and Best Management Practices must be designed, installed, and maintained in effective operating condition at all times during construction activities so that violations of state water quality standards do not occur.
    - Sediment and erosion control measures, such as check-dams constructed of any material, silt fencing, hay bales, etc., shall not be placed within surface waters of the Commonwealth, either temporarily or permanently, without prior approval by the Kentucky Division of Water's Water Quality Certification Section. If placement of sediment and erosion control measures in surface waters is unavoidable, design and placement of temporary erosion control measures shall not be conducted in such a manner that may result in instability of streams that are adjacent to, upstream, or downstream of the structures. All sediment and erosion control devices shall be removed and the natural grade restored within the completion timeline of the activities.
    - Measures shall be taken to prevent or control spills of fuels, lubricants, or other toxic materials used in construction from entering the watercourse.
    - Removal of riparian vegetation shall be limited to that necessary for equipment access.
    - To the maximum extent practicable, all in-stream work under this certification shall be performed under low-flow conditions.
    - Heavy equipment, e.g. bulldozers, backhoes, draglines, etc., if required for this project, should not be used or operated within the stream channel. In those instances in which such in-stream work is unavoidable, then it shall be performed in such a manner and duration as to minimize turbidity and disturbance to substrates and bank or riparian vegetation.
    - Any fill shall be of such composition that it will not adversely affect the biological, chemical, or physical properties of the receiving waters and/or cause violations of water quality standards. If rip-rap is utilized, it should be of such weight and size that bank stress or slump conditions will not be created because of its placement.

General Certification--Nationwide Permit # 3
Maintenance
Page 3

- If there are water supply intakes located downstream that may be affected by increased turbidity and suspended solids, the permittee shall notify the operator when such work will be done.
- Should evidence of stream pollution or jurisdictional wetland impairment and/or violations of water quality standards occur as a result of this activity (either from a spill or other forms of water pollution), the Kentucky Division of Water shall be notified immediately by calling (800) 928-2380.

Non-compliance with the conditions of this general certification or violation of Kentucky state water quality standards may result in civil penalties.

US Army Corps of Engineers®
Louisville District

2017 Nationwide Permit General Conditions

The following General Conditions must be followed in order for any authorization by NWP to be valid:

1. Navigation. (a) No activity may cause more than a minimal adverse effect on navigation.

(b) Any safety lights and signals prescribed by the US Coast Guard, through regulations or otherwise, must be installed and maintained at the permittee's expense on authorized facilities in navigable waters of the United States.

(c) The permittee understands and agrees that, if future operations by the United States require the removal, relocation, or other alteration, of the structure or work herein authorized, or if, in the opinion of the Secretary of the Army or his authorized representative, said structure or work shall cause unreasonable obstruction to the free navigation of the navigable waters, the permittee will be required, upon due notice from the Corps of Engineers, to remove, relocate, or alter the structural work or obstructions caused thereby, without expense to the United States. No claim shall be made against the United States on account of any such removal or alteration.

2. Aquatic Life Movements. No activity may substantially disrupt the necessary life cycle movements of those species of aquatic life indigenous to the waterbody, including those species that normally migrate through the area, unless the activity's primary purpose is to impound water. All permanent and temporary crossings of waterbodies shall be suitably culverted, bridged, or otherwise designed and constructed to maintain low flows to sustain the movement of those aquatic species.

3. Spawning Areas. Activities in spawning areas during spawning seasons must be avoided to the maximum extent practicable. Activities that result in the physical destruction (e.g., through excavation, fill, or downstream smothering by substantial turbidity) of an important spawning area are not authorized.

4. Migratory Bird Breeding Areas. Activities in waters of the United States that serve as breeding areas for migratory birds must be avoided to the maximum extent practicable.

5. Shellfish Beds. No activity may occur in areas of concentrated shellfish populations, unless the activity is directly related to a shellfish harvesting activity authorized by NWPs 4 and 48, or is a shellfish seeding or habitat restoration activity authorized by NWP 27.

6. Suitable Material. No activity may use unsuitable material (e.g., trash, debris, car bodies, asphalt, etc.). Material used for construction or discharged must be free from toxic pollutants in toxic amounts (see Section 307 of the Clean Water Act).

7. Water Supply Intakes. No activity may occur in the proximity of a public water supply intake, except where the activity is for the repair or improvement of public water supply intake structures or adjacent bank stabilization.

8. Adverse Effects From Impoundments. If the activity creates an impoundment of water, adverse effects to the aquatic system due to accelerating the passage of water, and/or restricting its flow must be minimized to the maximum extent practicable.

9. Management of Water Flows. To the maximum extent practicable, the pre-construction course, condition, capacity, and location of open waters must be maintained for each activity, including stream channelization, storm water management activities, and temporary and permanent road crossings, except as provided below. The activity must be constructed to withstand expected high flows. The activity must not restrict or impede the passage of normal or high flows, unless the primary purpose of the activity is to impound water or manage high flows. The activity may alter the pre-construction course, condition, capacity, and location of open waters if it benefits the aquatic environment (e.g., stream restoration or relocation activities).

10. Fills Within 100-Year Floodplains. The activity must comply with applicable FEMA-approved state or local floodplain management requirements.

11. Equipment. Heavy equipment working in wetlands or mudflats must be placed on mats, or other measures must be taken to minimize soil disturbance.

12. Soil Erosion and Sediment Controls. Appropriate soil erosion and sediment controls must be used and maintained in effective operating condition during construction, and all exposed soil and other fills, as well as any work below the ordinary high water mark or high tide line, must be permanently stabilized at the earliest practicable date. Permittees are encouraged to perform work within waters of the United States during periods of low-flow or no-flow, or during low tides.

13. Removal of Temporary Fills. Temporary fills must be removed in their entirety and the affected areas returned to pre-construction elevations. The affected areas must be revegetated, as appropriate.

14. Proper Maintenance. Any authorized structure or fill shall be properly maintained, including maintenance to ensure public safety and compliance with applicable NWP general conditions, as well as any activity-specific conditions added by the district engineer to an NWP authorization.

15. Single and Complete Project. The activity must be a single and complete project. The same NWP cannot be used more than once for the same single and complete project.

16. Wild and Scenic Rivers. (a) No activity may occur in a component of the National Wild and Scenic River System, or in a river officially designated by Congress as a “study river” for possible inclusion in the system while the river is in an official study status, unless the appropriate Federal agency with direct management responsibility for such river, has determined in writing that the proposed activity will not adversely affect the Wild and Scenic River designation or study status.

(b) If a proposed NWP activity will occur in a component of the National Wild and Scenic River System, or in a river officially designated by Congress as a “study river” for possible inclusion in the system while the river is in an official study status, the permittee must submit a pre-construction notification (see general condition 32). The district engineer will coordinate the PCN with the Federal agency with direct management responsibility for that river. The permittee shall not begin the NWP activity until notified by the district engineer that the Federal agency with direct management responsibility for that river has determined in writing that the proposed NWP activity will not adversely affect the Wild and Scenic River designation or study status.

(c) Information on Wild and Scenic Rivers may be obtained from the appropriate Federal land management agency responsible for the designated Wild and Scenic River or study river (e.g., National Park Service, U.S. Forest Service, Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service). Information on these rivers is also available at: http://www.rivers.gov/

17. Tribal Rights. No activity may impair tribal rights (including treaty rights), protected tribal resources, or tribal lands.

18. Endangered Species. (a) No activity is authorized under any NWP which is likely to directly or indirectly jeopardize the continued existence of a threatened or endangered species or a species proposed for such designation, as identified under the Federal Endangered Species Act (ESA), or which will directly or indirectly destroy or adversely modify the critical habitat of such species. No activity is authorized under any NWP which “may affect” a listed species or critical habitat, unless section 7 consultation addressing the effects of the proposed activity has been completed. Direct effects are the immediate effects on the listed species and critical habitat caused by the NWP activity. Indirect effects are those effects on listed species and critical habitat that are caused by the NWP activity and are later in time, but still are reasonably certain to occur.

(b) Federal agencies should follow their own procedures for complying with the requirements of the ESA. If pre-construction notification is required for the proposed activity, the Federal permittee must provide the district engineer with the appropriate documentation to demonstrate compliance with those requirements. The district engineer will verify that the appropriate documentation has been submitted. If the appropriate documentation has not been submitted, additional ESA section 7 consultation may be necessary for the activity and the respective federal agency would be responsible for fulfilling its obligation under section 7 of the ESA.

(c) Non-federal permittees must submit a pre-construction notification (PCN) to the district engineer if any listed species or designated critical habitat might be affected or is in the vicinity of the activity, or if the activity is located in designated critical habitat, and shall not begin work on the activity until notified by the district engineer that the requirements of the ESA have been satisfied and that the activity is authorized. For activities that might affect Federally-listed endangered or threatened species or designated critical habitat, the PCN must include the name(s) of the endangered or threatened species that might be affected by the proposed activity or that utilize the designated critical habitat that might be affected by the proposed work. The district engineer will determine whether the proposed activity "may affect" or will have "no effect" to listed species and designated critical habitat and will notify the non-Federal applicant of the Corps' determination within 45 days of receipt of a complete PCN. In cases where the non-Federal applicant has identified listed species or critical habitat that might be affected or is in the vicinity of the activity, and has so notified the Corps, the applicant shall not begin work until the Corps has provided notification the proposed activities will have "no effect" on listed species or critical habitat, or until Section 7 consultation has been completed. If the non-Federal applicant has not heard back from the Corps within 45 days, the applicant must still wait for notification from Corps.

(d) As a result of formal or informal consultation with the USFWS or NMFS the district engineer may add species-specific permit conditions to the NWPs.

(e) Authorization of an activity by a NWP does not authorize the "take" of a threatened or endangered species as defined under the ESA. In the absence of separate authorization (e.g., an ESA Section 10 Permit, a Biological Opinion with "incidental take" provisions, etc.) from the USFWS or the NMFS, the Endangered Species Act prohibits any person subject to the jurisdiction of the United States to take a listed species, where "take" means to harass, harm, pursue, hunt, shoot, wound, kill, trap, capture, or collect, or to attempt to engage in any such conduct. The word "harm" in the definition of "take" means an act which actually kills or injures wildlife. Such an act may include significant habitat modification or degradation where it actually kills or injures wildlife by significantly impairing essential behavioral patterns, including breeding, feeding or sheltering.

(f) If the non-federal permittee has a valid ESA section 10(a)(1)(B) incidental take permit with an approved Habitat Conservation Plan for a project or a group of projects that includes the proposed NWP activity, the non-federal applicant should provide a copy of that ESA section 10(a)(1)(B) permit with the PCN required by paragraph (c) of this general condition. The district engineer will review the ESA section 10(a)(1)(B) permit, and if he or she determines that it covers the proposed NWP activity, including any incidental take of listed species that might occur as a result of conducting the proposed NWP activity, the district engineer does not need to conduct a separate section 7 consultation for the proposed NWP activity. The district engineer will notify the non-federal applicant within 45 days of receipt of a complete PCN whether the ESA section 10(a)(1)(B) permit covers the proposed NWP activity or whether additional ESA section 7 consultation is required.

(g) Information on the location of threatened and endangered species and their critical habitat can be obtained directly from the offices of the USFWS and NMFS or their world wide web pages at http://www.fws.gov/ or http://www.fws.gov/ipac and http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/pr/species/esa respectively.

19. Migratory Birds and Bald and Golden Eagles. The permittee is responsible for ensuring their action complies with the Migratory Bird Treaty Act and the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act. The permittee is responsible for contacting appropriate local office of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service to determine applicable measures to reduce impacts to migratory birds or eagles, including whether "incidental take" permits are necessary and available under the Migratory Bird Treaty Act or Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act for a particular activity.

20. Historic Properties. (a) In cases where the district engineer determines that the activity may have the potential to cause effects to properties listed, or eligible for listing, in the National Register of Historic Places, the activity is not authorized, until the requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) have been satisfied.

(b) Federal permittees should follow their own procedures for complying with the requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. If pre-construction notification is required for the proposed NWP activity, the Federal permittee must provide the district engineer with the appropriate documentation to demonstrate compliance with those requirements. The district engineer will verify that the appropriate documentation has been submitted. If the appropriate documentation is not submitted, then additional consultation under section 106 may be necessary. The respective federal agency is responsible for fulfilling its obligation to comply with section 106.

(c) Non-federal permittees must submit a pre-construction notification to the district engineer if the NWP activity might have the potential to cause effects to any historic properties listed on, determined to be eligible for listing on, or potentially eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places, including previously unidentified properties. For such activities, the pre-construction notification must state which historic properties might have the potential to be affected by the proposed activity or include a vicinity map indicating the location of the historic properties or the potential for the presence of historic properties. Assistance regarding information on the location of or potential for the presence of historic properties can be sought from the State Historic Preservation Officer, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer, or designated tribal representative, as appropriate, and the National Register of Historic Places (see 33 CFR 330.4(g)). When reviewing pre-construction notifications, district engineers will comply with the current procedures for addressing the requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. The district engineer shall make a reasonable and good faith effort to carry out appropriate identification efforts, which may include background research, consultation, oral history interviews, sample field investigation, and field survey. Based on the information submitted in the PCN and these identification efforts, the district engineer shall determine whether the proposed NWP activity has the potential to cause an effect on the historic properties. Section 106 consultation is not required when the district engineer determines that the activity does not have the potential to cause effects on historic properties (see 36 CFR 800.3(a)). Section 106 consultation is required when the district engineer determines that the activity has the potential to cause effects on historic properties. The district engineer will conduct consultation with consulting parties identified under 36 CFR 800.2(c) when he or she makes any of the following effect determinations for the purposes of section 106 of the NHPA: no historic properties affected, no adverse effect, and adverse effect. Where the non-Federal applicant has identified historic properties on which the activity might have the potential to cause effects and notified the Corps, the non-Federal applicant shall not begin the activity until notified by the district engineer either that the activity has no potential to cause effects to historic properties or that NHPA section 106 consultation has been completed.

(d) For non-federal permittees, the district engineer will notify the prospective permittee within 45 days of receipt of a complete pre-construction notification whether NHPA section 106 consultation is required. If NHPA section 106 consultation is required, the district engineer will notify the non-Federal applicant that he or she cannot begin the activity until Section 106 consultation is completed. If the non-Federal applicant has not heard back from the Corps within 45 days, the applicant must still wait for notification from the Corps.

(e) Prospective permittees should be aware that section 110k of the NHPA (54 U.S.C. 306113) prevents the Corps from granting a permit or other assistance to an applicant who, with intent to avoid the requirements of Section 106 of the NHPA, has intentionally significantly adversely affected a historic property to which the permit would relate, or having legal power to prevent it, allowed such significant adverse effect to occur, unless the Corps, after consultation with the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (ACHP), determines that circumstances justify granting such assistance despite the adverse effect created or permitted by the applicant. If circumstances justify granting the assistance, the Corps is required to notify the ACHP and provide documentation specifying the circumstances, the degree of damage to the integrity of any historic properties affected, and proposed mitigation. This documentation must include any views obtained from the applicant, SHPO/THPO, appropriate Indian tribes if the undertaking occurs on or affects historic properties on tribal lands or affects properties of interest to those tribes, and other parties known to have a legitimate interest in the impacts to the activity on historic properties.

21. Discovery of Previously Unknown Remains and Artifacts. If you discover any previously unknown historic, cultural or archeological remains and artifacts while accomplishing the activity authorized by this permit, you must immediately notify the district engineer of what you have found, and to the maximum extent practicable, avoid construction activities that may affect the remains and artifacts until the required coordination has been completed. The district engineer will initiate the Federal, Tribal and state coordination required to determine if the items or remains warrant recovery effort or if the site is eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places.

22. Designated Critical Resource Waters. Critical resource waters include, NOAA-managed marine sanctuaries and marine monuments, and National Estuarine Research Reserves. The district engineer may designate, after notice and opportunity for public comment, additional waters officially designated by a state as having particular environmental or ecological significance, such as outstanding national resource waters or state natural heritage sites. The district engineer may also designate additional critical resource waters after notice and opportunity for public comment.

(a) Discharges of dredged or fill material into waters of the US are not authorized by NWPs 7, 12, 14, 16, 17, 21, 29, 31, 35, 39, 40, 42, 43, 44, 49, 50, 51, and 52 for any activity within, or directly affecting, critical resource waters, including wetlands adjacent to such waters.

(b) For NWPs 3, 8, 10, 13, 15, 18, 19, 22, 23, 25, 27, 28, 30, 33, 34, 36, 37, 38, and 54, notification is required in accordance with general condition 32, for any activity proposed in the designated critical resource waters including wetlands adjacent to those waters. The district engineer may authorize activities under these NWPs only after it is determined that the impacts to the critical resource waters will be no more than minimal.

23. Mitigation. The district engineer will consider the following factors when determining appropriate and practicable mitigation necessary to ensure that the individual and cumulative adverse environmental effects are no more than minimal:

(a) The activity must be designed and constructed to avoid and minimize adverse effects, both temporary and permanent, to waters of the United States to the maximum extent practicable at the project site (i.e., on site).

(b) Mitigation in all its forms (avoiding, minimizing, rectifying, reducing, or compensating for resource losses) will be required to the extent necessary to ensure that the individual and cumulative adverse environmental effects are no more than minimal.

(c) Compensatory mitigation at a minimum one-for-one ratio will be required for all wetland losses that exceed 1/10-acre and require pre-construction notification, unless the district engineer determines in writing that either some other form of mitigation would be more environmentally appropriate or the adverse effects of the proposed activity are minimal, and provides a project-specific waiver of this requirement. For wetland losses of 1/10-acre or less that require pre-construction notification, the district engineer may determine on a case-by-case basis that compensatory mitigation is required to ensure that the activity results in minimal adverse environmental effects.

(d) For losses of streams or other open waters that require pre-construction notification, the district engineer may require compensatory mitigation to ensure that the activity results in no more than minimal adverse environmental effects. Compensatory mitigation for losses of streams should be provided, if practicable, through stream rehabilitation, enhancement, or preservation, since streams are difficult-to-replace resources (see 33 CFR 332.3(e)(3)).

(e) Compensatory mitigation plans for NWP activities in or near streams or other open waters will normally include a requirement for the restoration or enhancement, maintenance, and legal protection (e.g. conservation easements) of riparian areas next to open waters. In some cases, the restoration or maintenance/protection of riparian areas may be the only compensatory mitigation required. Restored riparian areas should consist of native species. The width of the required riparian area will address documented water quality or aquatic habitat loss concerns. Normally, the riparian area will be 25 to 50 feet wide on each side of the stream, but the district engineer may require slightly wider riparian areas to address documented water quality or habitat loss concerns. If it is not possible to restore or maintain/protect a riparian area on the both sides of a stream or if the waterbody is a lake or coastal waters. Then restoring or maintaining/protecting a riparian area along a single bank or shoreline may be sufficient. Where both wetlands and open waters exist on the project site, the district engineer will determine the appropriate compensatory mitigation (e.g. riparian areas and/or wetlands compensation) based on what is best for the aquatic environmental on a watershed basis. In cases where riparian areas are determined to be the most appropriate form of minimization or compensatory mitigation, the district engineer may waive or reduce the requirement to provide wetland compensatory mitigation for wetland losses.

(f) Compensatory mitigation projects provided to offset losses of aquatic resources must comply with the applicable provisions of 33 CFR part 332.

(1) The prospective permittee is responsible for proposing an appropriate compensatory mitigation option if compensatory mitigation is necessary to ensure that the activity results in no more than minimal adverse environmental effects. For the NWPs, the preferred mechanism for providing compensatory mitigation is mitigation bank credits or in-lieu fee program credits (see 33 CFR 332.3(b)(2) and (3)). However, if an appropriate number and type of mitigation bank or in-lieu credits are not available at the time the PCN is submitted to the district engineer, the district engineer may approve the use of permittee-responsible mitigation if the use of mitigation bank or in-lieu fee program credits is not appropriate and practicable.

(2) The amount of compensatory mitigation required by the district engineer must be sufficient to ensure that the authorized activity results in no more than minimal individual and cumulative adverse environmental effects (see 33 CFR 330.1(e)(3)). (See also 33 CFR 332.3(f).)

(3) Since the likelihood of success is greater and the impacts to potentially valuable uplands are reduced, aquatic resource restoration should be the first compensatory mitigation option considered for permittee-responsible mitigation.

(4) If permittee-responsible mitigation is the proposed option, the prospective permittee is responsible for submitting a mitigation plan. A conceptual or detailed mitigation plan may be used by the district engineer to make the decision on the NWP verification request, but a final mitigation plan that addresses the applicable requirements of 33 CFR 332.4(c)(2) through (14) must be approved by the district engineer before the permittee begins work in waters of the United States, unless the district engineer determines that prior approval of the final mitigation plan is not practicable or not necessary to ensure timely completion of the required compensatory mitigation (see 33 CFR 332.3(k)(3)).

(5) If mitigation bank or in-lieu fee program credits are the proposed option, the mitigation plan only needs to address the baseline conditions at the impact site and the number of credits to be provided.

(6) Compensatory mitigation requirements (e.g., resource type and amount to be provided as compensatory mitigation, site protection, ecological performance standards, monitoring requirements) may be addressed through conditions added to the NWP authorization, instead of components of a compensatory mitigation plan.

(g) Compensatory mitigation will not be used to increase the acreage losses allowed by the acreage limits of the NWPs. For example, if an NWP has an acreage limit of 1/2-acre, it cannot be used to authorize any project resulting in the loss of greater than 1/2-acre of waters of the United States, even if compensatory mitigation is provided that replaces or restores some of the lost waters. However, compensatory mitigation can and should be used, as necessary, to ensure that an NWP activity already meeting the established acreage limits also satisfies the minimal impact requirement for the NWPs.

(h) Permittees may propose the use of mitigation banks, in-lieu fee programs, or separate permittee-responsible mitigation. When developing a compensatory mitigation proposal, the permittee must consider appropriate and practicable options consistent with the framework at 33 CFR 332.3(b). For activities resulting in the loss of marine or estuarine resources, permittee-responsible compensatory mitigation may be environmentally preferable if there are no mitigation banks or in-lieu fee programs in the area that have marine or estuarine credits available for sale or transfer to the permittee. For permittee-responsible mitigation, the special conditions of the NWP verification must clearly indicate the party or parties responsible for the implementation and performance of the compensatory mitigation project, and, if required, its long-term management.

(i) Where certain functions and services of waters of the United States are permanently adversely affected by a regulated activity, such as discharges of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States that will convert a forested or scrub-shrub wetland to a herbaceous wetland in a permanently maintained utility line right-of-way, mitigation may be required to reduce the adverse environmental effects of the activity to the no more than minimal level.

24. Safety of Impoundment Structures. To ensure that all impoundment structures are safely designed, the district engineer may require non-Federal applicants to demonstrate that the structures comply with established state dam safety criteria or have been designed by qualified persons. The district engineer may also require documentation that the design has been independently reviewed by similarly qualified persons, and appropriate modifications made to ensure safety.

25. Water Quality. Where States and authorized Tribes, or EPA where applicable, have not previously certified compliance of an NWP with CWA Section 401, individual 401 Water Quality

Certification must be obtained or waived (see 33 CFR 330.4(c)). The district engineer or State or Tribe may require additional water quality management measures to ensure that the authorized activity does not result in more than minimal degradation of water quality.

26. Coastal Zone Management. In coastal states where an NWP has not previously received a state coastal zone management consistency concurrence, an individual state coastal zone management consistency concurrence must be obtained, or a presumption of concurrence must occur (see 33 CFR 330.4(d)). The district engineer or a State may require additional measures to ensure that the authorized activity is consistent with state coastal zone management requirements.

27. Regional and Case-By-Case Conditions. The activity must comply with any regional conditions that may have been added by the Division Engineer (see 33 CFR 330.4(e)) and with any case specific conditions added by the Corps or by the state, Indian Tribe, or USEPA in its section 401 Water Quality Certification, or by the state in its Coastal Zone Management Act consistency determination.

28. Use of Multiple Nationwide Permits. The use of more than one NWP for a single and complete project is prohibited, except when the acreage loss of waters of the United States authorized by the NWPs does not exceed the acreage limit of the NWP with the highest specified acreage limit. For example, if a road crossing over tidal waters is constructed under NWP 14, with associated bank stabilization authorized by NWP 13, the maximum acreage loss of waters of the United States for the total project cannot exceed 1/3-acre.

29. Transfer of Nationwide Permit Verifications. If the permittee sells the property associated with a nationwide permit verification, the permittee may transfer the nationwide permit verification to the new owner by submitting a letter to the appropriate Corps district office to validate the transfer. A copy of the nationwide permit verification must be attached to the letter, and the letter must contain the following statement and signature: "When the structures or work authorized by this nationwide permit are still in existence at the time the property is transferred, the terms and conditions of this nationwide permit, including any special conditions, will continue to be binding on the new owner(s) of the property. To validate the transfer of this nationwide permit and the associated liabilities associated with compliance with its terms and conditions, have the transferee sign and date below."

_____
(Transferee)

_____
(Date)

30. Compliance Certification. Each permittee who receives an NWP verification letter from the Corps must provide a signed certification documenting completion of the authorized activity and implementation of any required compensatory mitigation. The success of any required permittee-responsible mitigation, including the achievement of ecological performance standards, will be addressed separately by the district engineer. The Corps will provide the permittee the certification document with the NWP verification letter. The certification document will include:

(a) A statement that the authorized work was done in accordance with the NWP authorization, including any general, regional, or activity-specific conditions;

(b) A statement that the implementation of any required compensatory mitigation was completed in accordance with the permit conditions. If credits from a mitigation bank or in-lieu fee program are used to satisfy the compensatory mitigation requirements, the certification must include the documentation required by 33 CFR 332.3(l)(3) to confirm that the permittee secured the appropriate number and resource type of credits; and

(c) The signature of the permittee certifying the completion of the work and mitigation. The completed certification document must be submitted to the district engineer within 30 days of completion of the authorized activity or the implementation of any required compensatory mitigation, whichever occurs later.

31. Activities Affecting Structures or Works Built by the United States. If an NWP activity also requires permission from the Corps pursuant to 33 U.S.C. 408 because it will alter or temporarily or permanently occupy or use a U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) federally authorized Civil Works project (a "USACE project"), the prospective permittee must submit a pre-construction notification. See paragraph (b)(10) of general condition 32. An activity that requires Section 408 permission is not authorized by the NWP until the appropriate Corps office issues the section 408 permission to altar, occupy, or use the USACE project, and the district engineer issues a written NWP verification.

32. Pre-Construction Notification (PCN). (a) Timing. Where required by the terms of the NWP, the prospective permittee must notify the district engineer by submitting a pre-construction notification (PCN) as early as possible. The district engineer must determine if the PCN is complete within 30 calendar days of the date of receipt and, if the PCN is determined to be incomplete, notify the prospective permittee within that 30 day period to request the additional information necessary to make the PCN complete. As a general rule, district engineers will request additional information necessary to make the PCN complete only once. However, if the prospective permittee does not provide all of the requested information, then the district engineer will notify the prospective permittee that the PCN is still incomplete and the PCN review process will not commence until all of the requested information has been received by the district engineer. The prospective permittee shall not begin the activity until either:

(1) He or she is notified in writing by the district engineer that the activity may proceed under the NWP with any special conditions imposed by the district or division engineer; or

(2) 45 calendar days have passed from the district engineer's receipt of the complete PCN and the prospective permittee has not received written notice from the district or division engineer. However, if the permittee was required to notify the Corps pursuant to general condition 18 that listed species or critical habitat might be affected or in the vicinity of the project, or to notify the Corps pursuant to general condition 20 that the activity might have the potential to cause effects to historic properties, the permittee cannot begin the activity until receiving written notification from the Corps that there is "no effect" on listed species or "no potential to cause effects" on historic properties, or that any consultation required under Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act (see 33 CFR 330.4(f)) and/or Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation (see 33 CFR 330.4(g)) has been completed. Also, work cannot begin under NWPs 21, 49, or 50 until the permittee has received written approval from the Corps. If the proposed activity requires a written waiver to exceed specified limits of an NWP, the permittee may not begin the activity until the district engineer issues the waiver. If the district or division engineer notifies the permittee in writing that an individual permit is required within 45 calendar days of receipt of a complete PCN, the permittee cannot begin the activity until an individual permit has been obtained. Subsequently, the permittee's right to proceed under the NWP may be modified, suspended, or revoked only in accordance with the procedure set forth in 33 CFR 330.5(d)(2).

(b) Contents of Pre-Construction Notification: The PCN must be in writing and include the following information:

(1) Name, address and telephone numbers of the prospective permittee;

(2) Location of the proposed activity;

(3) Identify the specific NWP or NWP(s) the prospective permittee wants to use to authorize the proposed activity;

(4) A description of the proposed activity; the activity's purpose; direct and indirect adverse environmental effects the activity would cause, including the anticipated amount of loss of wetlands, other special aquatic sites, and other waters expected to result from the NWP activity, in acres, linear feet, or other appropriate unit of measure; a description of any proposed mitigation measures intended to reduce the adverse environmental effects caused by the proposed activity; and any other NWP(s), regional general permit(s), or individual permit(s) used or intended to be used to authorize any part of the proposed project or any related activity, including other separate and distant crossings for linear projects that require Department of the Army authorization but do not require pre-construction notification. The description of the proposed activity and any proposed mitigation measures should be sufficiently detailed to allow the district engineer to determine that the adverse environmental effects of the activity will be no more than minimal and to determine the need for compensatory mitigation or other mitigation measures. For single and complete linear projects, the PCN must include the quantity of anticipated losses of wetlands, other special aquatic sites, and other water for each single and complete crossing of those wetlands, other special aquatic sites, and other waters. Sketches should be provided when necessary to show that the activity complies with the terms of the NWP. (Sketches usually clarify the project and when provided results in a quicker decision. Sketches should contain sufficient detail to provide an

illustrative description of the proposed activity (e.g., a conceptual plan), but do not need to be detailed engineering plans);

(5) The PCN must include a delineation of wetlands, other special aquatic sites, and other waters, such as lakes and ponds, and perennial, intermittent, and ephemeral streams, on the project site. Wetland delineations must be prepared in accordance with the current method required by the Corps. The permittee may ask the Corps to delineate the special aquatic sites and other waters on the project site, but there may be a delay if the Corps does the delineation, especially if the project site is large or contains many wetlands, other special aquatic sites, and other waters. Furthermore, the 45 day period will not start until the delineation has been submitted to or completed by the Corps, as appropriate;

(6) If the proposed activity will result in the loss of greater than 1/10-acre of wetlands and a PCN is required, the prospective permittee must submit a statement describing how the mitigation requirement will be satisfied, or explaining why the adverse environmental effects are no more than minimal and why compensatory mitigation should not be required. As an alternative, the prospective permittee may submit a conceptual or detailed mitigation plan.

(7) For non-federal permittees, if any listed species or designated critical habitat might be affected or is in the vicinity of the project, or if the project is located in designated critical habitat, for non-Federal applicants the PCN must include the name(s) of those endangered or threatened species that might be affected by the proposed activity or utilize the designated critical habitat that may be affected by the proposed activity. For any NWP activity that requires pre-construction notification, Federal permittees must provide documentation demonstrating compliance with the Endangered Species Act;

(8) For non-federal permittees, if the NWP activity might have the potential to cause effects to a historic property listed on, determined to be eligible for listing on, or potentially eligible for listing on, the National Register of Historic Places, the PCN must state which historic property might have the potential to be affected by the proposed activity or include a vicinity map indicating the location of the historic property. Federal permittees must provide documentation demonstrating compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act.

(9) For an activity that will occur in a component of the National Wild and Scenic River System, or in a river officially designated by Congress as a “study river” for possible inclusion in the system while the river is in an official study status, the PCN must identify the Wild and Scenic River or the “study river” (see general condition 16); and

(10) For an activity that requires permission from the Corps pursuant to 33 U.S.C. 408 because it will alter or temporarily or permanently occupy or use a U.S. Army Corps of Engineers federally authorized civil works project, the pre-construction notification must include a statement confirming that the project proponent has submitted a written request for section 408 permission from the Corps office having jurisdiction over that USACE project.

(c) Form of PCN Notification: The standard individual permit application form (Form ENG 4345) may be used, but the completed application form must clearly indicate that it is an NWP PCN and must include all of the information required in paragraphs (b)(1) through (10) of this general condition. A letter containing the required information may also be used. Applicants may provide electronic files of PCNs and supporting materials if the district engineer has established tools and procedures for electronic submittals.

(d) Agency Coordination: (1) The district engineer will consider any comments from Federal and state agencies concerning the proposed activity’s compliance with the terms and conditions of the NWPs and the need for mitigation to reduce the project’s adverse environmental effects so that they are no more than minimal.

(2) Agency coordination is required for: (i) all NWP activities that require preconstruction notification and result in the loss of greater than 1/2-acre of waters of the United States; (ii) NWP 21, 29, 39, 40, 42, 43, 44, 50, 51, and 52 activities that require pre-construction notification and will result in the loss of greater than 300 linear feet of stream bed; (iii) NWP 13 activities in excess of 500 linear feet, fills greater than one cubic yard per running foot, or involve discharges of dredged or fill material into special aquatic sites; and (iv) NWP 54 activities in excess of 500 linear feet, or that extend into the waterbody more than 30 feet from the mean low water line or ordinary high water mark.

(3) When agency coordination is required, the district engineer will immediately provide (e.g., via e-mail, facsimile transmission, overnight mail, or other expeditious manner) a copy of the complete PCN to the appropriate Federal or state offices (FWS, state natural resource or water quality agency, EPA, and, if appropriate, the NMFS). With the exception of NWP 37, these agencies will have 10 calendar days from the date the material is transmitted to notify the district engineer via telephone, facsimile transmission, or e-mail that they intend to provide substantive, sites pecific comments. The comments must explain why the agency believes the adverse environmental effects will be more than minimal. If so contacted by an agency, the district engineer will wait an additional 15 calendar days before making a decision on the pre-construction notification. The district engineer will fully consider agency comments received within the specified time frame concerning the proposed activity’s compliance with the terms and conditions of the NWPs, including the need for mitigation to ensure the net adverse environmental effects of the proposed activity are no more than minimal. The district engineer will provide no response to the resource agency, except as provided below. The district engineer will indicate in the administrative record associated with each pre-construction notification that the resource agencies’ concerns were considered. For NWP 37, the emergency watershed protection and rehabilitation activity may proceed immediately in cases where there is an unacceptable hazard to life or a significant loss of property or economic hardship will occur. The district engineer will consider any comments received to decide whether the NWP 37 authorization should be modified, suspended, or revoked in accordance with the procedures at 33 CFR 330.5.

(4) In cases of where the prospective permittee is not a Federal agency, the district engineer will provide a response to NMFS within 30 calendar days of receipt of any Essential Fish Habitat conservation recommendations, as required by Section 305(b)(4)(B) of the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act.

(5) Applicants are encouraged to provide the Corps with either electronic files or multiple copies of PCN notifications to expedite agency coordination.

Further Information

1. District Engineers have authority to determine if an activity complies with the terms and conditions of an NWP.

2. NWPs do not obviate the need to obtain other federal, state, or local permits, approvals, or authorizations required by law.

3. NWPs do not grant any property rights or exclusive privileges.

4. NWPs do not authorize any injury to the property or rights of others.

5. NWPs do not authorize interference with any existing or proposed Federal project (see general condition 31).

Kentucky Transportation
Cabinet Project:

N O T I C E

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

CORPS OF ENGINEERS

NATIONWIDE SECTION 404 PERMIT AUTHORIZATION

DEPARTMENT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

KENTUCKY DIVISION OF WATER

SECTION 401 WATER QUALITY CERTIFICATION

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: Bridge Replacement
KY 140 over Stroud Creek
McLean County, KY
KYTC Item No. 2-10045

The Sections 404 and 401 activities for this project have previously been permitted under the authority of the Department of the Army, Section 404 Nationwide Permit Number 3, *Maintenance Projects* (with additional *Kentucky Regional General Conditions*), and the Kentucky Division of Water, Section 401 General Water Quality Certification. For these authorized permits to be valid, the attached conditions must be followed. The contractor shall post a copy of this Nationwide Permit Number 3 and General Water Quality Certification in a conspicuous location at the project site, with unencumbered public access, for the duration of construction and comply with the general conditions required.

Kentucky Transportation
Cabinet Project:

Locations Impacting Water Quality

Station-Location	Description
Bridge ID: 075B00039N	**KY 140 over Stroud Creek** project will entail replacing the existing bridge and constructing a new bridge in the same location and with the same current geometrics (bridge width, length, hydraulic opening, etc.).

This project involves work near and/or within Jurisdictional Waters of the United States as defined by the U. S. Army Corps of Engineers; therefore, requiring a Nationwide Number 3 General Section 404 permit. The Division of Water conditionally certified this General Permit. Importantly, one of those conditions regards the use of heavy equipment in any stream channel, or streambed. If there is need to cross the stream channel with heavy equipment, or conduct work within the stream channel, a work platform or temporary crossing, is authorized. This should be constructed with clean rock and sufficient pipe to allow stream flow to continue, unimpeded. Other conditions may be found under the heading, *General Certification—Nationwide Permit # 3 Maintenance Projects.*

In order for this authorization to be valid, the attached conditions must be followed. The contractor shall post a copy of this Nationwide Permit Number 3 Approval in a conspicuous location at the project site, for the duration of the construction, and comply with the general conditions as required.

To more readily expedite construction, the contractor may elect to alter the design, or perform the work in a manner different from what was originally proposed and specified. Prior to commencing such alternative work, the contractor shall obtain written permission from the Division of Construction and the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet, Division of Environmental Analysis. If such changes necessitate further permitting, then the contractor will be responsible for applying to the U. S. Army Corps of Engineers and the Kentucky Division of Water. A copy of any request to the Corps of Engineers or Division of Water to alter this proposal and subsequent responses shall be forwarded to the Division of Environmental Analysis, DA Permit Coordinator, for office records and for informational purposes.

Terms for Nationwide Permit No. 3 – Maintenance Projects

(a) The repair, rehabilitation, or replacement of any previously authorized, currently serviceable structure or fill, or of any currently serviceable structure or fill authorized by 33 CFR 330.3, provided that the structure or fill is not to be put to uses differing from those uses specified or contemplated for it in the original permit or the most recently authorized modification. Minor deviations in the structure's configuration or filled area, including those due to changes in materials, construction techniques, requirements of other regulatory agencies, or current construction codes or safety standards that are necessary to make the repair, rehabilitation, or replacement are authorized. This NWP also authorizes the removal of previously authorized structures or fills. Any stream channel modification is limited to the minimum necessary for the repair, rehabilitation, or replacement of the structure or fill; such modifications, including the removal of material from the stream channel, must be immediately adjacent to the project. This NWP also authorizes the removal of accumulated sediment and debris within, and in the immediate vicinity of, the structure or fill. This NWP also authorizes the repair, rehabilitation, or replacement of those structures or fills destroyed or damaged by storms, floods, fire or other discrete events, provided the repair, rehabilitation, or replacement is commenced, or is under contract to commence, within two years of the date of their destruction or damage. In cases of catastrophic events, such as hurricanes or tornadoes, this two-year limit may be waived by the district engineer, provided the permittee can demonstrate funding, contract, or other similar delays.

(b) This NWP also authorizes the removal of accumulated sediments and debris outside the immediate vicinity of existing structures (e.g., bridges, culverted road crossings, water intake structures, etc.). The removal of sediment is limited to the minimum necessary to restore the waterway in the vicinity of the structure to the approximate dimensions that existed when the structure was built, but cannot extend farther than 200 feet in any direction from the structure. This 200 foot limit does not apply to maintenance dredging to remove accumulated sediments blocking or restricting outfall and intake structures or to maintenance dredging to remove accumulated sediments from canals associated with outfall and intake structures. All dredged or excavated materials must be deposited and retained in an area that has no waters of the United States unless otherwise specifically approved by the district engineer under separate authorization.

(c) This NWP also authorizes temporary structures, fills, and work, including the use of temporary mats, necessary to conduct the maintenance activity. Appropriate measures must be taken to maintain normal downstream flows and minimize flooding to the maximum extent practicable, when temporary structures, work, and discharges, including cofferdams, are necessary for construction activities, access fills, or dewatering of construction sites. Temporary fills must consist of materials, and be placed in a manner, that will not be eroded by expected high flows. After conducting the maintenance activity, temporary fills must be removed in their entirety and the affected areas returned to pre-construction elevations. The areas affected by temporary fills must be revegetated, as appropriate.

(d) This NWP does not authorize maintenance dredging for the primary purpose of navigation. This NWP does not authorize beach restoration. This NWP does not authorize new stream channelization or stream relocation projects.

Notification: For activities authorized by paragraph (b) of this NWP, the permittee must submit a pre-construction notification to the district engineer prior to commencing the activity (see general condition 32). The pre-construction notification must include information regarding the original design capacities and configurations of the outfalls, intakes, small impoundments, and canals. (Authorities: Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899 and section 404 of the Clean Water Act (Sections 10 and 404))

Note: This NWP authorizes the repair, rehabilitation, or replacement of any previously authorized structure or fill that does not qualify for the Clean Water Act section 404(f) exemption for maintenance.

MATTHEW G. BEVIN
GOVERNOR

CHARLES G. SNAVELY
SECRETARY

ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENT CABINET
DEPARTMENT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

R. BRUCE SCOTT
COMMISSIONER

300 SOWER BOULEVARD
FRANKFORT, KENTUCKY 40601

General Certification--Nationwide Permit # 3
Maintenance

This General Certification is issued March 19, 2017, in conformity with the requirements of Section 401 of the Clean Water Act of 1977, as amended (33 U.S.C. §1341), as well as Kentucky Statute KRS 224.16-050.

For this and all nationwide permits, the definition of surface water is as per 401 KAR 10:001 Chapter 10, Section 1(80): Surface Waters means those waters having well-defined banks and beds, either constantly or intermittently flowing; lakes and impounded waters; marshes and wetlands; and any subterranean waters flowing in well-defined channels and having a demonstrable hydrologic connection with the surface. Lagoons used for waste treatment and effluent ditches that are situated on property owned, leased, or under valid easement by a permitted discharger are not considered to be surface waters of the commonwealth.

The Commonwealth of Kentucky hereby certifies under Section 401 of the Clean Water Act (CWA) that it has reasonable assurances that applicable water quality standards under Kentucky Administrative Regulations Title 401, Chapter 10, established pursuant to Sections 301, 302, 304, 306 and 307 of the CWA, will not be violated for the activity covered under NATIONWIDE PERMIT 3, namely Maintenance, provided that the following conditions are met:

1. The activity will not occur within surface waters of the Commonwealth identified by the Kentucky Division of Water as Outstanding State or National Resource Water, Cold Water Aquatic Habitat, or Exceptional Waters.

2. The activity will not occur within surface waters of the Commonwealth identified as perpetually-protected (e.g. deed restriction, conservation easement) mitigation sites.

3. The activity will impact less than 1/2 acre of wetland/marsh.

4. The activity will impact less than 300 linear feet of surface waters of the Commonwealth.

General Certification--Nationwide Permit # 3
Maintenance
Page 2

5. The Kentucky Division of Water may require submission of a formal application for an individual certification for any project if the project has been determined to likely have a significant adverse effect upon water quality or degrade the waters of the Commonwealth so that existing uses of the water body or downstream waters are precluded.

6. Activities that do not meet the conditions of this General Water Quality Certification require an Individual Section 401 Water Quality Certification.

7. Activities qualifying for coverage under this General Water Quality Certification are subject to the following conditions:

    - Projects requiring in-stream stormwater detention/retention basins shall require individual water quality certifications.
    - Erosion and sedimentation pollution control plans and Best Management Practices must be designed, installed, and maintained in effective operating condition at all times during construction activities so that violations of state water quality standards do not occur.
    - Sediment and erosion control measures, such as check-dams constructed of any material, silt fencing, hay bales, etc., shall not be placed within surface waters of the Commonwealth, either temporarily or permanently, without prior approval by the Kentucky Division of Water's Water Quality Certification Section. If placement of sediment and erosion control measures in surface waters is unavoidable, design and placement of temporary erosion control measures shall not be conducted in such a manner that may result in instability of streams that are adjacent to, upstream, or downstream of the structures. All sediment and erosion control devices shall be removed and the natural grade restored within the completion timeline of the activities.
    - Measures shall be taken to prevent or control spills of fuels, lubricants, or other toxic materials used in construction from entering the watercourse.
    - Removal of riparian vegetation shall be limited to that necessary for equipment access.
    - To the maximum extent practicable, all in-stream work under this certification shall be performed under low-flow conditions.
    - Heavy equipment, e.g. bulldozers, backhoes, draglines, etc., if required for this project, should not be used or operated within the stream channel. In those instances in which such in-stream work is unavoidable, then it shall be performed in such a manner and duration as to minimize turbidity and disturbance to substrates and bank or riparian vegetation.
    - Any fill shall be of such composition that it will not adversely affect the biological, chemical, or physical properties of the receiving waters and/or cause violations of water quality standards. If rip-rap is utilized, it should be of such weight and size that bank stress or slump conditions will not be created because of its placement.

General Certification--Nationwide Permit # 3
Maintenance
Page 3

- If there are water supply intakes located downstream that may be affected by increased turbidity and suspended solids, the permittee shall notify the operator when such work will be done.
- Should evidence of stream pollution or jurisdictional wetland impairment and/or violations of water quality standards occur as a result of this activity (either from a spill or other forms of water pollution), the Kentucky Division of Water shall be notified immediately by calling (800) 928-2380.

Non-compliance with the conditions of this general certification or violation of Kentucky state water quality standards may result in civil penalties.

US Army Corps of Engineers®
Louisville District

2017 Nationwide Permit General Conditions

The following General Conditions must be followed in order for any authorization by NWP to be valid:

1. Navigation. (a) No activity may cause more than a minimal adverse effect on navigation.

(b) Any safety lights and signals prescribed by the US Coast Guard, through regulations or otherwise, must be installed and maintained at the permittee's expense on authorized facilities in navigable waters of the United States.

(c) The permittee understands and agrees that, if future operations by the United States require the removal, relocation, or other alteration, of the structure or work herein authorized, or if, in the opinion of the Secretary of the Army or his authorized representative, said structure or work shall cause unreasonable obstruction to the free navigation of the navigable waters, the permittee will be required, upon due notice from the Corps of Engineers, to remove, relocate, or alter the structural work or obstructions caused thereby, without expense to the United States. No claim shall be made against the United States on account of any such removal or alteration.

2. Aquatic Life Movements. No activity may substantially disrupt the necessary life cycle movements of those species of aquatic life indigenous to the waterbody, including those species that normally migrate through the area, unless the activity's primary purpose is to impound water. All permanent and temporary crossings of waterbodies shall be suitably culverted, bridged, or otherwise designed and constructed to maintain low flows to sustain the movement of those aquatic species.

3. Spawning Areas. Activities in spawning areas during spawning seasons must be avoided to the maximum extent practicable. Activities that result in the physical destruction (e.g., through excavation, fill, or downstream smothering by substantial turbidity) of an important spawning area are not authorized.

4. Migratory Bird Breeding Areas. Activities in waters of the United States that serve as breeding areas for migratory birds must be avoided to the maximum extent practicable.

5. Shellfish Beds. No activity may occur in areas of concentrated shellfish populations, unless the activity is directly related to a shellfish harvesting activity authorized by NWPs 4 and 48, or is a shellfish seeding or habitat restoration activity authorized by NWP 27.

6. Suitable Material. No activity may use unsuitable material (e.g., trash, debris, car bodies, asphalt, etc.). Material used for construction or discharged must be free from toxic pollutants in toxic amounts (see Section 307 of the Clean Water Act).

7. Water Supply Intakes. No activity may occur in the proximity of a public water supply intake, except where the activity is for the repair or improvement of public water supply intake structures or adjacent bank stabilization.

8. Adverse Effects From Impoundments. If the activity creates an impoundment of water, adverse effects to the aquatic system due to accelerating the passage of water, and/or restricting its flow must be minimized to the maximum extent practicable.

9. Management of Water Flows. To the maximum extent practicable, the pre-construction course, condition, capacity, and location of open waters must be maintained for each activity, including stream channelization, storm water management activities, and temporary and permanent road crossings, except as provided below. The activity must be constructed to withstand expected high flows. The activity must not restrict or impede the passage of normal or high flows, unless the primary purpose of the activity is to impound water or manage high flows. The activity may alter the pre-construction course, condition, capacity, and location of open waters if it benefits the aquatic environment (e.g., stream restoration or relocation activities).

10. Fills Within 100-Year Floodplains. The activity must comply with applicable FEMA-approved state or local floodplain management requirements.

11. Equipment. Heavy equipment working in wetlands or mudflats must be placed on mats, or other measures must be taken to minimize soil disturbance.

12. Soil Erosion and Sediment Controls. Appropriate soil erosion and sediment controls must be used and maintained in effective operating condition during construction, and all exposed soil and other fills, as well as any work below the ordinary high water mark or high tide line, must be permanently stabilized at the earliest practicable date. Permittees are encouraged to perform work within waters of the United States during periods of low-flow or no-flow, or during low tides.

13. Removal of Temporary Fills. Temporary fills must be removed in their entirety and the affected areas returned to pre-construction elevations. The affected areas must be revegetated, as appropriate.

14. Proper Maintenance. Any authorized structure or fill shall be properly maintained, including maintenance to ensure public safety and compliance with applicable NWP general conditions, as well as any activity-specific conditions added by the district engineer to an NWP authorization.

15. Single and Complete Project. The activity must be a single and complete project. The same NWP cannot be used more than once for the same single and complete project.

16. Wild and Scenic Rivers. (a) No activity may occur in a component of the National Wild and Scenic River System, or in a river officially designated by Congress as a “study river” for possible inclusion in the system while the river is in an official study status, unless the appropriate Federal agency with direct management responsibility for such river, has determined in writing that the proposed activity will not adversely affect the Wild and Scenic River designation or study status.

(b) If a proposed NWP activity will occur in a component of the National Wild and Scenic River System, or in a river officially designated by Congress as a “study river” for possible inclusion in the system while the river is in an official study status, the permittee must submit a pre-construction notification (see general condition 32). The district engineer will coordinate the PCN with the Federal agency with direct management responsibility for that river. The permittee shall not begin the NWP activity until notified by the district engineer that the Federal agency with direct management responsibility for that river has determined in writing that the proposed NWP activity will not adversely affect the Wild and Scenic River designation or study status.

(c) Information on Wild and Scenic Rivers may be obtained from the appropriate Federal land management agency responsible for the designated Wild and Scenic River or study river (e.g., National Park Service, U.S. Forest Service, Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service). Information on these rivers is also available at: http://www.rivers.gov/

17. Tribal Rights. No activity may impair tribal rights (including treaty rights), protected tribal resources, or tribal lands.

18. Endangered Species. (a) No activity is authorized under any NWP which is likely to directly or indirectly jeopardize the continued existence of a threatened or endangered species or a species proposed for such designation, as identified under the Federal Endangered Species Act (ESA), or which will directly or indirectly destroy or adversely modify the critical habitat of such species. No activity is authorized under any NWP which “may affect” a listed species or critical habitat, unless section 7 consultation addressing the effects of the proposed activity has been completed. Direct effects are the immediate effects on the listed species and critical habitat caused by the NWP activity. Indirect effects are those effects on listed species and critical habitat that are caused by the NWP activity and are later in time, but still are reasonably certain to occur.

(b) Federal agencies should follow their own procedures for complying with the requirements of the ESA. If pre-construction notification is required for the proposed activity, the Federal permittee must provide the district engineer with the appropriate documentation to demonstrate compliance with those requirements. The district engineer will verify that the appropriate documentation has been submitted. If the appropriate documentation has not been submitted, additional ESA section 7 consultation may be necessary for the activity and the respective federal agency would be responsible for fulfilling its obligation under section 7 of the ESA.

(c) Non-federal permittees must submit a pre-construction notification (PCN) to the district engineer if any listed species or designated critical habitat might be affected or is in the vicinity of the activity, or if the activity is located in designated critical habitat, and shall not begin work on the activity until notified by the district engineer that the requirements of the ESA have been satisfied and that the activity is authorized. For activities that might affect Federally-listed endangered or threatened species or designated critical habitat, the PCN must include the name(s) of the endangered or threatened species that might be affected by the proposed activity or that utilize the designated critical habitat that might be affected by the proposed work. The district engineer will determine whether the proposed activity "may affect" or will have "no effect" to listed species and designated critical habitat and will notify the non-Federal applicant of the Corps' determination within 45 days of receipt of a complete PCN. In cases where the non-Federal applicant has identified listed species or critical habitat that might be affected or is in the vicinity of the activity, and has so notified the Corps, the applicant shall not begin work until the Corps has provided notification the proposed activities will have "no effect" on listed species or critical habitat, or until Section 7 consultation has been completed. If the non-Federal applicant has not heard back from the Corps within 45 days, the applicant must still wait for notification from Corps.

(d) As a result of formal or informal consultation with the USFWS or NMFS the district engineer may add species-specific permit conditions to the NWPs.

(e) Authorization of an activity by a NWP does not authorize the "take" of a threatened or endangered species as defined under the ESA. In the absence of separate authorization (e.g., an ESA Section 10 Permit, a Biological Opinion with "incidental take" provisions, etc.) from the USFWS or the NMFS, the Endangered Species Act prohibits any person subject to the jurisdiction of the United States to take a listed species, where "take" means to harass, harm, pursue, hunt, shoot, wound, kill, trap, capture, or collect, or to attempt to engage in any such conduct. The word "harm" in the definition of "take" means an act which actually kills or injures wildlife. Such an act may include significant habitat modification or degradation where it actually kills or injures wildlife by significantly impairing essential behavioral patterns, including breeding, feeding or sheltering.

(f) If the non-federal permittee has a valid ESA section 10(a)(1)(B) incidental take permit with an approved Habitat Conservation Plan for a project or a group of projects that includes the proposed NWP activity, the non-federal applicant should provide a copy of that ESA section 10(a)(1)(B) permit with the PCN required by paragraph (c) of this general condition. The district engineer will review the ESA section 10(a)(1)(B) permit, and if he or she determines that it covers the proposed NWP activity, including any incidental take of listed species that might occur as a result of conducting the proposed NWP activity, the district engineer does not need to conduct a separate section 7 consultation for the proposed NWP activity. The district engineer will notify the non-federal applicant within 45 days of receipt of a complete PCN whether the ESA section 10(a)(1)(B) permit covers the proposed NWP activity or whether additional ESA section 7 consultation is required.

(g) Information on the location of threatened and endangered species and their critical habitat can be obtained directly from the offices of the USFWS and NMFS or their world wide web pages at http://www.fws.gov/ or http://www.fws.gov/ipac and http://www.nmfs.noaa.gov/pr/species/esa respectively.

19. Migratory Birds and Bald and Golden Eagles. The permittee is responsible for ensuring their action complies with the Migratory Bird Treaty Act and the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act. The permittee is responsible for contacting appropriate local office of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service to determine applicable measures to reduce impacts to migratory birds or eagles, including whether "incidental take" permits are necessary and available under the Migratory Bird Treaty Act or Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act for a particular activity.

20. Historic Properties. (a) In cases where the district engineer determines that the activity may have the potential to cause effects to properties listed, or eligible for listing, in the National Register of Historic Places, the activity is not authorized, until the requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) have been satisfied.

(b) Federal permittees should follow their own procedures for complying with the requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. If pre-construction notification is required for the proposed NWP activity, the Federal permittee must provide the district engineer with the appropriate documentation to demonstrate compliance with those requirements. The district engineer will verify that the appropriate documentation has been submitted. If the appropriate documentation is not submitted, then additional consultation under section 106 may be necessary. The respective federal agency is responsible for fulfilling its obligation to comply with section 106.

(c) Non-federal permittees must submit a pre-construction notification to the district engineer if the NWP activity might have the potential to cause effects to any historic properties listed on, determined to be eligible for listing on, or potentially eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places, including previously unidentified properties. For such activities, the pre-construction notification must state which historic properties might have the potential to be affected by the proposed activity or include a vicinity map indicating the location of the historic properties or the potential for the presence of historic properties. Assistance regarding information on the location of or potential for the presence of historic properties can be sought from the State Historic Preservation Officer, Tribal Historic Preservation Officer, or designated tribal representative, as appropriate, and the National Register of Historic Places (see 33 CFR 330.4(g)). When reviewing pre-construction notifications, district engineers will comply with the current procedures for addressing the requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. The district engineer shall make a reasonable and good faith effort to carry out appropriate identification efforts, which may include background research, consultation, oral history interviews, sample field investigation, and field survey. Based on the information submitted in the PCN and these identification efforts, the district engineer shall determine whether the proposed NWP activity has the potential to cause an effect on the historic properties. Section 106 consultation is not required when the district engineer determines that the activity does not have the potential to cause effects on historic properties (see 36 CFR 800.3(a)). Section 106 consultation is required when the district engineer determines that the activity has the potential to cause effects on historic properties. The district engineer will conduct consultation with consulting parties identified under 36 CFR 800.2(c) when he or she makes any of the following effect determinations for the purposes of section 106 of the NHPA: no historic properties affected, no adverse effect, and adverse effect. Where the non-Federal applicant has identified historic properties on which the activity might have the potential to cause effects and notified the Corps, the non-Federal applicant shall not begin the activity until notified by the district engineer either that the activity has no potential to cause effects to historic properties or that NHPA section 106 consultation has been completed.

(d) For non-federal permittees, the district engineer will notify the prospective permittee within 45 days of receipt of a complete pre-construction notification whether NHPA section 106 consultation is required. If NHPA section 106 consultation is required, the district engineer will notify the non-Federal applicant that he or she cannot begin the activity until Section 106 consultation is completed. If the non-Federal applicant has not heard back from the Corps within 45 days, the applicant must still wait for notification from the Corps.

(e) Prospective permittees should be aware that section 110k of the NHPA (54 U.S.C. 306113) prevents the Corps from granting a permit or other assistance to an applicant who, with intent to avoid the requirements of Section 106 of the NHPA, has intentionally significantly adversely affected a historic property to which the permit would relate, or having legal power to prevent it, allowed such significant adverse effect to occur, unless the Corps, after consultation with the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (ACHP), determines that circumstances justify granting such assistance despite the adverse effect created or permitted by the applicant. If circumstances justify granting the assistance, the Corps is required to notify the ACHP and provide documentation specifying the circumstances, the degree of damage to the integrity of any historic properties affected, and proposed mitigation. This documentation must include any views obtained from the applicant, SHPO/THPO, appropriate Indian tribes if the undertaking occurs on or affects historic properties on tribal lands or affects properties of interest to those tribes, and other parties known to have a legitimate interest in the impacts to the activity on historic properties.

21. Discovery of Previously Unknown Remains and Artifacts. If you discover any previously unknown historic, cultural or archeological remains and artifacts while accomplishing the activity authorized by this permit, you must immediately notify the district engineer of what you have found, and to the maximum extent practicable, avoid construction activities that may affect the remains and artifacts until the required coordination has been completed. The district engineer will initiate the Federal, Tribal and state coordination required to determine if the items or remains warrant recovery effort or if the site is eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places.

22. Designated Critical Resource Waters. Critical resource waters include, NOAA-managed marine sanctuaries and marine monuments, and National Estuarine Research Reserves. The district engineer may designate, after notice and opportunity for public comment, additional waters officially designated by a state as having particular environmental or ecological significance, such as outstanding national resource waters or state natural heritage sites. The district engineer may also designate additional critical resource waters after notice and opportunity for public comment.

(a) Discharges of dredged or fill material into waters of the US are not authorized by NWPs 7, 12, 14, 16, 17, 21, 29, 31, 35, 39, 40, 42, 43, 44, 49, 50, 51, and 52 for any activity within, or directly affecting, critical resource waters, including wetlands adjacent to such waters.

(b) For NWPs 3, 8, 10, 13, 15, 18, 19, 22, 23, 25, 27, 28, 30, 33, 34, 36, 37, 38, and 54, notification is required in accordance with general condition 32, for any activity proposed in the designated critical resource waters including wetlands adjacent to those waters. The district engineer may authorize activities under these NWPs only after it is determined that the impacts to the critical resource waters will be no more than minimal.

23. Mitigation. The district engineer will consider the following factors when determining appropriate and practicable mitigation necessary to ensure that the individual and cumulative adverse environmental effects are no more than minimal:

(a) The activity must be designed and constructed to avoid and minimize adverse effects, both temporary and permanent, to waters of the United States to the maximum extent practicable at the project site (i.e., on site).

(b) Mitigation in all its forms (avoiding, minimizing, rectifying, reducing, or compensating for resource losses) will be required to the extent necessary to ensure that the individual and cumulative adverse environmental effects are no more than minimal.

(c) Compensatory mitigation at a minimum one-for-one ratio will be required for all wetland losses that exceed 1/10-acre and require pre-construction notification, unless the district engineer determines in writing that either some other form of mitigation would be more environmentally appropriate or the adverse effects of the proposed activity are minimal, and provides a project-specific waiver of this requirement. For wetland losses of 1/10-acre or less that require pre-construction notification, the district engineer may determine on a case-by-case basis that compensatory mitigation is required to ensure that the activity results in minimal adverse environmental effects.

(d) For losses of streams or other open waters that require pre-construction notification, the district engineer may require compensatory mitigation to ensure that the activity results in no more than minimal adverse environmental effects. Compensatory mitigation for losses of streams should be provided, if practicable, through stream rehabilitation, enhancement, or preservation, since streams are difficult-to-replace resources (see 33 CFR 332.3(e)(3)).

(e) Compensatory mitigation plans for NWP activities in or near streams or other open waters will normally include a requirement for the restoration or enhancement, maintenance, and legal protection (e.g. conservation easements) of riparian areas next to open waters. In some cases, the restoration or maintenance/protection of riparian areas may be the only compensatory mitigation required. Restored riparian areas should consist of native species. The width of the required riparian area will address documented water quality or aquatic habitat loss concerns. Normally, the riparian area will be 25 to 50 feet wide on each side of the stream, but the district engineer may require slightly wider riparian areas to address documented water quality or habitat loss concerns. If it is not possible to restore or maintain/protect a riparian area on the both sides of a stream or if the waterbody is a lake or coastal waters. Then restoring or maintaining/protecting a riparian area along a single bank or shoreline may be sufficient. Where both wetlands and open waters exist on the project site, the district engineer will determine the appropriate compensatory mitigation (e.g. riparian areas and/or wetlands compensation) based on what is best for the aquatic environmental on a watershed basis. In cases where riparian areas are determined to be the most appropriate form of minimization or compensatory mitigation, the district engineer may waive or reduce the requirement to provide wetland compensatory mitigation for wetland losses.

(f) Compensatory mitigation projects provided to offset losses of aquatic resources must comply with the applicable provisions of 33 CFR part 332.

(1) The prospective permittee is responsible for proposing an appropriate compensatory mitigation option if compensatory mitigation is necessary to ensure that the activity results in no more than minimal adverse environmental effects. For the NWPs, the preferred mechanism for providing compensatory mitigation is mitigation bank credits or in-lieu fee program credits (see 33 CFR 332.3(b)(2) and (3)). However, if an appropriate number and type of mitigation bank or in-lieu credits are not available at the time the PCN is submitted to the district engineer, the district engineer may approve the use of permittee-responsible mitigation if the use of mitigation bank or in-lieu fee program credits is not appropriate and practicable.

(2) The amount of compensatory mitigation required by the district engineer must be sufficient to ensure that the authorized activity results in no more than minimal individual and cumulative adverse environmental effects (see 33 CFR 330.1(e)(3)). (See also 33 CFR 332.3(f).)

(3) Since the likelihood of success is greater and the impacts to potentially valuable uplands are reduced, aquatic resource restoration should be the first compensatory mitigation option considered for permittee-responsible mitigation.

(4) If permittee-responsible mitigation is the proposed option, the prospective permittee is responsible for submitting a mitigation plan. A conceptual or detailed mitigation plan may be used by the district engineer to make the decision on the NWP verification request, but a final mitigation plan that addresses the applicable requirements of 33 CFR 332.4(c)(2) through (14) must be approved by the district engineer before the permittee begins work in waters of the United States, unless the district engineer determines that prior approval of the final mitigation plan is not practicable or not necessary to ensure timely completion of the required compensatory mitigation (see 33 CFR 332.3(k)(3)).

(5) If mitigation bank or in-lieu fee program credits are the proposed option, the mitigation plan only needs to address the baseline conditions at the impact site and the number of credits to be provided.

(6) Compensatory mitigation requirements (e.g., resource type and amount to be provided as compensatory mitigation, site protection, ecological performance standards, monitoring requirements) may be addressed through conditions added to the NWP authorization, instead of components of a compensatory mitigation plan.

(g) Compensatory mitigation will not be used to increase the acreage losses allowed by the acreage limits of the NWPs. For example, if an NWP has an acreage limit of 1/2-acre, it cannot be used to authorize any project resulting in the loss of greater than 1/2-acre of waters of the United States, even if compensatory mitigation is provided that replaces or restores some of the lost waters. However, compensatory mitigation can and should be used, as necessary, to ensure that an NWP activity already meeting the established acreage limits also satisfies the minimal impact requirement for the NWPs.

(h) Permittees may propose the use of mitigation banks, in-lieu fee programs, or separate permittee-responsible mitigation. When developing a compensatory mitigation proposal, the permittee must consider appropriate and practicable options consistent with the framework at 33 CFR 332.3(b). For activities resulting in the loss of marine or estuarine resources, permittee-responsible compensatory mitigation may be environmentally preferable if there are no mitigation banks or in-lieu fee programs in the area that have marine or estuarine credits available for sale or transfer to the permittee. For permittee-responsible mitigation, the special conditions of the NWP verification must clearly indicate the party or parties responsible for the implementation and performance of the compensatory mitigation project, and, if required, its long-term management.

(i) Where certain functions and services of waters of the United States are permanently adversely affected by a regulated activity, such as discharges of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States that will convert a forested or scrub-shrub wetland to a herbaceous wetland in a permanently maintained utility line right-of-way, mitigation may be required to reduce the adverse environmental effects of the activity to the no more than minimal level.

24. Safety of Impoundment Structures. To ensure that all impoundment structures are safely designed, the district engineer may require non-Federal applicants to demonstrate that the structures comply with established state dam safety criteria or have been designed by qualified persons. The district engineer may also require documentation that the design has been independently reviewed by similarly qualified persons, and appropriate modifications made to ensure safety.

25. Water Quality. Where States and authorized Tribes, or EPA where applicable, have not previously certified compliance of an NWP with CWA Section 401, individual 401 Water Quality

Certification must be obtained or waived (see 33 CFR 330.4(c)). The district engineer or State or Tribe may require additional water quality management measures to ensure that the authorized activity does not result in more than minimal degradation of water quality.

26. Coastal Zone Management. In coastal states where an NWP has not previously received a state coastal zone management consistency concurrence, an individual state coastal zone management consistency concurrence must be obtained, or a presumption of concurrence must occur (see 33 CFR 330.4(d)). The district engineer or a State may require additional measures to ensure that the authorized activity is consistent with state coastal zone management requirements.

27. Regional and Case-By-Case Conditions. The activity must comply with any regional conditions that may have been added by the Division Engineer (see 33 CFR 330.4(e)) and with any case specific conditions added by the Corps or by the state, Indian Tribe, or USEPA in its section 401 Water Quality Certification, or by the state in its Coastal Zone Management Act consistency determination.

28. Use of Multiple Nationwide Permits. The use of more than one NWP for a single and complete project is prohibited, except when the acreage loss of waters of the United States authorized by the NWPs does not exceed the acreage limit of the NWP with the highest specified acreage limit. For example, if a road crossing over tidal waters is constructed under NWP 14, with associated bank stabilization authorized by NWP 13, the maximum acreage loss of waters of the United States for the total project cannot exceed 1/3-acre.

29. Transfer of Nationwide Permit Verifications. If the permittee sells the property associated with a nationwide permit verification, the permittee may transfer the nationwide permit verification to the new owner by submitting a letter to the appropriate Corps district office to validate the transfer. A copy of the nationwide permit verification must be attached to the letter, and the letter must contain the following statement and signature: "When the structures or work authorized by this nationwide permit are still in existence at the time the property is transferred, the terms and conditions of this nationwide permit, including any special conditions, will continue to be binding on the new owner(s) of the property. To validate the transfer of this nationwide permit and the associated liabilities associated with compliance with its terms and conditions, have the transferee sign and date below."

_____
(Transferee)

_____
(Date)

30. Compliance Certification. Each permittee who receives an NWP verification letter from the Corps must provide a signed certification documenting completion of the authorized activity and implementation of any required compensatory mitigation. The success of any required permittee-responsible mitigation, including the achievement of ecological performance standards, will be addressed separately by the district engineer. The Corps will provide the permittee the certification document with the NWP verification letter. The certification document will include:

(a) A statement that the authorized work was done in accordance with the NWP authorization, including any general, regional, or activity-specific conditions;

(b) A statement that the implementation of any required compensatory mitigation was completed in accordance with the permit conditions. If credits from a mitigation bank or in-lieu fee program are used to satisfy the compensatory mitigation requirements, the certification must include the documentation required by 33 CFR 332.3(l)(3) to confirm that the permittee secured the appropriate number and resource type of credits; and

(c) The signature of the permittee certifying the completion of the work and mitigation. The completed certification document must be submitted to the district engineer within 30 days of completion of the authorized activity or the implementation of any required compensatory mitigation, whichever occurs later.

31. Activities Affecting Structures or Works Built by the United States. If an NWP activity also requires permission from the Corps pursuant to 33 U.S.C. 408 because it will alter or temporarily or permanently occupy or use a U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) federally authorized Civil Works project (a "USACE project"), the prospective permittee must submit a pre-construction notification. See paragraph (b)(10) of general condition 32. An activity that requires Section 408 permission is not authorized by the NWP until the appropriate Corps office issues the section 408 permission to altar, occupy, or use the USACE project, and the district engineer issues a written NWP verification.

32. Pre-Construction Notification (PCN). (a) Timing. Where required by the terms of the NWP, the prospective permittee must notify the district engineer by submitting a pre-construction notification (PCN) as early as possible. The district engineer must determine if the PCN is complete within 30 calendar days of the date of receipt and, if the PCN is determined to be incomplete, notify the prospective permittee within that 30 day period to request the additional information necessary to make the PCN complete. As a general rule, district engineers will request additional information necessary to make the PCN complete only once. However, if the prospective permittee does not provide all of the requested information, then the district engineer will notify the prospective permittee that the PCN is still incomplete and the PCN review process will not commence until all of the requested information has been received by the district engineer. The prospective permittee shall not begin the activity until either:

(1) He or she is notified in writing by the district engineer that the activity may proceed under the NWP with any special conditions imposed by the district or division engineer; or

(2) 45 calendar days have passed from the district engineer's receipt of the complete PCN and the prospective permittee has not received written notice from the district or division engineer. However, if the permittee was required to notify the Corps pursuant to general condition 18 that listed species or critical habitat might be affected or in the vicinity of the project, or to notify the Corps pursuant to general condition 20 that the activity might have the potential to cause effects to historic properties, the permittee cannot begin the activity until receiving written notification from the Corps that there is "no effect" on listed species or "no potential to cause effects" on historic properties, or that any consultation required under Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act (see 33 CFR 330.4(f)) and/or Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation (see 33 CFR 330.4(g)) has been completed. Also, work cannot begin under NWPs 21, 49, or 50 until the permittee has received written approval from the Corps. If the proposed activity requires a written waiver to exceed specified limits of an NWP, the permittee may not begin the activity until the district engineer issues the waiver. If the district or division engineer notifies the permittee in writing that an individual permit is required within 45 calendar days of receipt of a complete PCN, the permittee cannot begin the activity until an individual permit has been obtained. Subsequently, the permittee's right to proceed under the NWP may be modified, suspended, or revoked only in accordance with the procedure set forth in 33 CFR 330.5(d)(2).

(b) Contents of Pre-Construction Notification: The PCN must be in writing and include the following information:

(1) Name, address and telephone numbers of the prospective permittee;

(2) Location of the proposed activity;

(3) Identify the specific NWP or NWP(s) the prospective permittee wants to use to authorize the proposed activity;

(4) A description of the proposed activity; the activity's purpose; direct and indirect adverse environmental effects the activity would cause, including the anticipated amount of loss of wetlands, other special aquatic sites, and other waters expected to result from the NWP activity, in acres, linear feet, or other appropriate unit of measure; a description of any proposed mitigation measures intended to reduce the adverse environmental effects caused by the proposed activity; and any other NWP(s), regional general permit(s), or individual permit(s) used or intended to be used to authorize any part of the proposed project or any related activity, including other separate and distant crossings for linear projects that require Department of the Army authorization but do not require pre-construction notification. The description of the proposed activity and any proposed mitigation measures should be sufficiently detailed to allow the district engineer to determine that the adverse environmental effects of the activity will be no more than minimal and to determine the need for compensatory mitigation or other mitigation measures. For single and complete linear projects, the PCN must include the quantity of anticipated losses of wetlands, other special aquatic sites, and other water for each single and complete crossing of those wetlands, other special aquatic sites, and other waters. Sketches should be provided when necessary to show that the activity complies with the terms of the NWP. (Sketches usually clarify the project and when provided results in a quicker decision. Sketches should contain sufficient detail to provide an

illustrative description of the proposed activity (e.g., a conceptual plan), but do not need to be detailed engineering plans);

(5) The PCN must include a delineation of wetlands, other special aquatic sites, and other waters, such as lakes and ponds, and perennial, intermittent, and ephemeral streams, on the project site. Wetland delineations must be prepared in accordance with the current method required by the Corps. The permittee may ask the Corps to delineate the special aquatic sites and other waters on the project site, but there may be a delay if the Corps does the delineation, especially if the project site is large or contains many wetlands, other special aquatic sites, and other waters. Furthermore, the 45 day period will not start until the delineation has been submitted to or completed by the Corps, as appropriate;

(6) If the proposed activity will result in the loss of greater than 1/10-acre of wetlands and a PCN is required, the prospective permittee must submit a statement describing how the mitigation requirement will be satisfied, or explaining why the adverse environmental effects are no more than minimal and why compensatory mitigation should not be required. As an alternative, the prospective permittee may submit a conceptual or detailed mitigation plan.

(7) For non-federal permittees, if any listed species or designated critical habitat might be affected or is in the vicinity of the project, or if the project is located in designated critical habitat, for non-Federal applicants the PCN must include the name(s) of those endangered or threatened species that might be affected by the proposed activity or utilize the designated critical habitat that may be affected by the proposed activity. For any NWP activity that requires pre-construction notification, Federal permittees must provide documentation demonstrating compliance with the Endangered Species Act;

(8) For non-federal permittees, if the NWP activity might have the potential to cause effects to a historic property listed on, determined to be eligible for listing on, or potentially eligible for listing on, the National Register of Historic Places, the PCN must state which historic property might have the potential to be affected by the proposed activity or include a vicinity map indicating the location of the historic property. Federal permittees must provide documentation demonstrating compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act.

(9) For an activity that will occur in a component of the National Wild and Scenic River System, or in a river officially designated by Congress as a “study river” for possible inclusion in the system while the river is in an official study status, the PCN must identify the Wild and Scenic River or the “study river” (see general condition 16); and

(10) For an activity that requires permission from the Corps pursuant to 33 U.S.C. 408 because it will alter or temporarily or permanently occupy or use a U.S. Army Corps of Engineers federally authorized civil works project, the pre-construction notification must include a statement confirming that the project proponent has submitted a written request for section 408 permission from the Corps office having jurisdiction over that USACE project.

(c) Form of PCN Notification: The standard individual permit application form (Form ENG 4345) may be used, but the completed application form must clearly indicate that it is an NWP PCN and must include all of the information required in paragraphs (b)(1) through (10) of this general condition. A letter containing the required information may also be used. Applicants may provide electronic files of PCNs and supporting materials if the district engineer has established tools and procedures for electronic submittals.

(d) Agency Coordination: (1) The district engineer will consider any comments from Federal and state agencies concerning the proposed activity’s compliance with the terms and conditions of the NWPs and the need for mitigation to reduce the project’s adverse environmental effects so that they are no more than minimal.

(2) Agency coordination is required for: (i) all NWP activities that require preconstruction notification and result in the loss of greater than 1/2-acre of waters of the United States; (ii) NWP 21, 29, 39, 40, 42, 43, 44, 50, 51, and 52 activities that require pre-construction notification and will result in the loss of greater than 300 linear feet of stream bed; (iii) NWP 13 activities in excess of 500 linear feet, fills greater than one cubic yard per running foot, or involve discharges of dredged or fill material into special aquatic sites; and (iv) NWP 54 activities in excess of 500 linear feet, or that extend into the waterbody more than 30 feet from the mean low water line or ordinary high water mark.

(3) When agency coordination is required, the district engineer will immediately provide (e.g., via e-mail, facsimile transmission, overnight mail, or other expeditious manner) a copy of the complete PCN to the appropriate Federal or state offices (FWS, state natural resource or water quality agency, EPA, and, if appropriate, the NMFS). With the exception of NWP 37, these agencies will have 10 calendar days from the date the material is transmitted to notify the district engineer via telephone, facsimile transmission, or e-mail that they intend to provide substantive, sites pecific comments. The comments must explain why the agency believes the adverse environmental effects will be more than minimal. If so contacted by an agency, the district engineer will wait an additional 15 calendar days before making a decision on the pre-construction notification. The district engineer will fully consider agency comments received within the specified time frame concerning the proposed activity’s compliance with the terms and conditions of the NWPs, including the need for mitigation to ensure the net adverse environmental effects of the proposed activity are no more than minimal. The district engineer will provide no response to the resource agency, except as provided below. The district engineer will indicate in the administrative record associated with each pre-construction notification that the resource agencies’ concerns were considered. For NWP 37, the emergency watershed protection and rehabilitation activity may proceed immediately in cases where there is an unacceptable hazard to life or a significant loss of property or economic hardship will occur. The district engineer will consider any comments received to decide whether the NWP 37 authorization should be modified, suspended, or revoked in accordance with the procedures at 33 CFR 330.5.

(4) In cases of where the prospective permittee is not a Federal agency, the district engineer will provide a response to NMFS within 30 calendar days of receipt of any Essential Fish Habitat conservation recommendations, as required by Section 305(b)(4)(B) of the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act.

(5) Applicants are encouraged to provide the Corps with either electronic files or multiple copies of PCN notifications to expedite agency coordination.

Further Information

1. District Engineers have authority to determine if an activity complies with the terms and conditions of an NWP.

2. NWPs do not obviate the need to obtain other federal, state, or local permits, approvals, or authorizations required by law.

3. NWPs do not grant any property rights or exclusive privileges.

4. NWPs do not authorize any injury to the property or rights of others.

5. NWPs do not authorize interference with any existing or proposed Federal project (see general condition 31).

Report of Geotechnical Exploration

075B00039N
Bridge over Stroud Creek
McLean County, Kentucky

Prepared by:
Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
Lexington, Kentucky

October 18, 2021

Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
3052 Beaumont Centre Circle, Lexington KY 40513-1703

October 18, 2021
File: rpt_001_let_178568003

Attention: Mr. Rodney Little, PE
Bridging Kentucky Area 2 Team Lead
Qk4
149 Creek Terrace, Suite 2
Somerset, Kentucky 42503

Reference: Report of Geotechnical Exploration
075B00039N
Bridge over Stroud Creek
McLean County, Kentucky

Dear Mr. Little,

Stantec Consulting Services Inc. (Stantec) is submitting the geotechnical engineering report for the referenced structure with this letter. This report presents results of the field exploration along with our recommendations for the design and construction for the referenced bridge. As always, we enjoy working with your staff and if we can be of further assistance, please contact our office.

Sincerely,

STANTEC CONSULTING SERVICES INC.

Donald L. Blanton, PE
Senior Associate
Phone: (859) 422-3033
Fax: (859) 422-3100
Donald.Blanton@stantec.com

/rws

Table of Contents

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF FIGURES

LIST OF APPENDICES

REPORT OF GEOTECHNICAL EXPLORATION

October 18, 2021

1.0 INTRODUCTION

The Kentucky Transportation Cabinet (KYTC) has initiated the Bridging Kentucky program. The purpose of the program is to rehabilitate or replace over 1,000 bridges across the state. Bridges that have been identified to be a part of the program are structures that because of their deteriorating conditions and resulting low load ratings are limiting the movement of people and freight across the state.

This report addresses the geotechnical considerations for Bridge 075B00039N, Bridge over Stroud Creek which is in McLean County, Kentucky. The bridge location is presented on Figure 1 below.

Figure 1. Google Image Showing Project Site.

2.0 SITE TOPOGRAPHY AND GEOLOGIC CONDITIONS

The project site is situated on the Geologic Map of the Glenville Quadrangle, McLean and Daviess Counties, Kentucky (GQ-1046). Based on the review of this geologic map, the project is underlain by alluvium and lacustrine deposits undifferentiated. The alluvium consists of clay, silt, sand, and gravel. The lacustrine deposits consist of clay and silt. Based on the mapping, the deposits vary in thickness up to approximately 80 to 100 feet.

A portion of the Rough Creek Fault system is mapped approximately 1,500 feet south-southwest of the bridge site. The fault is not known to have been active in recent geologic time.

3.0 FIELD INVESTIGATION

A geotechnical exploration was conducted in September of 2021 which consisted of one subsurface boring, designated herein as 075B00039N-1. The boring location and surface elevation were obtained by the Bridging Kentucky TEAM and are presented in Appendix A. Table 1 provides a summary of the location, elevation, and depth of the boring drilled for the proposed bridge.

Table 1. Bridge over Stroud Creek – Summary of Boring

Hole No.	Latitude	Longitude	Surface Elevation (ft.) MSL	Top of Rock/Refusal		Begin Core		Bottom of Hole	
				Depth (ft.)	Elevation (ft.) MSL	Depth (ft.)	Elevation (ft.) MSL	Depth (ft.)	Elevation (ft.) MSL
075B00039N-1	37.603275	-87.215082	397.0	55.5	341.5	55.7	341.3	65.7	331.3

The drill crew operated a truck-mounted drill rig equipped with hollow-stem augers as well as wire line coring tools. The field personnel generally performed soil sampling at five-foot intervals of depth to obtain in situ strength data and specimens for subsequent laboratory strength and/or classification testing. Standard penetration testing (SPT) was conducted at the boring location.

4.0 SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS

In general, the subsurface materials observed in the sample borings consist primarily of brown to gray silt and clay that was moist to wet, and medium stiff overlying gray, very loose to dense, wet, silty sand. Standard penetration test blowcounts (N) in soil material ranged from 1 to 77 blows per foot. Higher blowcounts were observed near the bedrock interface. The soil thickness encountered was found to be on the order of 55.5 feet the bridge location.

Bedrock was encountered at Elevation of 341.5 feet in boring 075B00039N-1. Bedrock specimens recovered from coring operations consist of shale and siltstone. The shale is described as being gray, laminated to thin bedded with zones clayey. The siltstone was described as gray, laminated to thin bedded and sandy. A detailed log of the boring is presented in Appendix B.

Observation wells were not installed. Groundwater can be expected to be encountered at the level of Stroud Creek. Groundwater levels and/or conditions may vary considerably, with time, according to the prevailing climate, rainfall or other factors.

5.0 LABORATORY TESTING AND RESULTS

Stantec performed laboratory testing on soil and rock samples from the borings. All laboratory tests were performed in accordance with the applicable AASHTO or Kentucky Methods soil and rock testing specifications. Laboratory testing consisted of natural moisture content, grain size-sieve analyses (silt plus clay determinations), and soil classification index testing.

The SPT soil samples tested classify as CL-ML, ML and SM according to USCS and A-4 and A-2-4 on the AASHTO classification system. Slake Durability Index and Jar Slake tests (SDI(JS)) were performed on rock samples yielding an SDI range from 88 to 46 and JS values of 6 and 2, respectively. Results of the laboratory testing are also presented in Appendix C.

6.0 ENGINEERING ANALYSES

6.1 GENERAL

This project will consist of replacing the existing bridge. No significant grading efforts are planned, as such, embankment stability or settlement analyses have not been performed. Any grading requirements or material placement that may be needed should be placed at 2H:1V slopes or flatter.

6.2 STEEL H-PILE ANALYSES

6.2.1 Pile Capacity

Based upon depths to top of rock, steel H-piles driven to bedrock is anticipated. As noted in Sections 3 and 4 of this report, existing foundation soils at the end bent locations are expected to be on the order of 55.5 feet. Due to the nature of the soil deposits and the subsurface conditions observed at the site, an axial resistance factor (ϕ_c) of 0.6 is recommended for good driving conditions as outlined in Section 6.5.4.2 of the current LRFD Design Specifications. Using ϕ_c = 0.6, the estimated total factored axial resistance for 12x53 H-piles is 465.0 kips.

6.2.2 Hammer Energy

Static pile analyses were conducted to estimate the ultimate driving resistance that 12-inch steel H-piles would experience during the installation process. Drivability analyses were performed at the End Bent locations. The analyses were performed using guidelines presented in the FHWA "Soils and Foundations Workshop Manual".

The soil column contributing to driving resistance at the End Bent locations includes existing embankment material and foundation soils down to rock. The results of FHWA research and other literature regarding pile installation indicate that significant reductions in skin resistances occur during pile driving, primarily due to the dynamics of the installation process. Soils are remolded and pore water pressures apparently increase, causing reductions in shear strengths. The driving resistances were estimated under the condition that no interruptions, and therefore no pile "set" characteristics would be experienced during the driving process.

The drivability analyses were conducted using the GRLWEAP (Version 2010) computer program for steel H-piles driven to bedrock. To perform the drivability analyses, two situations were modeled. The first one involved determining the minimum hammer energy which would drive the H-piles to refusal on bedrock without excessive blows, and which would achieve the maximum allowable pile capacity. This condition would show the minimum hammer energy necessary to seat the piles on bedrock. The second part of the analyses would determine what the maximum hammer energy can be to drive the piles to refusal, and one which would not damage the pile upon achieving refusal on bedrock. The FHWA publication titled "Soils and Foundations Workshop Manual-Second Edition" defines a reasonable range of hammer blows to be between 30 and 144 blows per foot for a steel H-pile. The results of the drivability analyses indicate that for driven piles; a hammer with a minimum energy of 22 foot-kips and a maximum energy of 90 foot-kips will be required to drive 12x53 steel H-piles to practical refusal without encountering excessive blow counts or damaging the piles.

7.0 FOUNDATION SYSTEM RECOMMENDATIONS

Stantec developed the following recommendations based upon reviews of available data, information obtained during the field exploration, results of laboratory testing and engineering analyses, and discussions with TEAM personnel.

7.1. **A plan note should be included by the designer** that indicates that temporary shoring, sheeting, cofferdams, and/or dewatering methods may be required to facilitate foundation construction. It should be anticipated that groundwater will be encountered at foundation locations within the flood plain.

7.2. The following table provides recommended pile lengths applicable at the referenced substructure element locations. It is estimated that 12x53 H-pile foundations are being planned for use in supporting the new bridge substructure elements.

Hole No.	Total Factored Axial Resistance[a] (kips)	Top of Rock (ft) MSL
12x53 H-Pile	465	341.5

a. Obtained using φ=0.6 based on good driving conditions.

7.3. **A plan note should be included by the designer** which states the following hammer criteria: At the End Bent locations, a diesel pile driving hammer with a rated energy between 22 foot-kips and 90 foot-kips will be required to drive 12x53 steel H-piles to practical refusal without encountering excessive blow counts or damaging the piles. The Contractor shall submit the proposed pile driving system to the Engineer for approval prior to the installation of the first pile. Approval of the pile driving system by the Engineer will be subject to satisfactory field performance of the pile driving procedures.

7.4. Stantec understands that end bearing piles are being driven to a practical refusal. **A plan note should be included by the designer** which indicates: For this project, minimum blow requirements may be reached after total penetration becomes 1/2 inch or less for ten consecutive blows, practical refusal is obtained after the pile is struck an additional ten blows with total penetration of 1/2 inch or less. Advance the production piling to the driving resistances specified above and to depths determined by test pile(s) and subsurface data sheet(s). Immediately cease driving operations if the pile visibly yields or becomes damaged during driving.

7.5. The design and installation of the pile foundations should conform to current AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications, and Section 604 of the current edition of the Kentucky Department of Highways Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

7.6. The Kentucky Transportation Cabinet recommends that protective pile points be used on end bearing piles to allow for embedment into the top of bedrock. Use of reinforced pile points capable of penetrating boulders and hard layers which may be encountered is recommended. Installation of pile points should be in accordance with Section 604 of the Kentucky Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, current edition.

7.7. The AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications recommend a resistance factor for horizontal geotechnical resistance of a single pile or pile group of 1.0 for lateral capacity analyses.

7.8. The 2014 AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications recommends axial resistance factors based on pile driving conditions (good or severe driving conditions). Based on the general subsurface conditions encountered across the project, it is anticipated that there will be good pile driving conditions. Therefore, it is recommended that the axial resistance of piles in compression (φ_c) used in design be 0.60. Further, the combined axial and flexural resistance factors for design should be $\varphi_c = 0.70$ and $\varphi_f = 1.00$ as noted in Section 6.5.4.2 of the referenced AASHTO specifications.

7.9. Foundation excavations should be properly braced/shored to provide adequate safety to people working in or around the excavations. Bracing should be performed in accordance with applicable federal, state and local guidelines.

8.0 CLOSING

8.1. The conclusions and recommendations presented herein are based on data and subsurface conditions from the boring drilled during this geotechnical exploration using that degree of care and skill ordinarily exercised under similar circumstances by competent members of the engineering profession. No warranties can be made regarding the continuity of conditions between borings.

8.2. General soil and rock descriptions and indicated boundaries are based on an engineering interpretation of all available subsurface information and may not necessarily reflect the actual variation in subsurface conditions.

8.3. The observed water levels and/or conditions indicated on the boring logs are as recorded at the time of exploration. These water levels and/or conditions may vary considerably, with time, according to the prevailing climate, rainfall, tail water elevations or other factors and are otherwise dependent on the duration of and methods used in the exploration program.

8.4. Stantec exercised sound engineering judgment in preparing the subsurface information presented herein. This information has been prepared and is intended for design and estimating purposes. Its presentation on the plans or elsewhere is for the purpose of providing intended users with access to the same information. This subsurface information interpretation is

presented in good faith and is not intended as a substitute for independent interpretations or judgments of the Contractor.

8.5. All structure details shown herein are for illustrative purposes only and may not be indicative of the final design conditions shown in the contract plans.

APPENDIX A
SITE MAP

LEGEND

◉ SOIL BORING WITH UNDISTURBED (SHELBY) TUBE SAMPLES AND/OR STANDARD PENETRATION TESTS AND ROCK CORE

BRIDGING KENTUCKY
Restore | Renew | Replace

GRAPHIC SCALE: 1" = 50'		BRIDGING KENTUCKY	
DATE: 04/01/2019		BRIDGE: 075B00039N	PAGE NO. -
DRAWN BY: RWE	CKD. BY: DLB	SHEET: BRIDGE OVER STROUD CREEK McLEAN COUNTY, KY	FIG. NO. -
STANTEC JOB NO.: 178568003			
FILE NAME:			

PLOT DATE: 09/28/2021 USER: ELLISON, DOC
V:\1785\ACTIVE\178568003\GEOTECHNICAL\075B00039N\DRAWING\075B00039N_LAYO.DWG

APPENDIX B
TYPED BORING LOG

Drilling Firm: Stantec
For: Division of Structural Design
Geotechnical Branch

DRILLER'S SUBSURFACE LOG

Printed: 9/22/21

Project ID: ***178568003***	***Statewide - Various***	Project Type: ***Structure Bridge***
Item Number: ***Statewide***		Project Manager: _

Hole Number ***075B00039N-1***	Immediate Water Depth ***NA***	Start Date ***09/07/2021***	Hole Type ***core and sample***
Surface Elevation ***397.0'***	Static Water Depth ***NA***	End Date ***09/08/2021***	Rig_Number ***45***
Total Depth ***65.7'***	Driller ***Kent Clements***	Latitude(83) ***37.603275***	
Location ***+ ' Lt.***		Longitude(83) ***-87.215082***	

Lithology Elevation	Lithology Depth	Description	Sample No.	Depth (ft)	Rec. (ft)	SPT Blows	Sample Type	Remarks
		Overburden						
			1	2.5-4.0	0.9	3-2-3	SPT	
5								5
			2	5.0-6.5	1.3	2-2-5	SPT	
		Medium stiff, brown to light brown, moist, silty clay.						
10								10
			3	10.0-11.5	1.5	4-4-4	SPT	
15 382.0	15.0							15
			4	15.0-16.5	1.5	2-2-1	SPT	
20								20
			5	20.0-21.5	1.4	1-1-1	SPT	
25								25
			6	25.0-26.5	1.5	0-1-1	SPT	
		Very soft to soft, gray, wet, silt.						
30								30
			7	30.0-31.5	1.5	0-0-1	SPT	
35								35
			8	35.0-36.5	1.5	0-0-2	SPT	
40 357.0	40.0							40
			9	40.0-41.5	1.5	1-2-2	SPT	
45								45
		Very loose to dense, gray, wet, silty sand.	10	45.0-46.5	1.0	4-5-6	SPT	
50								50

Description	Rock Core	Std/Ky RQD	Run (ft)	Rec (ft)	Rec (%)	SDI (JS)

Drilling Firm: Stantec
For: Division of Structural Design
Geotechnical Branch

DRILLER'S SUBSURFACE LOG

Printed: 9/22/21

Project ID: ***178568003***	***Statewide - Various***	Project Type: ***Structure Bridge***
Item Number: ***Statewide***		Project Manager: _

Hole Number ***075B00039N-1***	Immediate Water Depth ***NA***	Start Date ***09/07/2021***	Hole Type ***core and sample***
Surface Elevation ***397.0'***	Static Water Depth ***NA***	End Date ***09/08/2021***	Rig_Number ***45***
Total Depth ***65.7'***	Driller ***Kent Clements***	Latitude(83) ***37.603275***	
Location ***+ ' Lt.***		Longitude(83) ***-87.215082***	

Lithology Elevation	Lithology Depth	Description (Overburden / Rock Core)	Sample No. / Std/Ky RQD	Depth (ft) / Run (ft)	Rec. (ft) / Rec (ft)	SPT Blows / Rec (%)	Sample Type / SDI (JS)	Remarks
		Very loose to dense, gray, wet, silty sand.	11	50.0-51.5	1.5	9-46-31	SPT	
55 341.5	55.5	(Begin Core)	12	55.0-55.7	0.7	44-50/0.20'	SPT	55
341.3	55.7	Augered, gray, shale.						
338.8	58.2	Gray shale, (laminated to thin bedded, zones clayey).	20 / 0	5.0	5.0	100		**SDI=88 (JS=6) @ 58.2**
60		Gray shale (siltstone), (laminated to thin bedded, sandy).						60
335.0	62.0							60.7
65 331.3	65.7	Gray shale, (laminated to thin bedded, zones clayey).	36 / 0	5.0	5.0	100		**SDI=46 (JS=2) @ 62.9** 65
								65.7
70		(Bottom of Hole 65.7')						70
75								75
80								80
85								85
90								90
95								95
100								100

APPENDIX C
LABORATORY DATA SHEETS

Stantec

Summary of Soil Tests

Project Name	Bridging KY - 075B00039N	Project Number	178568003
Source	075B00039N-1, 2.5'-4.0', 5.0'-6.5', 10.0'-11.5'	Lab ID	1297
Sample Type	SPT Composite	Date Received	9-9-21
		Date Reported	9-21-21

Test Results

Natural Moisture Content

Test Not Performed

Moisture Content (%): N/A

Particle Size Analysis

Preparation Method: AASHTO T 87
Gradation Method: AASHTO T 88
Hydrometer Method: AASHTO T 88

Particle Size		%
Sieve Size	(mm)	Passing
	N/A	
	N/A	
	N/A	
	N/A	
	N/A	
3/8"	9.5	100.0
No. 4	4.75	99.6
No. 10	2	99.1
No. 40	0.425	97.4
No. 200	0.075	87.6
	0.02	50.8
	0.005	18.7
	0.002	12.9
Estimated	0.001	9.7

Plus 3 in. Material, Not Included: 0 (%)

	ASTM	AASHTO
Range	(%)	(%)
Gravel	0.4	0.9
Coarse Sand	0.5	1.7
Medium Sand	1.7	---
Fine Sand	9.8	9.8
Silt	68.9	74.7
Clay	18.7	12.9

Atterberg Limits

Test Method: AASHTO T 89 & T 90
Prepared: Dry

Liquid Limit:	25
Plastic Limit:	20
Plasticity Index:	5
Activity Index:	0.4

Moisture-Density Relationship

Test Not Performed

Maximum Dry Density (lb/ft^3):	N/A
Maximum Dry Density (kg/m^3):	N/A
Optimum Moisture Content (%):	N/A
Over Size Correction %:	N/A

California Bearing Ratio

Test Not Performed

Bearing Ratio (%):	N/A
Compacted Dry Density (lb/ft^3):	N/A
Compacted Moisture Content (%):	N/A

Specific Gravity

Test Method: AASHTO T 100
Prepared: Dry

Particle Size:	No. 10
Specific Gravity at 20° Celsius:	2.71

Classification

Unified Group Symbol: CL-ML
Group Name: Silty clay

AASHTO Classification: A-4 (3)

Comments:

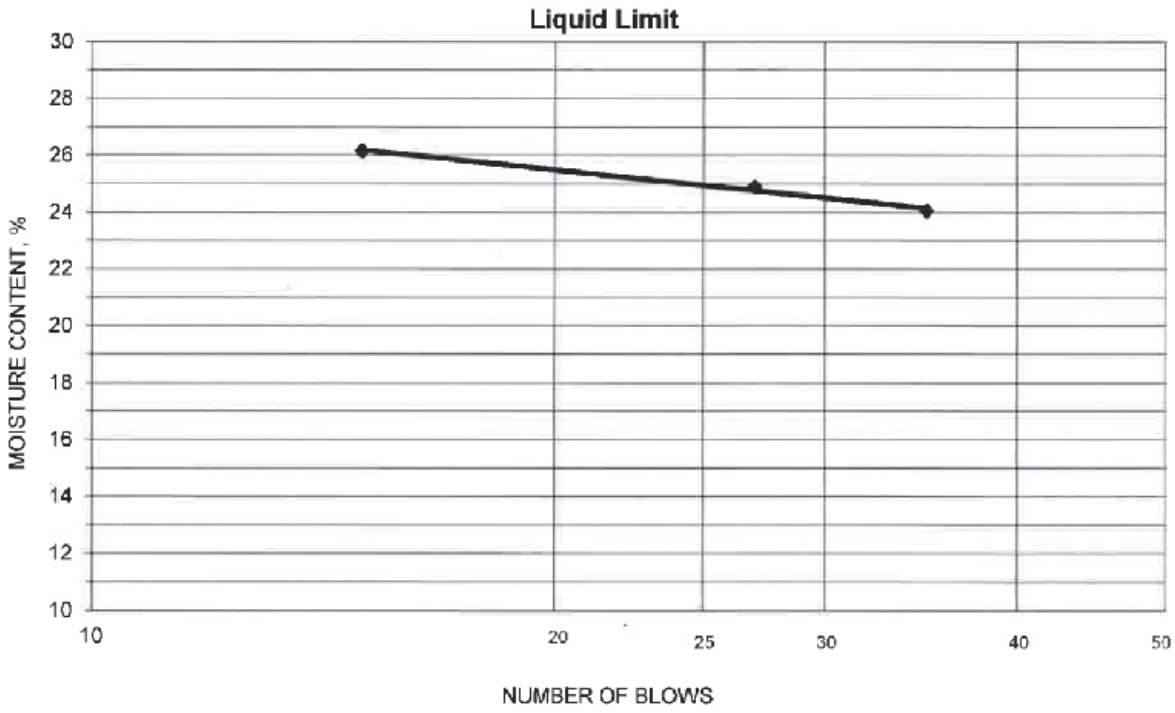
Reviewed By RJ

Stantec

ATTERBERG LIMITS

Project	Bridging KY - 075B00039N	Project No.	178568003
Source	075B00039N-1, 2.5'-4.0', 5.0'-6.5', 10.0'-11.5'	Lab ID	1297
		% + No. 40	3
Tested By	JMB	Test Method	AASHTO T 89 & T 90
Test Date	09-19-2021	Prepared	Dry
		Date Received	09-09-2021

Wet Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Dry Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Tare Mass (g)	Number of Blows	Water Content (%)	Liquid Limit
17.26	16.07	11.12	35	24.0	
19.65	17.94	11.07	27	24.9	
18.03	16.55	10.89	15	26.1	25



PLASTIC LIMIT AND PLASTICITY INDEX

Wet Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Dry Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Tare Mass (g)	Water Content (%)	Plastic Limit	Plasticity Index
18.18	16.95	11.00	20.7	20	5
18.40	17.17	11.10	20.3		

Remarks: _____

Reviewed By RJ

Stantec

Particle-Size Analysis of Soils
AASHTO T 88

Project Name: Bridging KY - 075B00039N
Project Number: 178568003
Source: 075B00039N-1, 2.5'-4.0', 5.0'-6.5', 10.0'-11.5'
Lab ID: 1297

Sieve Analysis for the Portion Coarser than the No. 10 Sieve

Test Method: AASHTO T 88
Prepared Using: AASHTO T 87

Particle Shape: Angular
Particle Hardness: Hard and Durable

Tested By: DW
Test Date: 09-14-2021
Date Received: 09-09-2021

Maximum Particle Size: 3/8" Sieve

Sieve Size	% Passing
3/8"	100.0
No. 4	99.6
No. 10	99.1

Analysis for the Portion Finer than the No. 10 Sieve

Analysis Based on -3 inch Fraction Only

Specific Gravity: 2.71

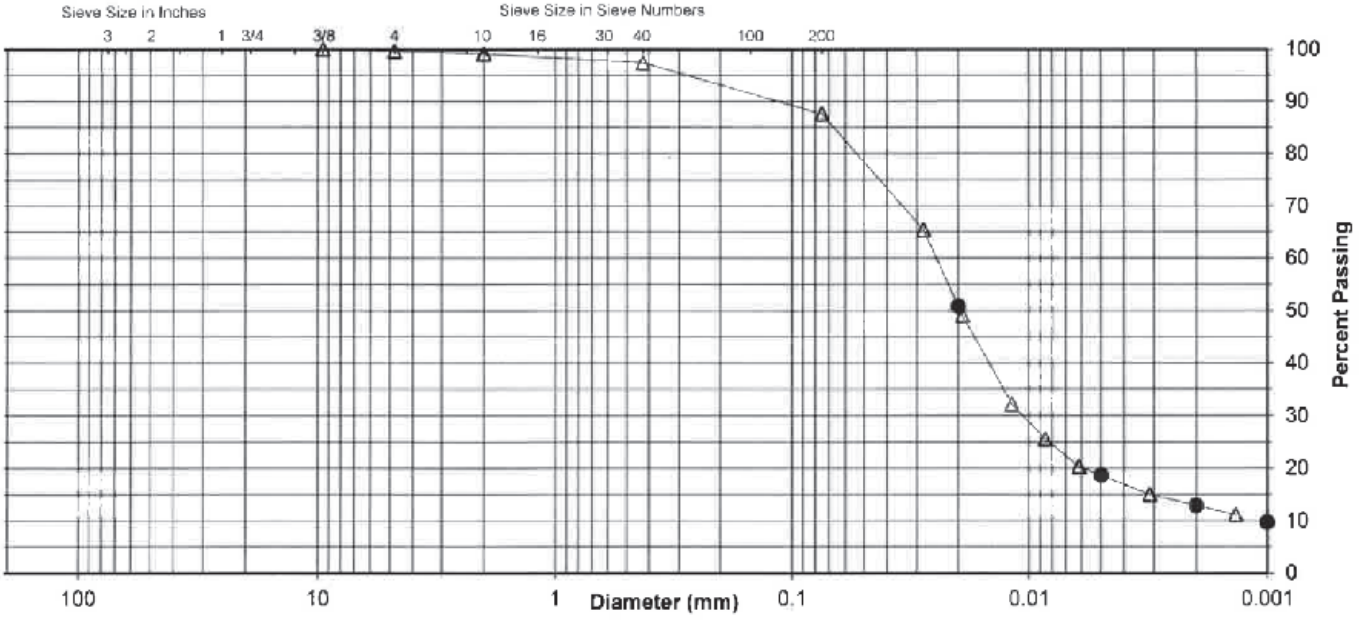
Dispersed Using Apparatus A - Mechanical, for 1 Minute

No. 40	97.4
No. 200	87.6
0.02 mm	50.8
0.005 mm	18.7
0.002 mm	12.9
0.001 mm	9.7

Particle Size Distribution

	Coarse Gravel	Fine Gravel	C. Sand	Medium Sand	Fine Sand	Silt	Clay
ASTM	0.0	0.4	0.5	1.7	9.8	68.9	18.7

	Gravel	Coarse Sand	Fine Sand	Silt	Clay
AASHTO	0.9	1.7	9.8	74.7	12.9



Comments:

Reviewed By: RJ

Stantec

Gradation Analysis
AASHTO T 88

Project Name: Bridging KY - 075B00039N
Source: 075B00039N-1, 15.0'-16.5'
Preparation Method: AASHTO T 11 Method A
Soak Time (min): 480
Particle Shape: Angular
Particle Hardness: Hard and Durable
Sample Dry Mass (g): 335.84
Moisture Content (%): 25.9

Project Number: 178568003
Lab ID: 1301
Date Received: 09-09-2021
Preparation Date: 09-13-2021
Test Date: 09-15-2021

Analysis Based on Total Sample.

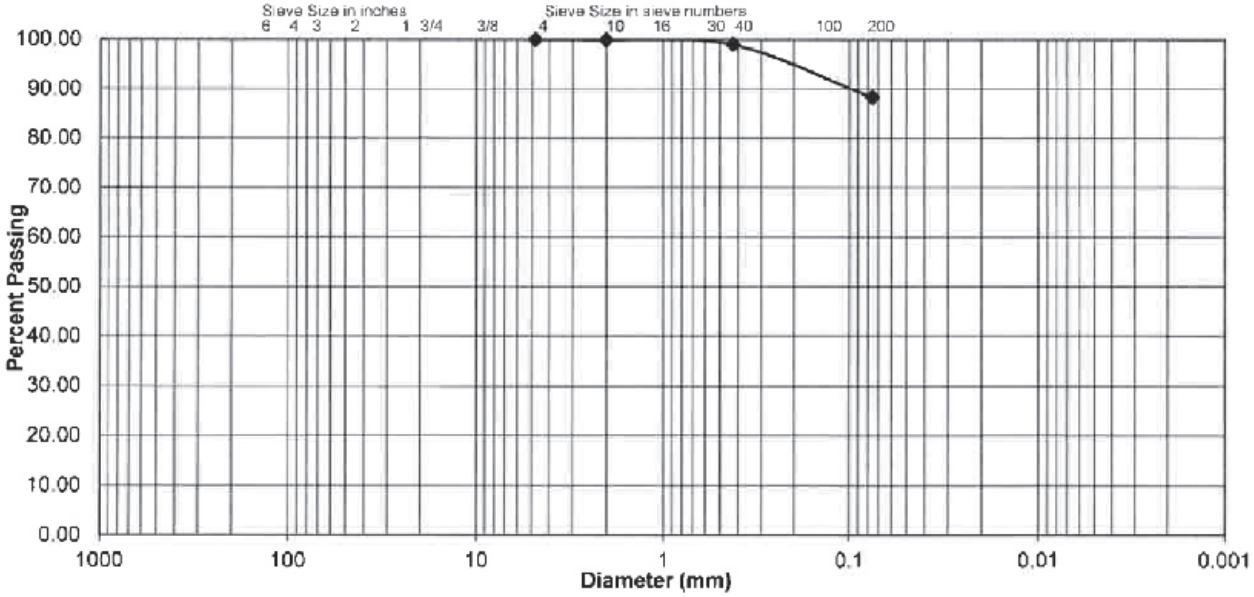
Sieve Size	Grams Retained	% Retained	% Passing
No. 4	0.00	0.0	100.0
No. 10	0.30	0.1	99.9
No. 40	3.16	0.9	99.0
No. 200	35.98	10.7	88.3
Pan	296.40	88.3	---

% Gravel: 0.1
% Sand: 11.7
% Fines: 88.3
Fines Classification: N/A

D_{10} (mm): N/A
D_{30} (mm): N/A
D_{60} (mm): N/A

Cu: N/A
Cc: N/A

Particle Size Distribution



Comments

Reviewed By: RJ

Template: tmp_200_input.xlsm
Version: 20170216
Approved By: RJ

Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
Lexington, Kentucky

Reported By: RJ
Report Date: 09/16/2021

Stantec

Summary of Soil Tests

Project Name	Bridging KY - 075B00039N	Project Number	178568003
Source	075B00039N-1, 20.0'-21.5', 25.0'-26.5', 30.0'-31.5'	Lab ID	1302
Sample Type	SPT Composite	Date Received	9-9-21
		Date Reported	9-21-21

Test Results

Natural Moisture Content

Test Not Performed

Moisture Content (%): N/A

Atterberg Limits

Test Method: AASHTO T 89 & T 90

Prepared: Dry

Liquid Limit:	34
Plastic Limit:	24
Plasticity Index:	10
Activity Index:	0.5

Particle Size Analysis

Preparation Method: AASHTO T 87

Gradation Method: AASHTO T 88

Hydrometer Method: AASHTO T 88

Particle Size		%
Sieve Size	(mm)	Passing
	N/A	
	N/A	
	N/A	
	N/A	
	N/A	
	N/A	
	N/A	
No. 10	2	100.0
No. 40	0.425	99.9
No. 200	0.075	97.5
	0.02	66.4
	0.005	33.0
	0.002	21.7
Estimated	0.001	14.2

Plus 3 in. Material, Not Included: 0 (%)

	ASTM	AASHTO
Range	(%)	(%)
Gravel	0.0	0.0
Coarse Sand	0.0	0.1
Medium Sand	0.1	---
Fine Sand	2.4	2.4
Silt	64.5	75.8
Clay	33.0	21.7

Moisture-Density Relationship

Test Not Performed

Maximum Dry Density (lb/ft^3):	N/A
Maximum Dry Density (kg/m^3):	N/A
Optimum Moisture Content (%):	N/A
Over Size Correction %:	N/A

California Bearing Ratio

Test Not Performed

Bearing Ratio (%):	N/A
Compacted Dry Density (lb/ft^3):	N/A
Compacted Moisture Content (%):	N/A

Specific Gravity

Test Method: AASHTO T 100

Prepared: Dry

Particle Size:	No. 10
Specific Gravity at 20° Celsius:	2.72

Classification

Unified Group Symbol: ML

Group Name: Silt

AASHTO Classification: A-4 (11)

Comments:

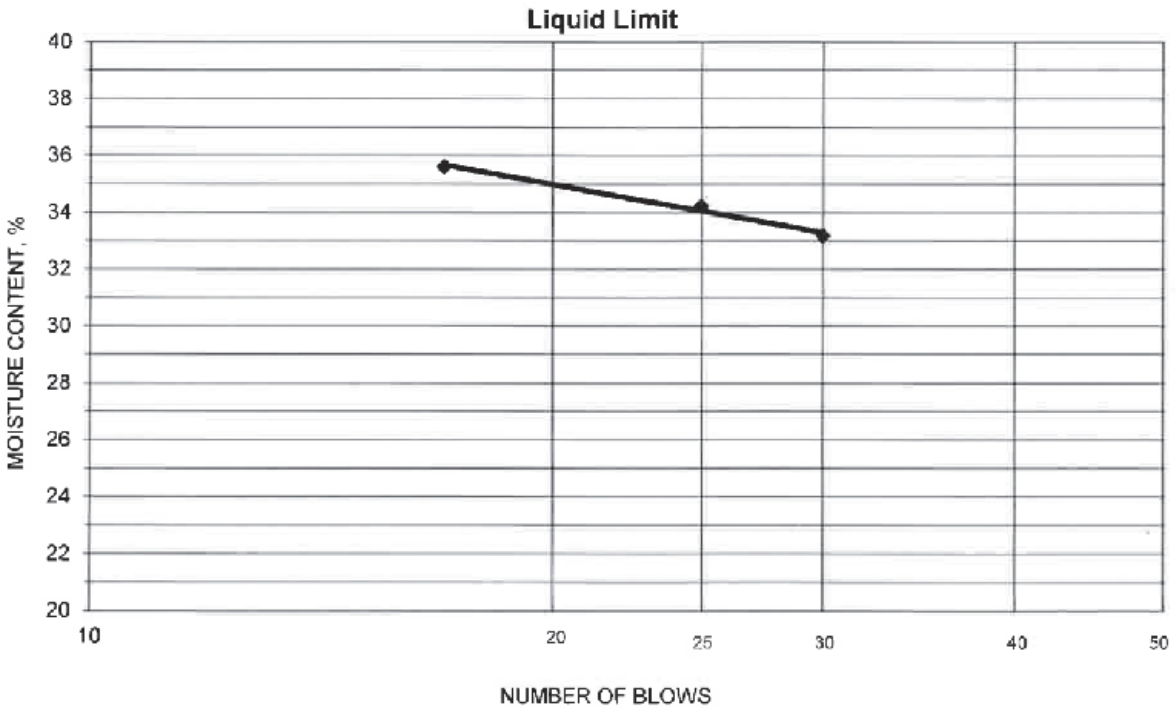
Reviewed By RJ

Stantec

ATTERBERG LIMITS

Project	Bridging KY - 075B00039N	Project No.	178568003
Source	075B00039N-1, 20.0'-21.5', 25.0'-26.5', 30.0'-31.5'	Lab ID	1302
		% + No. 40	0
Tested By	JMB	Test Method	AASHTO T 89 & T 90
Test Date	09-19-2021	Prepared	Dry
		Date Received	09-09-2021

Wet Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Dry Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Tare Mass (g)	Number of Blows	Water Content (%)	Liquid Limit
16.43	15.05	10.89	30	33.2	
18.20	16.39	11.10	25	34.2	
17.70	15.93	10.96	17	35.6	34



PLASTIC LIMIT AND PLASTICITY INDEX

Wet Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Dry Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Tare Mass (g)	Water Content (%)	Plastic Limit	Plasticity Index
18.02	16.62	10.80	24.1	24	10
17.96	16.56	10.75	24.1		

Remarks: _____

Reviewed By RJ

Template: tmp_sum_input.xlsm
Version: 20170217
Approved By: RJ

Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
Lexington, Kentucky

Reported By: RJ
Report Date: 09/21/2021

Stantec

Particle-Size Analysis of Soils
AASHTO T 88

Project Name: Bridging KY - 075B00039N
Project Number: 178568003
Source: 075B00039N-1, 20.0'-21.5', 25.0'-26.5', 30.0'-31.5'
Lab ID: 1302

Sieve Analysis for the Portion Coarser than the No. 10 Sieve

Test Method: AASHTO T 88
Prepared Using: AASHTO T 87

Particle Shape: N/A
Particle Hardness: N/A

Tested By: DW
Test Date: 09-14-2021
Date Received: 09-09-2021

Maximum Particle Size: No. 10 Sieve

Sieve Size	% Passing
No. 10	100.0

Analysis for the Portion Finer than the No. 10 Sieve

Analysis Based on -3 inch Fraction Only

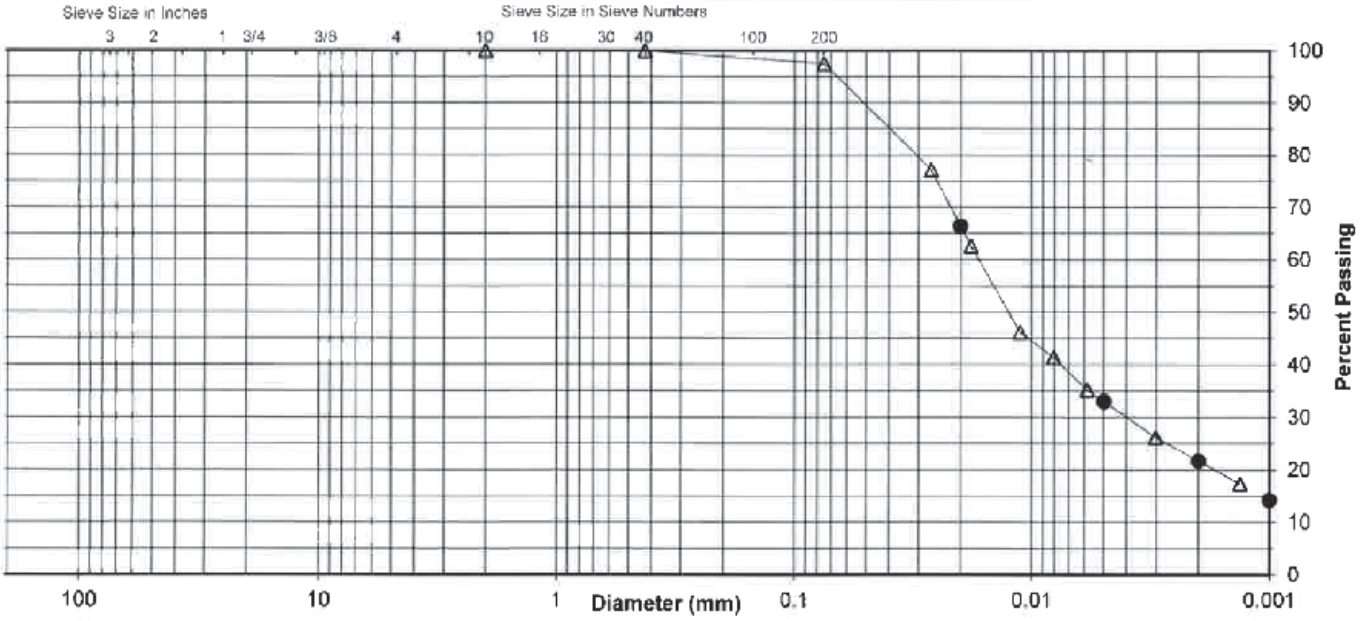
Specific Gravity: 2.72

Dispersed Using Apparatus A - Mechanical, for 1 Minute

No. 40	99.9
No. 200	97.5
0.02 mm	66.4
0.005 mm	33.0
0.002 mm	21.7
0.001 mm	14.2

Particle Size Distribution

ASTM	Coarse Gravel	Fine Gravel	C. Sand	Medium Sand	Fine Sand	Silt	Clay
	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.1	2.4	64.5	33.0
AASHTO	Gravel			Coarse Sand	Fine Sand	Silt	Clay
	0.0			0.1	2.4	75.8	21.7



Comments:

Reviewed By: RJ

Stantec

Gradation Analysis
AASHTO T 88

Project Name: Bridging KY - 075B00039N
Source: 075B00039N-1, 35.0'-36.5'
Preparation Method: AASHTO T 11 Method A
Soak Time (min): 510
Particle Shape: Angular
Particle Hardness: Hard and Durable
Sample Dry Mass (g): 357.71
Moisture Content (%): 29.3

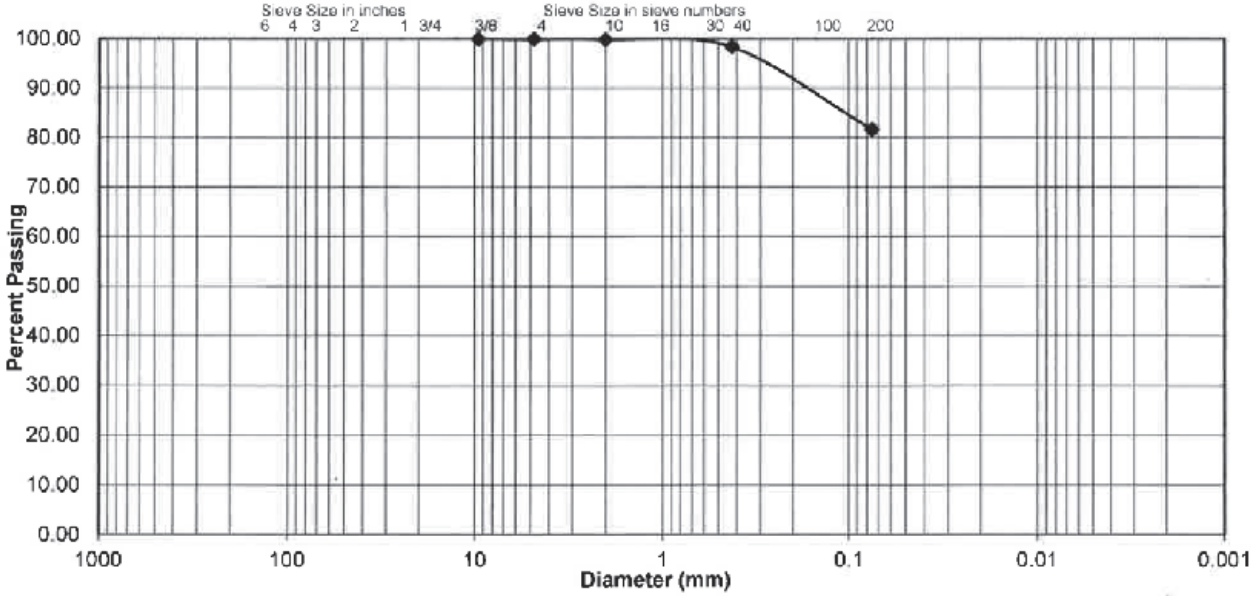
Project Number: 178568003
Lab ID: 1306
Date Received: 09-09-2021
Preparation Date: 09-13-2021
Test Date: 09-15-2021

Analysis Based on Total Sample.

Sieve Size	Grams Retained	% Retained	% Passing
3/8"	0.00	0.0	100.0
No. 4	0.18	0.1	99.9
No. 10	0.35	0.1	99.9
No. 40	5.23	1.5	98.4
No. 200	59.95	16.8	81.6
Pan	292.00	81.6	---

% Gravel	0.1
% Sand	18.2
% Fines	81.6
Fines Classification	N/A
D_{10} (mm)	N/A
D_{30} (mm)	N/A
D_{60} (mm)	N/A
Cu	N/A
Cc	N/A

Particle Size Distribution



Comments

Reviewed By: RJ

Template: tmp_200_input.xlsm
Version: 20170215
Approved By: RJ

Stantec Consulting Services Inc.
Lexington, Kentucky

Reported By: RJ
Report Date: 09/15/2021

Stantec

Summary of Soil Tests

Project Name: Bridging KY - 075B00039N
Project Number: 178568003
Source: 075B00039N-1, 40.0'-41.5', 45.0'-46.5', 50.0'-51.5'
Lab ID: 1307
Sample Type: SPT Composite
Date Received: 9-9-21
Date Reported: 9-21-21

Test Results

Natural Moisture Content

Test Not Performed
Moisture Content (%): N/A

Atterberg Limits

Test Method: AASHTO T 89 & T 90
Prepared: Dry

Liquid Limit:	NP
Plastic Limit:	NP
Plasticity Index:	NP
Activity Index:	N/A

Particle Size Analysis

Preparation Method: AASHTO T 87
Gradation Method: AASHTO T 88
Hydrometer Method: AASHTO T 88

Particle Size		%
Sieve Size	(mm)	Passing
	N/A	
	N/A	
	N/A	
	N/A	
3/4"	19	100.0
3/8"	9.5	96.5
No. 4	4.75	92.6
No. 10	2	90.0
No. 40	0.425	81.3
No. 200	0.075	24.8
	0.02	11.4
	0.005	4.5
	0.002	2.7
Estimated	0.001	1.0

Plus 3 in. Material, Not Included: 0 (%)

	ASTM	AASHTO
Range	(%)	(%)
Gravel	7.4	10.0
Coarse Sand	2.6	8.7
Medium Sand	8.7	---
Fine Sand	56.5	56.5
Silt	20.3	22.1
Clay	4.5	2.7

Moisture-Density Relationship

Test Not Performed

Maximum Dry Density (lb/ft^3):	N/A
Maximum Dry Density (kg/m^3):	N/A
Optimum Moisture Content (%):	N/A
Over Size Correction %:	N/A

California Bearing Ratio

Test Not Performed

Bearing Ratio (%):	N/A
Compacted Dry Density (lb/ft^3):	N/A
Compacted Moisture Content (%):	N/A

Specific Gravity

Test Method: AASHTO T 100
Prepared: Dry

Particle Size:	No. 10
Specific Gravity at 20° Celsius:	2.66

Classification

Unified Group Symbol: SM
Group Name: Silty sand

AASHTO Classification: A-2-4 (0)

Comments:

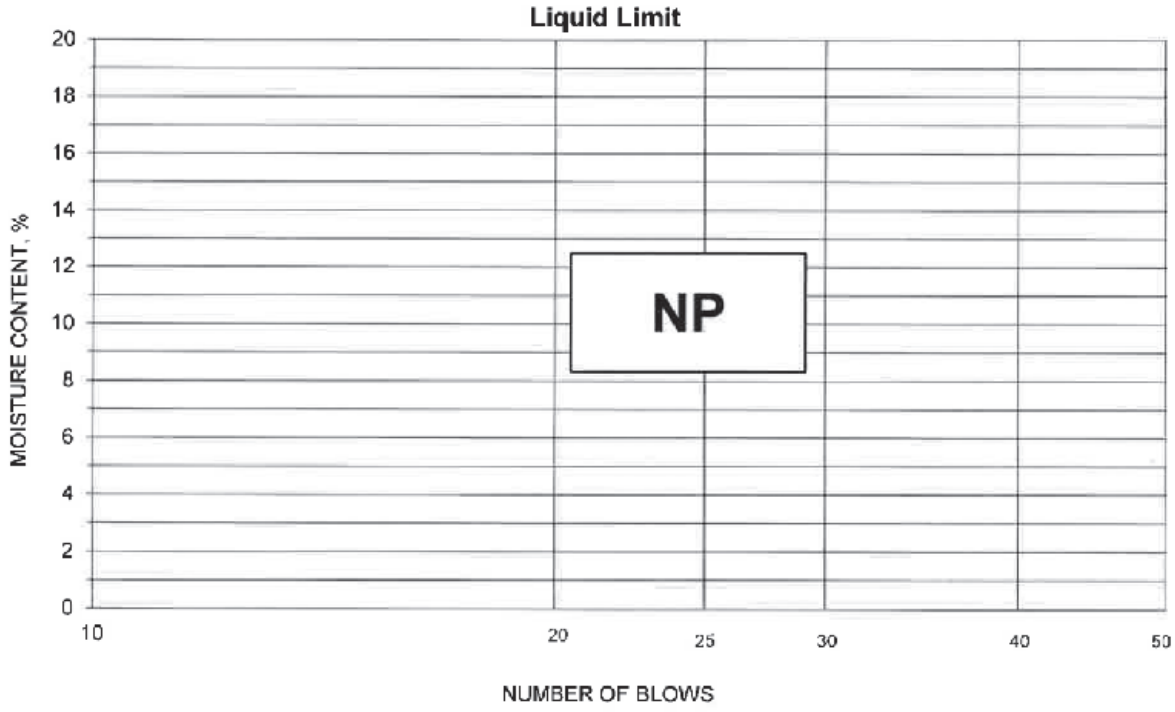
Reviewed By: RJ

Stantec

ATTERBERG LIMITS

Project	Bridging KY - 075B00039N	Project No.	178568003
Source	075B00039N-1, 40.0'-41.5', 45.0'-46.5', 50.0'-51.5'	Lab ID	1307
		% + No. 40	19
Tested By	RJ	Test Method	AASHTO T 89 & T 90
Test Date	09-15-2021	Prepared	Dry
		Date Received	09-09-2021

Wet Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Dry Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Tare Mass (g)	Number of Blows	Water Content (%)	Liquid Limit



PLASTIC LIMIT AND PLASTICITY INDEX

Wet Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Dry Soil and Tare Mass (g)	Tare Mass (g)	Water Content (%)	Plastic Limit	Plasticity Index

Remarks: _____

Reviewed By RJ

Stantec

Particle-Size Analysis of Soils
AASHTO T 88

Project Name: Bridging KY - 075B00039N
Project Number: 178568003
Source: 075B00039N-1, 40.0'-41.5', 45.0'-46.5', 50.0'-51.5'
Lab ID: 1307

Sieve Analysis for the Portion Coarser than the No. 10 Sieve

Test Method: AASHTO T 88
Prepared Using: AASHTO T 87

Particle Shape: Angular
Particle Hardness: Hard and Durable

Tested By: TRH
Test Date: 09-14-2021
Date Received: 09-09-2021

Maximum Particle Size: 3/4" Sieve

Sieve Size	% Passing
3/4"	100.0
3/8"	96.5
No. 4	92.6
No. 10	90.0

Analysis for the Portion Finer than the No. 10 Sieve

Analysis Based on -3 inch Fraction Only

Specific Gravity: 2.66

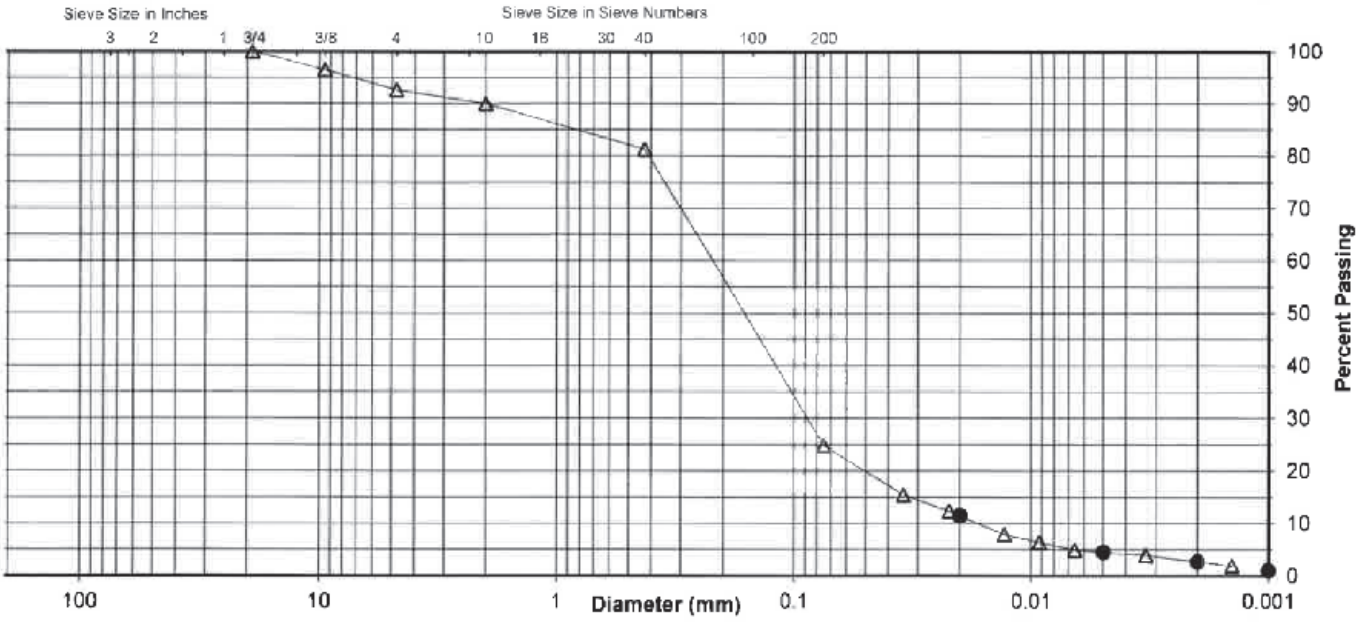
Dispersed Using Apparatus A - Mechanical, for 1 Minute

No. 40	81.3
No. 200	24.8
0.02 mm	11.4
0.005 mm	4.5
0.002 mm	2.7
0.001 mm	1.0

Particle Size Distribution

	Coarse Gravel	Fine Gravel	C. Sand	Medium Sand	Fine Sand	Silt	Clay
ASTM	0.0	7.4	2.6	8.7	56.5	20.3	4.5

	Gravel	Coarse Sand	Fine Sand	Silt	Clay
AASHTO	10.0	8.7	56.5	22.1	2.7



Comments

Reviewed By: RJ

Stantec

Moisture Content of Soil

AASHTO T 265

Project Name Bridging KY - 075B00039N

Project Number 178568003

Tested By DW

Test Method AASHTO

Maximum Particle Size in Sample	No. 40	No. 4	1/2"	1"	2"	
Recommended Minimum Mass (g)	10	100	300	500	1,000	

Material Type: Stratified, Laminated, Lensed, Homogeneous, Disturbed

Source	Lab ID	Date Tested	Material Type	Maximum Particle Size	Material Excluded Amount	Material Excluded Size	Pass Min. Mass? (Y/N)	Can Weight (g)	Wet Soil & Can Weight (g)	Dry Soil & Can Weight (g)	Moisture Content (%)
075B00039N-1, 2.5'-4.0'	1298	9/13/21	Dist	1/2"			No	31.68	124.45	109.63	19.0
075B00039N-1, 5.0'-6.5'	1299	9/13/21	Dist	No. 4			Yes	30.81	173.60	149.69	20.1
075B00039N-1, 10.0'-11.5'	1300	9/13/21	Dist	No. 4			Yes	30.23	198.45	163.67	26.1
075B00039N-1, 15.0'-16.5'	1301	9/13/21	Dist	No. 4			Yes	309.68	732.36	645.52	25.9
075B00039N-1, 20.0'-21.5'	1303	9/13/21	Dist	No. 4			Yes	30.36	173.72	138.01	33.2
075B00039N-1, 25.0'-26.5'	1304	9/13/21	Dist	No. 4			No	31.40	146.26	120.76	28.5
075B00039N-1, 30.0'-31.5'	1305	9/13/21	Dist	No. 4			No	30.62	164.03	126.43	39.2
075B00039N-1, 35.0'-36.5'	1306	9/13/21	Dist	1/2"			Yes	301.18	763.56	658.89	29.3
075B00039N-1, 40.0'-41.5'	1308	9/13/21	Dist	1/2"			No	30.10	214.77	181.04	22.3
075B00039N-1, 45.0'-46.5'	1309	9/13/21	Dist	1"			No	30.02	221.64	188.15	21.2
075B00039N-1, 50.0'-51.5'	1310	9/13/21	Dist	1"			No	31.75	174.00	156.48	14.0
075B00039N-1, 55.0'-56.5'	1311	9/13/21	Dist	2"			No	29.67	213.75	193.49	12.4

Comments

Reviewed By RJ

Stantec

Slake Durability Index

KM 64 - 513

Project Name Bridging KY

Project Number 178568003

Lab ID	Source	Depth	Material Description	Fragment Description	Testing Dates	Initial Dry Wt. (g)	Final Dry Wt. (g)	SDI (%)	Jar Slake
1312	075B00039N-1	58.2'-59.2'	Shale, gray, moderately hard, Sandy	Type I	09/13/2021 - 09/16/2021	465.27	410.37	88.2	6
1313	075B00039N-1	62.9'-63.9'	Shale, gray, soft, weathered	Type II	09/13/2021 - 09/16/2021	439.58	203.32	46.3	2

Comments

Reviewed By RJ

M E M O R A N D U M **S-023-2020**

TO: Michael Carpenter, P.E.
Director
Division of Structural Design

FROM: Geotechnical Branch

BY: Clayton S. Cook, P.E.
Geotechnical Branch

DATE: August 24, 2021

cc: J. Van Zee
C. Van Zee
L. Likins
M. Litkeivhus
A. Crace
S. McIntosh
J. Taliaferro
R. Meredith
J. Hager

SUBJECT: Hopkins County
Item No. 2-10036.00
054B00204N
Bridge Over Rose Creek
Geotechnical Engineering Structure Foundation Report

1.0 LOCATION AND DESCRIPTION

The geotechnical investigation for this structure has been completed. The DGN file for the subsurface data sheet has been made available on ProjectWise and through email for the use in development of structure plans.

The proposed structure layout has not been provided to the office but it is assumed to be a single or double span arrangement. The proposed structure will be spanning over Rose Creek on KY 2280 (Schmetzer Crossing Road). The project will be replacing an existing three span bridge. The structure is located in the Coiltown (GQ-629). The geologic mapping indicated that there is alluvium underlain by bedrock that is part of the Shelburn Formation.

2.0 FIELD INVESTIGATION AND SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS

The drilling for this project was performed by a KYTC Drill crew. One sample and core hole and one mechanical rockline sounding were drilled around the existing bridge location. The KYTC drill crew delivered samples and rock cores to the KYTC Geotechnical Branch in Frankfort, where a geologist logged the rock cores and testing was conducted on the soil samples.

The soil samples collected were designated as a lean clay with sand. The soil samples were designated as CL by the USCS classifications. Depth to bedrock was noted as 40.3 ft. for Hole 1001 and 35.7 ft. for Hole 1002. Base of weathered rock depth was 48.2 ft. for Hole 1001. The bedrock at the site is gray to black, silty, nondurable shale. The KY RQD values for the bedrock was 0 and core recovery was 95 and above.

3.0 ENGINEERING ANALYSIS

3.1 End Bent 1 and 2

3.1.1 Use end bearing steel **H-Piles foundations** driven to bedrock. A wave equation analysis was performed for this location. Based on this analyses it will be possible to drive 12" or 14" H-piles to bedrock and practical refusal without encountering excessive blow counts or damaging the pile. The contractor shall submit the proposed pile driving system to the Department for approval prior to the installation of the first pile. Approval of the pile driving system by the Engineer will be subject to satisfactory field performance of the pile driving procedure. A hammer with a rated energy between 25 to 40 kip-ft will be required to drive the H-piles to practical refusal without encountering excessive blow counts or damaging the piles. For determining practical refusal for point-bearing H-Piles, we recommend using Case 2.

3.2 **Embankment Analysis** – Settlement and slope stability are not expected to be of concern due to the mostly likely configuration of the new embankment being placed at the structure location. The existing slopes at the site appear to be stable. All spill through and side slopes should be constructed at existing slope configurations or flatter. If steeper slopes are required, please contact this office for further recommendations.

3.3 **Scour** – A scour analysis was not provided to this office; however, both the soils and the rock at the site are scour susceptible.

3.3.1 **H-Piles:** If the H-pile alternate is selected slope protection will be required at the bridge meeting the requirements of Section 703 & 805 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, current edition. Place a Type I Geotextile Fabric, in accordance with Section 214 & 843 of the Standard Specification for Road and Bridge Construction, current edition, between the embankment and the slope protection. The effects of local scour on the end bent can be negated through the use of the aforementioned cyclopean protection.

Evaluate contraction scour as described in the KYTC Geotechnical Manual, Section GT-606-1. To do this, construct a vertical line from the toe of the spill-thru slope where the stone slope protection terminates, down to the contraction scour depth, for the respective end bent. Then construct a 1:1 (45°) line back towards the end bent until it intercepts the pile line. The piles can then either be designed to withstand the potential unsupported length, the pile cap can be set down to that depth to avoid any unsupported length, slope protection can be extended further down the slope, or a combination of these measures can be employed.

3.4 **Site Class Definition** - The seismic design procedures outlined in the current AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications indicate that structural design loads are to be based on site class definitions. Based on the results of the exploration and the geology of the area, a site class of C, as per Table 3.10.3.1.1 – Site Class Definitions, should be used for design purposes.

4.0 FOUNDATION RECOMMENDATIONS

4.1 H-Pile Foundations

4.1.1 **End Bent 1 and 2** – Use steel H-Piles with a minimum pile tip elevation of ##* ft. for End Bent 1 and ##* ft. for Eng Bent 2. We recommend a resistance factor (fc) of 0.5 to determine the maximum nominal resistance of the pile.

*Elevations should be 45 ft. below existing road grade at End Bent 1 and 36 ft. below existing road grade at End Bent 2

4.1.2 For determining practical refusal for point-bearing H-Piles, we recommend using Case 2.

5.0 PLAN NOTES

Add the following plan notes at the appropriate locations in the plans.

5.1 Temporary shoring, sheeting, cofferdams, and/or dewatering methods may be required to facilitate foundation construction.

5.2 PRACTICAL REFUSAL: Drive point bearing piles to practical refusal. For this project minimum blow requirements are reached after total penetration become ½ inch or less for 10 consecutive blows, practical refusal is obtained after the pile is struck an additional 10 blows with total penetration of ½ or less. Advance the production piling to the driving resistance specified above and to depths determined by test piles(s) and subsurface data sheets. Immediately cease driving operations if the pile visibly yields or becomes damaged during driving. If hard driving is encountered because of dense strata or an obstruction, such as a boulder before the pile advanced to the depth anticipated, the Engineer will determine if more blows than the average driving resistance specified for practical refusal is required to further advance the pile. Drive additional production and test piles if directed by the Engineer.

5.3 HAMMER CRITERIA: Single acting diesel hammers with rated energies of 25 to 40 kip-ft are recommended to adequately drive the H-piles at End Bent 1 and 2 without encountering excessive blow counts or overstressing the piles. The use of hammers other than single acting diesel may require different rated energies. The Contractor shall submit the proposed pile driving system to the Department for approval prior to the installation of the first pile. Approval of the pile driving system by the Engineer will be subject to satisfactory field performance of the pile driving procedures.

5.4 Slope protection will be required at End Bent 1 and 2 meeting the requirements of Sections 703 & 805 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, current edition. Place a Type I Geotextile Fabric, in accordance with Section 214 & 843 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, current edition, between the embankment and the slope protection.

The designer should feel free to contact the Geotechnical Branch at 502-564-2374 for further recommendations or if any questions arise pertaining to this project.

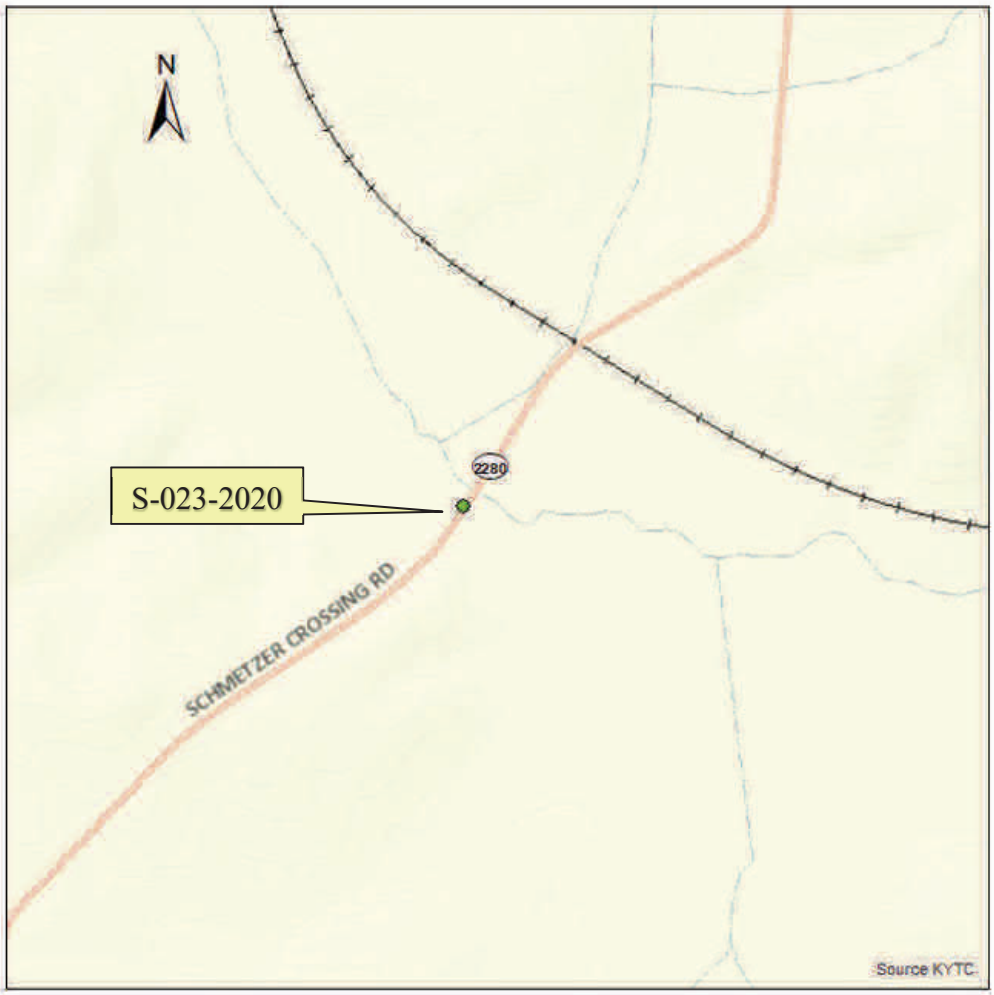
Attachments:

- **Project Location Map**
- **Subsurface Data Sheet**

S-023-2021
Hopkins County
Bridge Over Rose Creek
Item No. 2-10036.00

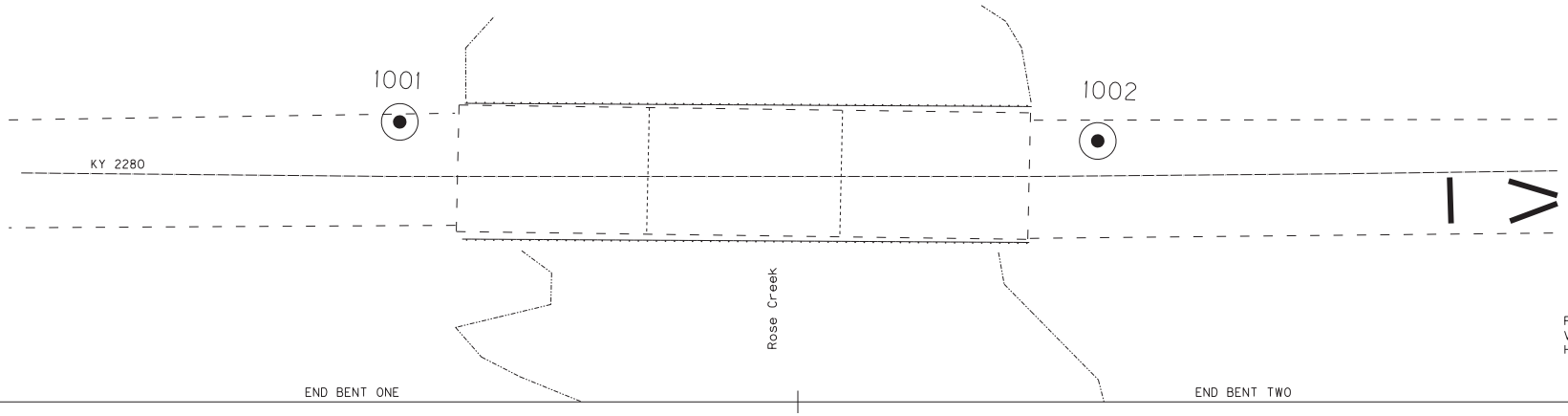
Page 5

Project Location Map



SUBSURFACE DATA

Plan Scale 1" = 10'



Profile Scale:
Vertical 1" = 10'
Horizontal not to scale

END BENT ONE | END BENT TWO

Hole No. 1001 | 1002

Depth Below Road Grade (ft)

D50 (mm)	w%	LI		
0.022	24	0.70	N=5 N=5	A-4(4), CL, S+C=64(44+20)
0.012	34	1.03	N=9 N=4	A-6(10), CL, S+C=66(33+34)
0.012	22	0.83	N=0 N=2	A-4(4), CL, S+C=86(72+14)
0.011	14	-0.13	N=39	A-4(5), CL, S+C=77(51+26)

KYRQD	REC	SDI(JS)	
0	100	47(2)	
0	100		Shale: dark gray to black, locally silty, weathers clayey.
0	95	84(3)	

Top of Rock Depth = 40.3 ft.
Base of weathered rock depth = 48.2 ft.

R
(35.7 ft.)

0 10 20 30 40 50 60

DATE: 20-AUG-2021	CHECKED BY
DESIGNED BY:	
DETAILED BY: C. Cook	

Commonwealth of Kentucky
DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS

COUNTY: HOPKINS

ROUTE: KY 2280 | CROSSING: Bridge Over Rose Creek

SUBSURFACE DATA

PREPARED BY: Division of Structural Design
GEOTECHNICAL BRANCH

BRIDGING KENTUCKY

SHEET NO.

DRAWING NO. 00000

S-023-2020

ITEM NUMBER: 2-10036.00

SHEET LOCATION:
FILE NAME: $$$$design$file$specification$$$$
USERNAME: $$$$USER$$$$
DATE: $$$$DATE$$$$
E-SHEET NAME:

Drilling Firm: Kentucky Transportation Cabinet
For: Division of Structural Design
Geotechnical Branch

DRILLER'S SUBSURFACE LOG

Printed: 4/2/20

Project ID: ***S-023-2020***	***Hopkins - KY-2280 MP 1.4- Rose Ck***	Project Type: ***Structure State Bridge***
Item Number: ***02-10036***		Project Manager: _

Hole Number ***1001***	Immediate Water Depth ***NA***	Start Date ***03/01/2020***	Hole Type ***core***
Surface Elevation ***500.0'***	Static Water Depth ***NA***	End Date ***03/01/2020***	Rig_Number ***0098-320***
Total Depth ***50.8'***	Driller ***Smith, Wes***	Latitude(83) ***37.372723***	
Location ***0+00.00 CL***		Longitude(83) ***-87.687885***	

Lithology Elevation	Lithology Depth	Description (Overburden / Rock Core)	Sample No. / Std/Ky RQD	Depth (ft) / Run (ft)	Rec. (ft) / Rec (ft)	SPT Blows / Rec (%)	Sample Type / SDI (JS)	Remarks
499.4	0.6	Blacktop.						
498.6	1.4	DGA.						
5								5
			1	5.0-6.5	1.5	2-2-3	SPT	
10		Medium soft, brown and gray, moist, sandy silt.						10
			2	10.0-11.5	1.5	1-2-3	SPT	
15								15
483.2	16.8		3	15.0-16.5	1.5	2-4-5	SPT	
20								20
			4	20.0-21.5	1.5	2-2-2	SPT	
25								25
		Soft, gray, wet, sandy silt.	5	25.0-26.5	1.5	0-0-0	SPT	
30								30
			6	30.0-31.5	1.5	0-0-2	SPT	
35								35
463.8	36.2		7	35.0-36.5	1.5	4-13-26	SPT	
40 459.7	40.3	Stiff, gray, weatered shale. (Begin Core)						40
			0 / 0	1.5	1.5	100		41.8
45		Gray shale.	0 / 0	5.0	5.0	100		45
								46.8
50			0 / 0	4.0	3.8	95		50

Drilling Firm: Kentucky Transportation Cabinet
For: Division of Structural Design
Geotechnical Branch

DRILLER'S SUBSURFACE LOG

Printed: 4/2/20

Project ID: ***S-023-2020***	***Hopkins - KY-2280 MP 1.4- Rose Ck***	Project Type: ***Structure State Bridge***
Item Number: ***02-10036***		Project Manager:

Hole Number ***1001***	Immediate Water Depth ***NA***	Start Date ***03/01/2020***	Hole Type ***core***
Surface Elevation ***500.0'***	Static Water Depth ***NA***	End Date ***03/01/2020***	Rig_Number ***0098-320***
Total Depth ***50.8'***	Driller ***Smith, Wes***	Latitude(83) ***37.372723***	
Location ***0+00.00 CL***		Longitude(83) ***-87.687885***	

Lithology Elevation	Lithology Depth	Description (Overburden / Rock Core)	Sample No. / Std/Ky RQD	Depth (ft) / Run (ft)	Rec. (ft) / Rec (ft)	SPT Blows / Rec (%)	Sample Type / SDI (JS)	Remarks
449.2	50.8							50.8
		(Bottom of Hole 50.8')						

55 60 65 70 75 80 85 90 95 100

Drilling Firm: Kentucky Transportation Cabinet
For: Division of Structural Design
Geotechnical Branch

DRILLER'S SUBSURFACE LOG

Printed: 4/2/20

Project ID: ***S-023-2020***	***Hopkins - KY-2280 MP 1.4- Rose Ck***	Project Type: ***Structure State Bridge***
Item Number: ***02-10036***		Project Manager: _

Hole Number ***1002***	Immediate Water Depth ***NA***	Start Date ***02/26/2020***	Hole Type ***sounding***
Surface Elevation ***500.0'***	Static Water Depth ***NA***	End Date ***02/26/2020***	Rig_Number ***0098-320***
Total Depth ***35.7'***	Driller ***Smith, Wes***	Latitude(83) ***37.373748***	
Location ***0+00.00 CL***		Longitude(83) ***-87.686600***	

Lithology Elevation	Lithology Depth	Description	Overburden / Rock Core	Sample No. / Std/Ky RQD	Depth (ft) / Run (ft)	Rec. (ft) / Rec (ft)	SPT Blows / Rec (%)	Sample Type / SDI (JS)	Remarks
499.4	0.6	Blacktop.							
498.8	1.2	DGA.							
		Medium soft, brown and gray, moist, sandy clay with rock fragments.							
487.6	12.4								
		Very loose, gray, wet, sandy silt.							
464.3	35.7		(Refusal)						
		Gray shale.							
		(Bottom of Hole 35.7') (Refusal @ 35.7)							

MATERIAL SUMMARY

CONTRACT ID: 225231 **121GR22D031 - STP BRZ** **BR05422802200**

KY 2280 REPLACE BRIDGE ON KY 2280 (SCHMETZER CROSSING ROAD) (MP 1.44) OVER ROSE CREEK (054B00204N) BRIDGE REPLACEMENT, A DISTANCE OF .05 MILES.

Project Line No	Bid Code	DESCRIPTION	Quantity	Unit
0005	00001	DGA BASE	940.00	TON
0010	00100	ASPHALT SEAL AGGREGATE	5.00	TON
0015	00103	ASPHALT SEAL COAT	1.00	TON
0020	00212	CL2 ASPH BASE 1.00D PG64-22	235.00	TON
0025	00301	CL2 ASPH SURF 0.38D PG64-22	35.00	TON
0030	01987	DELINEATOR FOR GUARDRAIL BI DIRECTIONAL WHITE	10.00	EACH
0035	02223	GRANULAR EMBANKMENT	260.00	CUYD
0040	02351	GUARDRAIL-STEEL W BEAM-S FACE	100.00	LF
0045	02367	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT TYPE 1	4.00	EACH
0050	02399	EXTRA LENGTH GUARDRAIL POST	16.00	EACH
0055	02545	CLEARING AND GRUBBING - Less than 1 acre	1.00	LS
0060	02585	EDGE KEY	40.00	LF
0065	02650	MAINTAIN & CONTROL TRAFFIC	1.00	LS
0070	02671	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	2.00	EACH
0075	02726	STAKING	1.00	LS
0080	02731	REMOVE STRUCTURE	1.00	LS
0085	03299	ARMORED EDGE FOR CONCRETE	50.00	LF
0090	08003	FOUNDATION PREPARATION	1.00	LS
0095	08019	CYCLOPEAN STONE RIP RAP	267.00	TON
0100	08033	TEST PILES	182.00	LF
0105	08046	PILES-STEEL HP12X53	228.00	LF
0110	08051	PILES-STEEL HP14X89	340.00	LF
0115	08094	PILE POINTS-12 IN	8.00	EACH
0120	08095	PILE POINTS-14 IN	10.00	EACH
0125	08100	CONCRETE-CLASS A	90.00	CUYD
0130	08104	CONCRETE-CLASS AA	45.80	CUYD
0135	08150	STEEL REINFORCEMENT	2,774.00	LB
0140	08151	STEEL REINFORCEMENT-EPOXY COATED	11,774.00	LB
0145	08662	PRECAST PC BOX BEAM CB17-48	672.00	LF
0150	21415ND	EROSION CONTROL	1.00	LS
0155	21476ED	SNOW FENCE	725.00	LF
0160	23378EC	CONCRETE SEALING	4,592.00	SQFT
0165	25017ED	RAIL SYSTEM SIDE MOUNTED MGS	214.00	LF
0170	02569	DEMOBILIZATION	1.00	LS

MATERIAL SUMMARY

CONTRACT ID: 225231 **121GR22D031 - STP BRZ** **BR07501402200**

KY 140 KY 140 BETWEEN GUFFIE, KY AND GLENVILLE, KY, ADDRESS DEFICIENCIES OF BRIDGE OVER STROUD CREEK (075B00039N). BRIDGE REPLACEMENT, A DISTANCE OF .05 MILES.

Project Line No	Bid Code	DESCRIPTION	Quantity	Unit
0175	00001	DGA BASE	45.00	TON
0180	00020	TRAFFIC BOUND BASE	63.00	TON
0185	00100	ASPHALT SEAL AGGREGATE	5.00	TON
0190	00103	ASPHALT SEAL COAT	1.00	TON
0195	00212	CL2 ASPH BASE 1.00D PG64-22	233.00	TON
0200	00301	CL2 ASPH SURF 0.38D PG64-22	35.00	TON
0205	01987	DELINEATOR FOR GUARDRAIL BI DIRECTIONAL WHITE	8.00	EACH
0210	02223	GRANULAR EMBANKMENT	50.00	CUYD
0215	02351	GUARDRAIL-STEEL W BEAM-S FACE	100.00	LF
0220	02360	GUARDRAIL TERMINAL SECTION NO 1	2.00	EACH
0225	02367	GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT TYPE 1	2.00	EACH
0230	02381	REMOVE GUARDRAIL	370.00	LF
0235	02545	CLEARING AND GRUBBING - Less than 1 acre	1.00	LS
0240	02585	EDGE KEY	38.00	LF
0245	02650	MAINTAIN & CONTROL TRAFFIC	1.00	LS
0250	02671	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	2.00	EACH
0255	02726	STAKING	1.00	LS
0260	02731	REMOVE STRUCTURE	1.00	LS
0265	03299	ARMORED EDGE FOR CONCRETE	48.00	LF
0270	06514	PAVE STRIPING-PERM PAINT-4 IN	285.00	LF
0275	08003	FOUNDATION PREPARATION	1.00	LS
0280	08019	CYCLOPEAN STONE RIP RAP	470.00	TON
0285	08033	TEST PILES	120.00	LF
0290	08046	PILES-STEEL HP12X53	432.00	LF
0295	08094	PILE POINTS-12 IN	10.00	EACH
0300	08100	CONCRETE-CLASS A	23.10	CUYD
0305	08104	CONCRETE-CLASS AA	34.10	CUYD
0310	08151	STEEL REINFORCEMENT-EPOXY COATED	6,359.00	LB
0315	08664	PRECAST PC BOX BEAM CB27-48	408.00	LF
0320	20196ED	EARTHWORK	1.00	LS
0325	21373ND	REMOVE SIGN	2.00	EACH
0330	21415ND	EROSION CONTROL	1.00	LS
0335	21476ED	SNOW FENCE	2,000.00	LF
0340	23378EC	CONCRETE SEALING	2,575.00	SQFT
0345	25017ED	RAIL SYSTEM SIDE MOUNTED MGS	136.00	LF
0350	02569	DEMOBILIZATION	1.00	LS